



2015  
KANSAS  
BANKING  
LAW  
BOOK

**OFFICE OF THE STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**

700 S.W. Jackson, Suite 300  
Topeka, KS 66603-3796  
*phone* (785) 296-2266  
*fax* (785) 296-6037  
*home page* [www.osbckansas.org](http://www.osbckansas.org)

Deryl K. Schuster  
*Bank Commissioner*  
[deryl.schuster@osbckansas.org](mailto:deryl.schuster@osbckansas.org)

Judi M. Stork  
*Deputy Bank Commissioner*  
[judi.stork@osbckansas.org](mailto:judi.stork@osbckansas.org)

**DIVISION OF BANKING**

**LEGAL**

Jay D. Befort  
*General Counsel*  
[jay.befort@osbckansas.org](mailto:jay.befort@osbckansas.org)

Danny Vopat  
*Senior Staff Attorney*  
[danny.vopat@osbckansas.org](mailto:danny.vopat@osbckansas.org)

Jay Van Blaricum  
*Staff Attorney*  
[jay.vanblaricum@osbckansas.org](mailto:jay.vanblaricum@osbckansas.org)

Amber Capoun  
*Legal Assistant*  
[amber.capoun@osbckansas.org](mailto:amber.capoun@osbckansas.org)

Kathey Addington  
*Records and Training Manager*  
[kathey.addington@osbckansas.org](mailto:kathey.addington@osbckansas.org)

**EXAMINATION/SUPERVISION**

Ken Torgler  
*Director of Examinations*  
[ken.torgler@osbckansas.org](mailto:ken.torgler@osbckansas.org)

Robin Lobb  
*Money Transmitter Director*  
[robin.lobb@osbckansas.org](mailto:robin.lobb@osbckansas.org)

Dana Hampton  
*Director of Corporate Activities*  
[dana.hampton@osbckansas.org](mailto:dana.hampton@osbckansas.org)

Erik Berggren  
*Senior Review Examiner*  
[erik.berggren@osbckansas.org](mailto:erik.berggren@osbckansas.org)

Alan Rice  
*Bank Surveillance Manager*  
[alan.rice@osbckansas.org](mailto:alan.rice@osbckansas.org)

Lea Tatum-Haskell  
*Review Examiner*  
[lea.tatum-haskell@osbckansas.org](mailto:lea.tatum-haskell@osbckansas.org)

Julie Tipton  
*Review Examiner*  
[julie.tipton@osbckansas.org](mailto:julie.tipton@osbckansas.org)

Tim Kemp  
*Review Examiner*  
[tim.kemp@osbckansas.org](mailto:tim.kemp@osbckansas.org)

Bailey Whittington  
*Administrative Specialist*  
[bailey.whittington@osbckansas.org](mailto:bailey.whittington@osbckansas.org)

**COMMERCIAL BANK & TRUST EXAMINERS**

**East Region**

Scott Hatfield, *Regional Manager*  
[scott.hatfield@osbckansas.org](mailto:scott.hatfield@osbckansas.org)

**Lenexa Office**

Mitch Bieberly  
Brian Bowers  
Jill Druse  
Keith Folkerts  
Jeff Heidrick  
Jim Jaklevic  
Christopher Jones  
Erica Malsam  
Tom Sheik  
Clayton Young  
*phone* (913) 438-3493  
*fax* (913) 894-4431

**Topeka Office**

Amanda Alexander  
Tyler Banion  
Michael Baugh  
Chris Brent, *MT Examiner*  
Caleb Hamilton  
Kevin Journagan  
Pratik Patel  
*phone* (785) 296-2266  
*fax* (785) 296-6037

**Erie Office**

Tom Giefer  
Megan Heady  
Robert Krattley  
Zale Yockey  
*phone* (620) 244-5869  
*fax* (620) 244-3656

**West Region**

Mike Jackson, *Regional Manager*  
[mike.jackson@osbckansas.org](mailto:mike.jackson@osbckansas.org)

**Dodge City Office**

Justin Banning  
Riley Barnes  
Lori Culver  
*phone* (620) 227-2993  
*fax* (620) 225-5292

**Hays Office**

Charlotte Harbert  
Brian Kitchen  
Eric Newton  
Karl Wolf  
Lindsay Zimmerman  
*phone* (785) 625-0031  
*fax* (785) 628-3892

**Central Region**

James Hass, *Regional Manager*  
[james.hass@osbckansas.org](mailto:james.hass@osbckansas.org)  
*phone* (316) 337-6260  
*fax* (316) 6266

**Salina Office**

Amy Baccus  
Amber Kitchener  
Paula Lunblad  
Britt Neely  
Randy VanLeeuwen  
*phone* (785) 823-3397  
*fax* (785) 823-8439

**Wichita Office**

Elizabeth Haase  
Cindy Huddleston  
George Liebe  
Scott Pfenninger  
Nam Pham, *IT Specialist Examiner*  
Jesse Pounds  
Jason Priest  
*phone* (316) 337-6260  
*fax* (316) 337-6266

**Trust Examiners**

**Topeka Office**

Scott Lowry, *Regional Manager*  
[scott.lowry@osbckansas.org](mailto:scott.lowry@osbckansas.org)  
*phone* (785) 296-2266  
*fax* (785) 296-6037

**Lenexa Office**

Jacinda Commerford  
*phone* (913) 438-3493  
*fax* (913) 894-4431

*\*Disclaimer: This law book was created for reference by agency staff and as a service to regulated financial institutions. While we strive to maintain current and accurate information, this law book is not the official Kansas Statutes Annotated published by the Kansas Office of Revisor of Statutes or the official Kansas Administrative Regulations published by the Kansas Secretary of State. It may not contain the most current changes in the law and there may be unintentional typographic errors in the text that are not marked or otherwise indicated. The Kansas Statutes may also be viewed online at the Kansas Legislature website at: <http://www.kslegislature.org/li/>.*

## Table of Contents

### **Kansas Money Transmitter Act**

#### *Article 5 – Miscellaneous Provisions*

- [K.S.A. 9-508](#). Transmission of money; definition.
- [K.S.A. 9-509](#). Transmission of money financial statement by person engaging in business; deposit of security or bond; conditions; powers and duties of state bank commissioner.
- [K.S.A. 9-510](#). Same; engaging in business; locations; list of agents.
- [K.S.A. 9-511](#). Inapplicability of act to certain businesses and activities.
- [K.S.A. 9-512](#). Same; penalties for violations.
- [K.S.A. 9-513](#). Same; invalidity of part.
- [K.S.A. 9-513a](#). Same; issuance of license; revocation of license, when.
- [K.S.A. 9-513b](#). Money transmitter; permissible investments; requirements.
- [K.S.A. 9-513c](#). Same; confidential information; release of, when.
- [K.S.A. 9-513d](#). Citation of Kansas money transmitter act.
- [K.S.A. 9-513e](#). Same; change in executive officer or director; fingerprinting.

### **Kansas Banking Code**

#### *Article 5 – Miscellaneous Provisions*

- [K.S.A. 9-514](#). Suspension of business by banks and trust companies in emergency; definitions
- [K.S.A. 9-515](#). Same; powers of commissioner.
- [K.S.A. 9-516](#). Same; powers of bank officers.
- [K.S.A. 9-517](#). Same; notice to commissioner.
- [K.S.A. 9-518](#). Same; effect of closing; act in addition to other laws.
- [K.S.A. 9-519](#). Bank holding companies; definitions.
- [K.S.A. 9-520](#). Same; ownership limitations; exceptions.
- [K.S.A. 9-532](#). Same; authority; fee.
- [K.S.A. 9-533](#). Same; application; required information.
- [K.S.A. 9-534](#). Same; application; approval; factors.
- [K.S.A. 9-535](#). Same; approval of application; applicant right to appeal.
- [K.S.A. 9-536](#). Same; subject to change of control provisions.
- [K.S.A. 9-537](#). Same; review of operations by commissioner; additional information.
- [K.S.A. 9-540](#). Foreign bank prohibited from having branch bank in state.
- [K.S.A. 9-541](#). Acquisition of bank by out-of-state bank holding company; age limitation; exceptions.
- [K.S.A. 9-542](#). Citation of code; statutes comprising.

#### *Article 7 – Banking Code; Definitions*

- [K.S.A. 9-701](#). Definitions.

#### *Article 8 – Banking Code; Organization*

- [K.S.A. 9-801](#). Incorporation; application; criteria for approval of application.
- [K.S.A. 9-802](#). Date of existence; transaction of business before authorization.
- [K.S.A. 9-803](#). Renewal and extension of corporation; lapse in authority or existence
- [K.S.A. 9-804](#). Certificate of authority; examination; issuance.
- [K.S.A. 9-806](#). Failure to engage in business; reapplication required.

- [K.S.A. 9-808](#). Stockholder vote for conversion to state bank; application to commissioner; investigation; capital and name; stock for stock or property; powers continued; assets transferred; same entity; divesture of unauthorized assets and liabilities.
- [K.S.A. 9-809](#). Stockholder vote for conversion to national bank; copy of application to commissioner.
- [K.S.A. 9-811](#). Prohibition against nonbank banks; exceptions.
- [K.S.A. 9-812](#). Bank change of name; approval required.
- [K.S.A. 9-814](#). Change of place of business; application and approval process.
- [K.S.A. 9-815](#). Expenses of examination or investigation; payment; disposition of moneys received.
- [K.S.A. 9-816](#). Bankers' bank; application for organization.

*Article 9 – Banking Code; Capital Stock and Structure*

- [K.S.A. 9-901a](#). Capital requirements.
- [K.S.A. 9-902](#). Par value of stock.
- [K.S.A. 9-903](#). Transfer of stock; report to commissioner.
- [K.S.A. 9-904](#). Reduction of capital stock, when.
- [K.S.A. 9-905](#). Increase of capital stock.
- [K.S.A. 9-906](#). Restoration of impaired capital.
- [K.S.A. 9-907](#). Delinquent stockholders; public or private sale of stock.
- [K.S.A. 9-908](#). Preferred stock.
- [K.S.A. 9-909](#). Preferred stock; rights and immunities of holders.
- [K.S.A. 9-910](#). Dividends from capital stock prohibited; how current dividends paid.
- [K.S.A. 9-911](#). Declarations of dividends.
- [K.S.A. 9-912](#). Surplus account; stock dividends from reduction.

*Article 11 – Banking Code; Powers*

- [K.S.A. 9-1101](#). General powers.
- [K.S.A. 9-1101a](#). Issuance of capital notes or debentures, when; limitations.
- [K.S.A. 9-1102](#). Holding of real estate; limitations.
- [K.S.A. 9-1104](#). Limitation on loans and borrowing; determination of limits; compliance with section; definitions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1107](#). Temporary borrowing by bank; limitation; exceptions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1111](#). Branch banking; remote service units.
- [K.S.A. 9-1111b](#). Applications for branch banks; examinations and investigation fee; disposition and use of fees.
- [K.S.A. 9-1112](#). Unlawful transactions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1114](#). Board of directors of bank or trust company; rules and requirements.
- [K.S.A. 9-1115](#). Officers of bank or trust company; election; term; bond; forfeiture of office.
- [K.S.A. 9-1116](#). Meetings of board; examination of records, funds and securities; minutes.
- [K.S.A. 9-1119](#). Certified checks, drafts or orders.
- [K.S.A. 9-1121](#). Reproduction of records and papers; evidence.
- [K.S.A. 9-1122](#). Closing of banks; business hours; emergencies.
- [K.S.A. 9-1123](#). Bank service corporations; definitions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1124](#). Same; investment by banks; limitations.
- [K.S.A. 9-1125](#). Same; unreasonable discrimination in providing services prohibited; exceptions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1127a](#). Same; services which may be performed for depository institutions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1127b](#). Same; services which may be provided by corporations; restrictions.

- [K.S.A. 9-1127c](#). Same; investments in corporations performing certain services under 9-1127b; approval required.
- [K.S.A. 9-1127d](#). Same; services performed for bank or subsidiary or affiliate; regulation and examination by commissioner; rules and regulations.
- [K.S.A. 9-1128](#). Deposits by banks or trust companies acting as fiduciaries or custodians for fiduciaries of certain securities guaranteed by the United States or agencies thereof; rules and regulations; records of ownership; certifications of deposit.
- [K.S.A. 9-1129](#). Same; application of act.
- [K.S.A. 9-1130](#). Retention of books and records; rules and regulations; destruction; photographic reproduction; electronic recordation; confidentiality of records unaffected.
- [K.S.A. 9-1131](#). Repurchase agreements with pooled money investment board.
- [K.S.A. 9-1132](#). Personal liability of officers and directors, exceptions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1133](#). Liability of officers and directors; actions; certain provisions applicable.
- [K.S.A. 9-1134](#). Liability of officers and directors; severability.
- [K.S.A. 9-1135](#). Trust branch bank defined; application; conditions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1136](#). Powers; authority to lease certain personal property; definitions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1137](#). Compliance review committees; functions; confidentiality of certain documents; definitions; exceptions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1138](#). School savings deposit program; requirements; definitions.
- [K.S.A. 9-1139](#). Establishing branch bank at certain locations prohibited.
- [K.S.A. 9-1140](#). Prohibiting branch banks in certain locations.
- [K.S.A. 9-1141](#). Securing deposits for federally recognized Indian tribe.

*Article 12 – Banking Code; Transactions*

- [K.S.A. 9-1201](#). Application.
- [K.S.A. 9-1204](#). Deposits of minors.
- [K.S.A. 9-1205](#). Joint accounts.
- [K.S.A. 9-1206](#). Set off.
- [K.S.A. 9-1207](#). Adverse claim to deposit.
- [K.S.A. 9-1213](#). Payment of drafts of failed or closed banks.
- [K.S.A. 9-1214](#). Payment of drafts of failed or closed banks; release from liability.
- [K.S.A. 9-1215](#). Payable on death accounts.

*Article 13 – Banking Code; Deposit Insurance and Bonds*

- [K.S.A. 9-1301](#). Deposit insurance; surety bond.
- [K.S.A. 9-1302](#). Subrogation upon payment by insurer of deposits.
- [K.S.A. 9-1304](#). Closed banks may borrow from or sell to federal insurance corporation.

*Article 14 – Banking Code; Deposit of Public Moneys*

- [K.S.A. 9-1401](#). Designation of depositories for public funds; duty of public officers; agreements.
- [K.S.A. 9-1402](#). Securing the deposits of public funds.
- [K.S.A. 9-1403](#). Securities for deposits of public funds; exemption during peak deposits.
- [K.S.A. 9-1405](#). Deposit of securities, security entitlements and financial assets in securities account; written custodial agreement; receipt.
- [K.S.A. 9-1406](#). Exemption from liability for loss by official depository.
- [K.S.A. 9-1407](#). Exemption of security for insured portion of public deposits; reciprocal deposit programs.
- [K.S.A. 9-1408](#). Definitions.

[K.S.A. 9-1409](#). Securing deposits of public moneys of out-of-state governmental units; when.

*Article 15 – Banking Code; Safe Deposit Box Rental*

[K.S.A. 9-1501](#). Authority to keep and maintain safe deposit boxes.

[K.S.A. 9-1502](#). Legal relationship between renter and bank.

[K.S.A. 9-1503](#). Joint tenancy of safe deposit box; liability.

[K.S.A. 9-1504](#). Death of lessee or lessees in joint tenancy; opening of box; disposition of contents.

[K.S.A. 9-1505](#). Lessor to give information to public authority.

[K.S.A. 9-1506](#). Default of lessee; notice; disposition of contents.

*Article 16 – Banking Code; Trust Authority*

[K.S.A. 9-1601](#). Application and authority to act as trust company; exemptions.

[K.S.A. 9-1602](#). Revoking trust authority.

[K.S.A. 9-1603](#). Assets held in fiduciary capacity segregated; records; security of funds.

[K.S.A. 9-1604](#). Liquidation, termination of trust business.

[K.S.A. 9-1607](#). Appointment of nominee when acting as fiduciary; records.

[K.S.A. 9-1609](#). Fiduciary may establish trust funds.

[K.S.A. 9-1611](#). Bank or trust company acting as fiduciary may deal in manner authorized by instrument with company having control of bank or trust company.

[K.S.A. 9-1612](#). Company having control over a bank or trust company defined.

*Article 17 – Banking Code; Supervision; Commissioner*

[K.S.A. 9-1701](#). Examination of banks and trust companies; other reports.

[K.S.A. 9-1702](#). Examination of fiduciaries and affiliated organizations and their officers and employees.

[K.S.A. 9-1703](#). Examination and administrative expenses; annual assessment, due dates for payments, delinquency penalty; disposition of receipts; bank commissioner fee fund.

[K.S.A. 9-1704](#). Reports to commissioner; publication, when.

[K.S.A. 9-1708](#). Refusal to be examined; remedy.

[K.S.A. 9-1709](#). Failure to respond to a lawful request of the commissioner.

[K.S.A. 9-1712](#). Examination of records and investigative materials of commissioner confidential; disclosure.

[K.S.A. 9-1713](#). Adoption of rules and regulations; approval of board.

[K.S.A. 9-1714](#). Appointment of special deputy bank commissioner.

[K.S.A. 9-1715](#). Special orders; procedures.

[K.S.A. 9-1716](#). Powers of commissioner; order restricting declaration and payment of dividends.

[K.S.A. 9-1717](#). Prohibition against felon from serving as director, officer or employee.

[K.S.A. 9-1719](#). Change of control; definitions.

[K.S.A. 9-1720](#). Change of control; approval.

[K.S.A. 9-1721](#). Application process; approval factors and criteria.

[K.S.A. 9-1722](#). Application requirements.

[K.S.A. 9-1724](#). Exception for mergers resulting in a national bank.

[K.S.A. 9-1725](#). Powers of the commissioner during existence of an emergency.

[K.S.A. 9-1726](#). Fees; rules and regulations.

*Article 18 – Banking Code; Supervision; Board*

- [K.S.A. 9-1805](#). Removal of officer or director; hearing; judicial review.
- [K.S.A. 9-1807](#). Cease and desist orders; institution of proceedings by commissioner; hearing by board; issuance; temporary orders of commissioner.
- [K.S.A. 9-1809](#). Civil penalties.
- [K.S.A. 9-1810](#). Informal agreements with commissioner; when.
- [K.S.A. 9-1811](#). Consent orders; when.

*Article 19 – Banking Code; Dissolution; Insolvency*

- [K.S.A. 9-1901](#). Dissolution by district court; procedure.
- [K.S.A. 9-1902](#). Definition of insolvency.
- [K.S.A. 9-1902a](#). Critical undercapitalization.
- [K.S.A. 9-1903](#). Undercapitalized and insolvent banks and trust companies; commissioner to take charge, when.
- [K.S.A. 9-1905](#). Receiver for insolvent and undercapitalized bank or trust company.
- [K.S.A. 9-1906](#). Receiver to take charge of assets; order of payment.
- [K.S.A. 9-1907](#). Powers of federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor.
- [K.S.A. 9-1908](#). Title to all assets to vest in insurance corporation.
- [K.S.A. 9-1909](#). Claims to be filed within one year.
- [K.S.A. 9-1910](#). Surrender control to commissioner.
- [K.S.A. 9-1911](#). Receiver may borrow money.
- [K.S.A. 9-1915](#). Deposits or debts while insolvent; liability.
- [K.S.A. 9-1916](#). Same; action to enforce liability; evidence.
- [K.S.A. 9-1917](#). Undelivered funds due creditors, depositors and shareholders of defunct bank or trust company; duties of commissioner and state treasurer; undistributed assets of defunct institutions fund.
- [K.S.A. 9-1918](#). Escheat and disposition of certain property in custody of commissioner; escheat.
- [K.S.A. 9-1919](#). Voluntary liquidation.
- [K.S.A. 9-1920](#). Borrowing by liquidating bank.
- [K.S.A. 9-1921](#). Sale of bank's assets as part of liquidation.

*Article 20 – Banking Code; Crimes and Punishments*

- [K.S.A. 9-2001](#). Failing to perform duty; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2002](#). Making false report, statement or entry in the books; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2004](#). Swear or affirm falsely as perjury; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2005](#). Neglect of commissioner or deputy; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2006](#). Receiving deposits after authority revoked; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2007](#). Violations by receiver; penalties.
- [K.S.A. 9-2008](#). Certified checks, drafts or orders in excess of amount on deposit.
- [K.S.A. 9-2010](#). Insolvent bank receiving deposits; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2011](#). Unlawfully engaging in the banking or trust company business; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2012](#). Intent to injure or defraud; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2013](#). Unlawful to offer or solicit anything of value; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2014](#). Violation of act; commissioner or deputy to inform county or district attorney..
- [K.S.A. 9-2016](#). Unlawfully transacting banking or trust business; penalty.
- [K.S.A. 9-2018](#). Severability.
- [K.S.A. 9-2019](#). Unlawful to obstruct examination; penalty.

*Article 21 – Trust Companies*

[K.S.A. 9-2101](#). Issuing certificate of authority as bank to trust company authorized to accept deposits; when.

[K.S.A. 9-2102](#). Applicability of act.

[K.S.A. 9-2103](#). Powers of trust companies; limited purpose trust companies.

[K.S.A. 9-2104](#). Liability of holder of stock in a trust company.

[K.S.A. 9-2107](#). Allowing for the contracting for trust services; definitions; notice filing; authority of commissioner; fees; examination; branches.

[K.S.A. 9-2108](#). Trust service office; establishment or relocation; application.

[K.S.A. 9-2111](#). Prohibiting out-of-state entity to establish or operate trust facility; exceptions, reciprocity.

**Chapter 74 – State Boards, Commissions and Authorities**

*Article 30 – State Banking Board*

[K.S.A. 74-3004](#). State banking board; qualifications; appointment, senate confirmation, residence requirements; terms; vacancies.

[K.S.A. 74-3005](#). Compensation and expenses; secretary; records.

[K.S.A. 74-3006](#). Meetings; quorum; access to records; advisory.

**Chapter 75 – State Departments; Public Officers and Employees**

*Article 13 – State Bank Commissioner*

[K.S.A. 75-1304](#). State bank commissioner; appointment; term; qualifications.

[K.S.A. 75-1305](#). Oaths.

[K.S.A. 75-1306](#). Office of state bank commissioner.

[K.S.A. 75-1308](#). Record fees and expenses; disposition of moneys received; bank commissioner fee fund.

**Kansas Administrative Regulations**

**Agency 17 – Kansas Banking Department**

*Article 1 – Definitions*

[K.A.R. 17-1-1](#). Definitions.

*Article 8 – Financial Modernization*

[K.A.R. 17-8-1](#). Financial subsidiaries.

*Article 9 – Investment Securities*

[K.A.R. 17-9-1](#). Investment securities; definitions.

[K.A.R. 17-9-2](#). Investment securities; limitation.

[K.A.R. 17-9-3](#). Investment securities; ledger and records.

[K.A.R. 17-9-4](#). Investment securities; amortization of premium.

[K.A.R. 17-9-5](#). Investment securities; conversion.

[K.A.R. 17-9-6](#). Investment securities; acquisition through debt previously contracted.

[K.A.R. 17-9-7](#). Investment securities; repurchase.

[K.A.R. 17-9-8](#). Investment securities; trustees.

[K.A.R. 17-9-9](#). Investment securities; no transaction as principal.

[K.A.R. 17-9-10](#). Investment securities; requests for rulings.

*Article 11 – Documentation Requirements*

- [K.A.R. 17-11-13](#). Stockholders' meetings.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-14](#). Directors' meetings.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-15](#). Loans; records.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-16](#). Bonds; records.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-17](#). Bank-owned real estate; records.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-18](#). Loans; documentation requirements.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-19](#). Charged-off assets; records.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-21](#). Appraisals and evaluations.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-22](#). Insurance on Bank Property.
- [K.A.R. 17-11-23](#). Other assets; records.

*Article 12 – Transactions*

- [K.A.R. 17-12-1](#). Daily transactions.
- [K.A.R. 17-12-2](#). Daily statement.

*Article 13 – Deposit of Public Funds; Revenue Bond Approval*

- [K.A.R. 17-14-1](#). Revenue bonds; approval.

*Article 15 – Records*

- [K.A.R. 17-15-1](#). Records; retention period.

*Article 16 – Charter Applications*

- [K.A.R. 17-16-1](#). Application; filing.
- [K.A.R. 17-16-2](#). Application; contents.
- [K.A.R. 17-16-4](#). Comment letters; notification of the applicant.
- [K.A.R. 17-16-9](#). Application; consideration by the board.

*Article 17 – Financial Futures Contracts*

- [K.A.R. 17-17-1](#). Limitation on engaging in futures.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-2](#). Definitions.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-3](#). Adoption of policy by bank.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-4](#). Notice to commissioner.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-5](#). Monthly review of contracts.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-6](#). Maintenance of ledger accounts or registers.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-7](#). Review of contracts; market valuation.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-8](#). Hedging of mortgage banking operations.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-9](#). Effect on bank's financial condition.
- [K.A.R. 17-17-10](#). Internal controls; reporting.

*Article 19 – Bank Subsidiaries Engaged in Securities Activities*

- [K.A.R. 17-19-1](#). Organization; application approval.
- [K.A.R. 17-19-2](#). Registration and licensing; violations; examination.
- [K.A.R. 17-19-3](#). Wholly-owned subsidiary; leasing; employees; office location.
- [K.A.R. 17-19-4](#). Capital; lending limit

*Article 20 – Employment*

- [K.A.R. 17-20-1](#). Employment; security background check.

*Article 21 – Bank Holding Companies; Application for the Acquisition of a Kansas Bank or Bank Holding Company*

[K.A.R. 17-21-1](#). Definitions.

[K.A.R. 17-21-2](#). Application.

[K.A.R. 17-21-3](#). Contents of application.

[K.A.R. 17-21-4](#). Filing of application.

[K.A.R. 17-21-5](#). When complete.

[K.A.R. 17-21-6](#). Concurrent jurisdiction.

[K.A.R. 17-21-8](#). Application; request for additional information.

*Article 22 – Application Fees*

[K.A.R. 17-22-1](#). Application fees.

*Article 23 – Trust Supervision*

[K.A.R. 17-23-1](#). Definitions.

[K.A.R. 17-23-2](#). Adoption of policies and procedures with respect to brokerage placement practices.

[K.A.R. 17-23-3](#). Administration of fiduciary powers.

[K.A.R. 17-23-4](#). Books and accounts.

[K.A.R. 17-23-5](#). Audit of trust activities.

[K.A.R. 17-23-6](#). Funds awaiting investment or distribution.

[K.A.R. 17-23-7](#). Investment of funds held as fiduciary.

[K.A.R. 17-23-8](#). Self-dealing.

[K.A.R. 17-23-9](#). Custody of investments.

[K.A.R. 17-23-10](#). Surrender of fiduciary powers.

[K.A.R. 17-23-11](#). Collective investment.

[K.A.R. 17-23-12](#). Record-keeping for securities transactions.

[K.A.R. 17-23-13](#). Form of notification for securities transactions.

[K.A.R. 17-23-14](#). Time of notification for securities transactions.

[K.A.R. 17-23-16](#). Location of trust documents.

**Agency 103 – Joint Regulations – State Bank Commissioner and Savings and Loan Commissioner**

*Article 1 – Security for Deposit of Public Funds*

[K.A.R. 103-1-1](#). Security for deposit of public funds.

**Agency 104 – Joint Regulations – Consumer Credit Commissioner, Credit Union Administrator, Savings and Loan Commissioner and Bank Commissioner**

*Article 1 – Adjustable Rate Notes*

[K.A.R. 104-1-2](#). Consumer-purpose adjustable rate real estate transactions.

**Special Orders – Still in Effect**

**Special Order Number   Subject**

- [1995-5](#)   Bank Relocation; 30-Mile Radius
- [1997-2](#)   Interstate Branching
- [2008-1](#)   Loan Referrals, Acting as Finder

**Special Orders – Revoked or Terminated**

**Special Order Number   Subject**

- 1975-1   Interest on Corporate Deposits (Revoked January 12, 1981)
- 1975-2   Post Offices on Bank Premises (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1976-1   Foreign Bonds (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1976-2   Leases; Participations; Limits (Revoked April 6, 1995)
- 1977-1   Bank Owned Insurance Agencies (Revoked by Special Order 1990-2)
- 1984-1   Trust Service Agreements (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1986-1   Substitute Lending Limit; Oil and Gas Loans (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1986-2   Capital Forbearance (Terminated January 1, 1993; Extended by Special Order 1988-2)
- 1987-1   Investment Co. Shares (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1988-1   Purchase of a Limited Partnership Interest (Revoked February 13, 1995)
- 1988-2   Capital Forbearance; Extension (Terminated January 1, 1995)
- 1988-3   Subsidiary for Holding Property (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1988-4   Bank Sales of Term Life (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1990-1   Fixed Rate Annuities (Revoked July 17, 1997)
- 1990-2   Bank Acting as Insurance Agent (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1990-3   Federal Home Loan Bank Membership (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1992-1   Acquisition of Bank Stock Incidental to Merger, etc. (Revoked July 1, 2015)

- 1993-1 Surety Bonds; Deposit Insurance (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-1 Segregated Deposits as Security for Loans (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-2 Stock of Parent Company as Security for Loans (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-3 Loans to Affiliates (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-4 Loan Arranging (Revoked by Special Order 2008-1)
- 1995-6 Investment Subsidiaries (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-1 Establishment of Subsidiary by Emprise Bank, Wichita, to Acquire Stock in Connection with Reorganization (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-2 Stockholders' Annual Meeting (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-3 Purchase & Assumption of Interstate Bank, WaKeeney (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-4 Establishment of Operating Subsidiaries (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1997-1 Merger of Southwestern Savings & Loan, Hugoton with and into Southwest Kansas National Bank (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1997-3 Pledging to Public Funds in Host State (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1999-1 Pledging to Indian Tribe Deposits (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2000-1 Financial Subsidiaries (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2000-2 Investment in Government Sponsored Enterprises (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2000-3 Minority Investment by The Peoples Bank, Pratt (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2003-1 Bank Owned Life Insurance (Revoked by Special Order 2005-1)
- 2005-1 Bank Owned Life Insurance (Revoked July 1, 2010)
- 2009-1 Preferred Stock Issuance- Par Value (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2010-1 Exchange of interest in OREO (Revoked July 1, 2015)

[Index](#)

**Chapter 9 - BANKS AND BANKING; TRUST COMPANIES**

**KANSAS MONEY TRANSMITTER ACT  
K.S.A. 9-508 – K.S.A. 9-513**

**Article 5 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**K.S.A. 9-508. Transmission of money; definition.**

As used in this act,

- (a) “Agent” means a person designated by a licensee to receive funds from a Kansas resident in order to forward such funds to the licensee to effectuate money transmission at one or more physical locations throughout the state or through the internet, regardless of whether such person would be exempt from the act by conducting money transmission on such person’s own behalf;
- (b) “commissioner” means the state bank commissioner;
- (c) “control” means the power directly or indirectly to direct management or policies of a person engaged in money transmission or to vote 25% or more of any class of voting shares of a person engaged in money transmission;
- (d) “electronic instrument” means a card or other tangible object for the transmission or payment of money, including a prepaid access card or device which contains a microprocessor chip, magnetic stripe or other means for the storage of information, that is prefunded and for which the value is decremented upon each use, but does not include a card or other tangible object that is redeemable by the issuer in goods or services;
- (e) “licensee” means a person licensed under this act;
- (f) “nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry” means a licensing system developed and maintained by the conference of state bank supervisors, or its successors and assigns, for the licensing and reporting of those persons engaging in the money transmission;
- (g) “monetary value” means a medium of exchange, whether or not redeemable in money;
- (h) “money transmission” means to engage in the business of the sale or issuance of payment instruments or of receiving money or monetary value for transmission to a location within or outside the United States by wire, facsimile, electronic means or

any other means, except that money transmission does not include currency exchange where no transmission of money occurs;

- (i) “outstanding payment liability” means:
  - (1) With respect to a payment instrument, any payment instrument issued or sold by the licensee which has been sold in the United States directly by the licensee, or any payment instrument that has been sold by an agent of the licensee in the United States, which has been reported to the licensee as having been sold and which has not yet been paid by or for the licensee;
  - (2) with respect to the transmission of money or monetary value, any money or monetary value the licensee or an agent of the licensee has received from a customer in the United States for transmission which has not yet been delivered to the recipient or otherwise paid by the licensee;
- (j) “payment instrument” means any electronic or written check, draft, money order, travelers check or other electronic or written instrument or order for the transmission or payment of money, sold or issued to one or more persons, whether or not such instrument is negotiable. The term “payment instrument” does not include any credit card voucher, any letter of credit or any instrument which is redeemable by the issuer in goods or services;
- (k) “permissible investments” means:
  - (1) Cash;
  - (2) deposits in a demand or interest bearing account with a domestic federally insured depository institution, including certificates of deposit;
  - (3) debt obligations of a domestic federally insured depository institution;
  - (4) any investment bearing a rating of one of the three highest grades as defined by a nationally recognized organization that rates such securities;
  - (5) investment grade bonds and other legally created general obligations of a state, an agency or political subdivision of a state, the United States or an instrumentality of the United States;
  - (6) obligations that a state, an agency or political subdivision of a state, the United States or an instrumentality of the United States has unconditionally agreed to purchase, insure or guarantee and that bear a rating of one of the three highest grades as defined by a nationally recognized organization that rates securities;
  - (7) shares in a money market mutual fund, interest-bearing bills or notes or bonds, debentures or stock traded on any national securities exchange or on a national

over-the-counter market, or mutual funds primarily composed of such securities or a fund composed of one or more permissible investments as set forth herein;

- (8) receivables that are payable to a licensee, in the ordinary course of business, pursuant to contracts which are not past due and which do not exceed in the aggregate 40% of the total required permissible investments pursuant to K.S.A. 9-513b, and amendments thereto. A receivable is past due if not remitted to the licensee within 10 business days; or
- (9) any other investment or security device approved by the commissioner.
- (l) “Person” means any individual, partnership, association, joint-stock association, trust, corporation or any other form of business enterprise; and
- (m) “resident” means any natural person or business entity located in this state; and
- (n) “tangible net worth” means the physical worth of a licensee, calculated by taking a licensee’s assets and subtracting its liabilities and its intangible assets, such as copyrights, patents, intellectual property and goodwill.

History: L. 1967, ch. 73, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 18, § 1; L. 2006, ch. 113, § 5; July 1; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 4; May 31; L. 2013 ch. 45 § 1; July 1; L. 2014 ch. 120 § 2; July 1; L. 2015, ch. 33, § 1, July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-509. Transmission of money; financial statement by person engaging in business; deposit of security or bond; conditions; powers and duties of state bank commissioner.**

- (a) No person shall engage in the business of selling, issuing or delivering its payment instrument, check, draft, money order, personal money order, bill of exchange, evidence of indebtedness or other instrument for the transmission or payment of money or otherwise engage in the business of money transmission with a resident of this state, or, except as provided in K.S.A. 9-510, and amendments thereto, act as agent for another in the transmission of money as a service or for a fee or other consideration, unless: such person files an application and obtains a license from the commissioner.
- (b) Each license shall expire December 31 of each year. A license shall be renewed by filing with the commissioner a complete application and nonrefundable application fee at least 30 days prior to expiration of the license. Expired licenses may be reinstated through February 28 of each year by filing a reinstatement application and paying the appropriate application and late fees.
- (c) It shall be unlawful for a person, acting directly or indirectly or through concert with one or more persons, to acquire control of any person engaged in money transmission through purchase, assignment, pledge or other disposition of voting shares of such money transmitter, except with the prior approval of the commissioner. Request for

approval of the proposed acquisition shall be made by filing an application with the commissioner at least 60 days prior to the acquisition.

- (d) All applications shall be submitted in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner. Additionally, the following shall apply to all applications:
- (1) The commissioner may use a nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry for processing applications, renewals, amendments, surrenders, and any other activity the commissioner deems appropriate. The commissioner may also use a nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry for requesting and distributing any information regarding money transmitter licensing to and from any source so directed by the commissioner. The commissioner may establish relationships or contracts with the nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry or other entities to collect and maintain records and process transaction fees or other fees related to applicants, licensees, as may be reasonably necessary to participate in the nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry. The commissioner may report violations of the law as well as enforcement actions and other relevant information to the nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry. The commissioner may require any applicant or licensee to file reports with the nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry in the form prescribed by the commissioner.
  - (2) An application shall be accompanied by nonrefundable fees established by the commissioner for the license and each agent location. The commissioner shall determine the amount of such fees to provide sufficient funds to meet the budget requirements of administering and enforcing the act for each fiscal year. For the purposes of this subsection, "each agent location" means each physical location within the state where money transmission is conducted, including, but not limited to, branch offices, authorized vendor offices, delegate offices, kiosks and drop boxes. Any person using the multi-state licensing system shall pay all associated costs.
  - (3) (A) The commissioner may require fingerprinting of any individual, officer, director, partner, member, shareholder or any other person related to the application deemed necessary by the commissioner. If the applicant is a publicly traded corporation or a subsidiary of a publicly traded corporation, no fingerprint check shall be required. Fingerprints may be submitted to the Kansas bureau of investigation and the federal bureau of investigation for a state and national criminal history record check. The fingerprints shall be used to identify the person and to determine whether the person has a record of arrests and convictions in this state or other jurisdiction.  
  
(B) The commissioner may use information obtained from fingerprinting and the criminal history for purposes of verifying the identification of the person and in the official determination of the qualifications and fitness of the person, or

in the case of an applicant company, the persons associated with the company.

- (C) For purposes of this section and in order to reduce the points of contact which the federal bureau of investigation may have with the individual states, the commissioner may use a nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry for requesting information from and distributing information to the department of justice or any governmental agency.
  - (D) Whenever the commissioner requires fingerprinting, any associated costs shall be paid by the applicant or the parties to the application.
- (4) Each application shall include audited financial statements for each of the two fiscal years immediately preceding the date of the application and an interim financial statement, as of a date not more than 90 days prior to the date of the filing of an application. The audited and interim financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles or in any other form or manner approved by the commissioner. Any person not in business two years prior to the filing of the application shall submit a statement in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner sufficient to demonstrate compliance with subsection (e).
- (e) In addition, each person submitting an application shall meet the following requirements:
- (1) The tangible net worth of such person shall be at all times not less than \$250,000, as shown by an audited financial statement and certified to by an owner, a partner or officer of the corporation or other entity filed in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner. A consolidated financial statement from an applicant's holding company may be accepted by the commissioner. The commissioner may require any person to file a statement at any other time upon request;
  - (2) such person shall deposit and at all times keep on deposit with a bank in this state approved by the commissioner, cash or securities satisfactory to the commissioner in an amount not less than \$200,000. The commissioner may increase the amount of cash or securities required up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 upon the basis of:
    - (A) The volume of money transmission business transacted in this state by such person; or
    - (B) the impaired financial condition of a licensee, as evidenced by a reduction in net worth or financial losses;
  - (3) in lieu of the deposit of cash or securities required by this subsection, such person may give a surety bond in an amount equal to that required for the deposit of cash or securities, in a form satisfactory to the commissioner and issued by a company authorized to do

business in this state, which bond shall be payable to the office of the state bank commissioner and be filed with the commissioner; and

- (4) such person shall submit a list to the commissioner of the names and addresses of other persons who are authorized to act as agents for transactions with Kansas residents.
  - (f) The deposit of cash, securities or surety bond required by this section shall be subject to:
    - (1) Payment to the commissioner for the protection and benefit of purchasers of money transmission services, purchasers or holders of payment instruments furnished by such person, and those for whom such person has agreed to act as agent in transmission of monetary value and to secure the faithful performance of the obligations of such person in respect to the receipt, handling, transmission and payment of monetary value; and
    - (2) Payment to the commissioner for satisfaction of any expenses, fines, fees or refunds due pursuant to this act, levied by the commissioner or that become lawfully due pursuant to a final judgment or order.
  - (g) The aggregate liability of the surety for all breaches of the conditions of the bond, in no event, shall exceed the amount of such bond. The surety on the bond shall have the right to cancel such bond upon giving 30 days' notice to the commissioner and thereafter shall be relieved of liability for any breach of condition occurring after the effective date of the cancellation. The commissioner or any aggrieved party may enforce claims against such deposit of cash or securities or surety bond. So long as the depositing person is not in violation of this act, such person shall be permitted to receive all interest and dividends on the deposit and shall have the right to substitute other securities satisfactory to the commissioner. If the deposit is made with a bank, any custodial fees shall be paid by such person.
  - (h)
    - (1) The commissioner shall have the authority to examine the books and records of any person operating in accordance with the provisions of this act, at such person's expense, to verify compliance with state and federal law.
    - (2) The commissioner may require any person operating in accordance with the provisions of this act to maintain such documents and records as necessary to verify compliance with this act, or any other applicable state or federal law or regulation.
    - (3) For purposes of investigation, examination or other proceeding under this act, the commissioner may administer or cause to be administered oaths, subpoena witnesses and documents, compel the attendance of witnesses, take evidence and require the production of any document that the commissioner determines to be relevant to the inquiry.
  - (i) Except as authorized with regard to the appointment of agents, a licensee is prohibited from transferring, assigning, allowing another person to use the licensee's license, or aiding any person who does not hold a valid license under this act in engaging in the business of money transmission.
-

History: L. 1967, ch. 73, § 2; L. 1986, ch. 55, § 1; L. 1992, ch. 62, § 1; L. 2006, ch. 113, § 6; July 1; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 5; May 31; L. 2013 ch. 45 § 2; July 1; L. 2014 ch. 120 § 3; July 1; L. 2015, ch. 33, § 2, July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-510. Same; engaging in business; locations; list of agents.**

A licensee may engage in the business of money transmission at one or more locations in this state and through or by means of such agents as such licensee may designate and appoint from time to time subject to the following provisions:

- (a) No agent of a licensee shall be required to comply with the licensing provisions of this act.
- (b) Only a licensee may designate an agent. A licensee must obtain prior approval from the commissioner to designate an agent that conducts money transmission business through the internet without a physical location in this state.
- (c) No agent shall appoint a subagent.
- (d) A person acting as an agent for an exempt entity or any other person accepting funds for transmission through an exempt entity is a money transmitter and subject to the provisions of this act.
- (e) In conjunction with filing a renewal application, each applicant shall provide in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner a complete list of its proposed or existing agents. At the end of each calendar quarter each licensee shall provide in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner any additions or deletions in the licensee's agents.
- (f) A written contract between a licensee and agent shall be maintained for inspection by the commissioner upon request and the written contract must contain provisions to the following effect:
  - (1) The agent must operate in full compliance with this act and the rules and regulations adopted thereunder.
  - (2) The agent is prohibited from using subagents or conducting money transmission business from locations that have not been approved by the licensee.
  - (3) A description of the specific money services the licensee has permitted the agent to perform on behalf of the licensee.
- (g) The agent may only conduct activities authorized by the licensee in the written agreement, unless the agent is also a licensee.

- (h) A licensee may contract with another licensee to use that other licensee's existing authorized agents only for the purpose of loading funds onto existing prepaid access cards. The licensee with the direct contractual relationship with the agents shall record the transactions as such licensee's own. If a shared agent sells new prepaid access cards on behalf of the licensee, then such licensee must directly contract with the agent and comply with all other requirements for designating an agent.

History: L. 1967, ch. 73, § 3; L. 2006, ch. 113, § 7; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 6; May 31; L. 2013, ch. 45 § 3; July 1; L. 2015, ch. 33, § 3, July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-511. Inapplicability of act to certain businesses and activities.**

The following persons shall be exempt from the provisions of this act:

- (a) (1) Banks, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, savings banks or credit unions, organized under the laws of and subject to the supervision of this state, another state or the United States;
  - (2) service providers that: (A) By written agreement with the exempt entities listed in (a)(1), provide for receipt and delivery of funds, network access, processing, clearance or settlement services in support of money transmission activities; and (B) allow the state or federal regulators with regulatory jurisdiction over the exempt entity to examine and inspect the applicable records, books and transactions relating to the service provider;
  - (3) the government of the United States and its agencies, including agents of the government and its agencies; or
  - (4) the state of Kansas and its agencies, including agents of the state of Kansas and its agencies.
- (b) This act also shall not apply to the distribution, transmission or payment of money as a part of the lawful practice of law, bookkeeping, accounting or real estate sales or brokerage or as an incidental and necessary part of any lawful business activity.

History: L. 1967, ch. 73, § 4; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 10; L. 1990, ch. 53, § 1; April 12; L. 2006, ch. 113, § 8; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 7; May 31; L. 2013, ch. 45 § 4; July 1; L. 2015, ch. 33, § 4, July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-512. Same; penalties for violations.**

- (a) The commissioner, after notice and an opportunity for hearing, may issue an order to address any violation of this act:

- (1) Assessing a fine against any person who violates this act, or rules and regulations adopted thereto, in an amount not to exceed \$5,000 per violation;
  - (2) assessing the agency's operating costs and expenses for investigating and enforcing this act;
  - (3) requiring the person to pay restitution for any loss arising from the violation or requiring the person to disgorge any profits arising from the violation;
  - (4) barring the person from future application for licensure pursuant to the act; and
  - (5) requiring such affirmative action as in the judgment of the commissioner which will carry out the purposes of this act.
- (b) The commissioner may enter into a consent order at any time with a person to resolve a matter arising under this act, rules and regulations adopted thereto, or an order issued pursuant to this act.
- (c) Any person who knowingly violates any provision of this act shall be guilty of a severity level 9, nonperson felony. Each transaction in violation of this act and each day that a violation continues shall be a separate offense. Whenever a corporation violates any provision of this act, such violation shall be attributed to individual directors, officers, and agents who have authorized, ordered, or performed any of the acts constituting such violation.
- (d) A corporation and its directors, officers, and agents may each be prosecuted separately for violations of this act and the acquittal or conviction of one such director, officer or agent shall not abate the prosecution of the others.
- (e) Whenever it appears that a person has violated, or is likely to violate, this act, rules and regulations adopted thereunder, or an order issued pursuant to this act, then the commissioner may bring an action for injunctive relief to enjoin the violation or enforce compliance, regardless of whether or not criminal proceedings have been instituted. Any person who engages in activities that are regulated and require a license under this act shall be considered to have consented to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state for all actions arising under this act.

History: L. 1967, ch. 73, § 5; L. 2006, ch.113, § 9; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 8; May 31.

**K.S.A. 9-513. Same; invalidity of part.**

The commissioner shall rely on the deputy commissioner of the banking division established pursuant to K.S.A. 75-3135, and amendments thereto, and such deputy's staff to administer, interpret and enforce this act for the purpose of protecting the citizens of this state, against financial loss, who purchase payment instruments or who give money or control of

their funds or credit into the custody of another person for transmission, regardless of whether the transmitter has any office, facility, agent or other physical presence in the state.

History: L. 1967, ch. 73, § 6; L. 2006, ch. 113, § 10; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 9; May 31; L. 2013 ch. 45 § 5; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-513a. Same; issuance of license; revocation of license, when.**

The commissioner, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, may deny, suspend, revoke or refuse to renew a license issued pursuant to this act, or issue a cease and desist order if the commissioner finds any of the following are applicable to any person who is required to be licensed under this act or such person's agent:

- (a) The financial responsibility, character, reputation, experience and general fitness of the person, such person's senior officers, directors and principal stockholders are such to warrant the belief that the business may not be operated efficiently, fairly and in the public interest;
- (b) the person may be financially unable to perform such person's obligations or that the person has willfully failed without reasonable cause to pay or provide for payment of any of such person's obligations related to the person's money transmission business;
- (c) the person no longer meets a requirement for initial granting of a license;
- (d) the person has filed with the commissioner any document or statement falsely representing or omitting a material fact;
- (e) The person concealed a fact or a condition exists which would clearly have justified the commissioner's refusal to grant a license had the fact or condition been known to exist at the time the application for the license was made;
- (f) the person or a senior officer, director or a stockholder who owns more than 10% of the money transmission business' outstanding stock has been convicted of a crime involving fraud, dishonesty or deceit;
- (g) there has been entry of a federal or state administrative order against the person for violation of any rule and regulation applicable to the conduct of the person's money transmission business;
- (h) the person refused to provide information requested by the commissioner or refused to permit an examination or investigation by the commissioner;
- (i) a failure to pay to the commissioner any fee required by this act;
- (j) the person has engaged in any transaction, practice or business conduct that is fraudulent or deceptive in connection with the business of money transmission;

- (k) the person advertises, displays, distributes, broadcasts or televises any false, misleading or deceptive statement or representation with regard to rates, terms or conditions for the transmission of money;
- (l) the person fails to keep and maintain sufficient records to permit an audit to satisfactorily disclose to the commissioner the licensee's compliance with the provisions of the act;
- (m) the person has been the subject of any disciplinary action by this or any other state or federal agency;
- (n) a final judgment has been entered against the person in a civil action and the commissioner finds the conduct on which the judgment is based indicates that it would be contrary to the public interest to permit such person to be licensed;
- (o) the person has violated any order issued by the commissioner, any provision of this act, any rule and regulation adopted thereto, or any other state or federal law applicable to money transmission; or
- (p) the person has refused or otherwise failed to provide, after a reasonable time as determined by the commissioner, any information necessary to approve or renew an application or license issued pursuant to this act.

History: L. 2006, ch. 113, § 2; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 10; May 31; L. 2015, ch. 33, § 5, July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-513b. Money transmitter; permissible investments; requirements.**

- (a) Each licensee under this act shall at all times possess permissible investments having an aggregate market value, calculated in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, of not less than the aggregate amount of the outstanding payment liability held by the licensee in the United States. This requirement may be waived by the commissioner if the dollar volume of a licensee's outstanding payment liability does not exceed the bond or other security devices posted by the licensee pursuant to K.S.A. 9-509, and amendments thereto.
- (b) In the event of the bankruptcy of the licensee, the permissible investments shall be deemed by operation of law to be held in trust for the benefit of all persons whose money or monetary value is considered outstanding, even if such permissible investments are commingled with other assets of the licensee.

History: L. 2006, ch. 113, § 3; July 1; L. 2015, ch. 33, § 6, July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-513c. Same; confidential information; release of, when.**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all information or reports obtained and prepared by the commissioner in the course of licensing or examining a person engaged in money transmission business shall be confidential and may not be disclosed by the commissioner except as provided in subsection (c) or (d).
- (b) (1) All confidential information shall be the property of the state of Kansas and shall not be subject to disclosure except upon the written approval of the state bank commissioner.  
  
(2) The provisions of this subsection shall expire on June 30, 2019, unless the legislature acts to reenact such provisions. The provisions of this paragraph shall be reviewed by the legislature prior to July 1, 2019.
- (c) (1) The commissioner shall have the authority to share supervisory information, including reports of examinations, with other state or federal agencies having regulatory authority over the person's money transmission business and shall have authority to conduct joint examinations with other regulatory agencies.  
  
(2) (A) The requirements under any federal or state law regarding the confidentiality of any information or material provided to the nationwide multi-state licensing system, and any privilege arising under federal or state law, including the rules of any federal or state court, with respect to such information or material, shall continue to apply to such information or material after the information or material has been disclosed to the system. Such information and material may be shared with all state and federal regulatory officials with financial services industry oversight authority without the loss of confidentiality protections provided by federal and state laws.  
  
(B) The provisions of this paragraph shall expire July 1, 2018, unless the legislature acts to reenact such provisions. The provisions of this section shall be reviewed by the legislature prior to July 1, 2018.
- (d) The commissioner may provide for the release of information to law enforcement agencies or prosecutorial agencies or offices who shall maintain the confidentiality of the information.
- (e) The commissioner may accept a report of examination or investigation from another state or federal licensing agency, in which the accepted report is an official report of the commissioner. Acceptance of an examination or investigation report does not waive any fee required by this act.
- (f) Nothing shall prohibit the commissioner from releasing to the public a list of persons licensed or their agents or from releasing aggregated financial data on such persons.
- (g) The provisions of subsection (a) shall expire on July 1, 2016, unless the legislature acts to reauthorize such provisions. The provisions of subsection (a) shall be reviewed by the legislature prior to July 1, 2016.

History: L. 2006, ch. 113, § 4; L. 2011, ch. 11, § 1; L. 2012, ch. 161 § 11; May 31; L. 2013 ch. 45 § 6; July 1; L. 2014 ch. 120 § 4; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-513d. Citation of Kansas money transmitter act.**

- (a) The provisions of K.S.A. 9-508 through 9-513, and amendments thereto, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-513a through 9-513d, and amendments thereto, and section 1, and amendments thereto, shall be known as and may be cited as the Kansas money transmitter act.
- (b) The commissioner is hereby authorized to adopt rules and regulations necessary to administer and implement the Kansas money transmitter act.

History: L. 2006, ch. 113, § 1; July 1; L. 2013, ch. 45 § 7; July 1; L. 2014 ch. 120 § 5; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-513e. Same; change in executive officer or director; fingerprinting.**

- (a) Each licensee under this act shall within 30 days report to the commissioner any change, for whatever reason, in the executive officers or directors, including in its report a statement of the past and current business and professional affiliations of the new executive officers or directors.
- (b) The commissioner may require fingerprinting of any new executive officer or director, deemed necessary by the commissioner. Such fingerprints may be submitted to the Kansas bureau of investigation and the federal bureau of investigation for a state and national criminal history record check. The fingerprints shall be used to identify the person and to determine whether the person has a record of arrests and convictions in this state or other jurisdiction.
- (c) The commissioner may use information obtained from fingerprinting and the criminal history for purposes of verifying the identification of the person and in the official determination of the qualifications and fitness of the person.
- (d) For purposes of this section and in order to reduce the points of contact which the federal bureau of investigation may have with the individual states, the commissioner may use a nationwide multi-state licensing system and registry for requesting information from and distributing information to the department of justice or any governmental agency.
- (e) Whenever the commissioner requires fingerprinting, any associated costs shall be paid by the applicant or the parties to the application. If the applicant is a publicly traded corporation or a subsidiary of a publicly traded corporation, no fingerprint check shall be required.
- (f) The provisions of this section shall be part of and supplemental to the Kansas money transmitter act.

History: L. 2014 ch. 120 § 1; July 1.

**Chapter 9 - BANKS AND BANKING; TRUST COMPANIES**

**ARTICLE 5 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**K.S.A. 9-514. Suspension of business by banks and trust companies in emergency; definitions.**

As used in this act unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) “Commissioner” means the state bank commissioner and any other person lawfully exercising the powers of the state bank commissioner;
- (2) “Bank” includes banks and trust companies incorporated under the laws of this state, and to the extent that the provisions hereof are not inconsistent with and do not infringe upon paramount federal law, also includes national banks;
- (3) “Officers” means the person or persons designated by the board of directors of a bank to act for the bank in carrying out the provisions of this act or, in the absence of any such designation or of the officer or officers so designated, the president or any other officer currently in charge of the bank;
- (4) “Office” means any place at which a bank transacts its business;
- (5) “Emergency” means any condition or occurrence which may interfere physically with the conduct of normal business operations at the offices of a bank, or which poses an imminent or existing threat to the safety or security of persons or property, or both. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, an emergency may arise as a result of any one or more of the following: Fire; flood; earthquake; hurricane; wind, rain or snow storm; labor strike by bank employees; power failure; transportation failure; interruption of communication facilities; shortage of fuel, housing, food, transportation or labor; robbery or attempted robbery; actual or threatened enemy attack; epidemic or other catastrophe; riot, civil commotion, and other acts of lawlessness or violence, actual or threatened.

History: L. 1971, ch. 35, § 1; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-515. Same; powers of commissioner.**

Whenever the commissioner is of the opinion that an emergency exists, or is impending, in this state or in any part or parts of this state, he or she may, by proclamation, authorize banks located in the affected area or areas to close their offices. In addition, if the commissioner is of the opinion that an emergency exists, or is impending, which affects, or may affect, a particular bank or banks, but not banks located in the area generally, he or she may authorize the particular bank or banks to close. The bank or banks so closed shall remain closed until the commissioner

proclaims that the emergency has ended, or until such earlier time as the officers of the bank determine that the bank theretofore closed because of the emergency, should reopen, and, in either event, for such further time thereafter as may reasonably be required to reopen as determined by the commissioner.

History: L. 1971, ch. 35, § 2; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-516. Same; powers of bank officers.**

- (a) Whenever the officers of a bank are of the opinion that an emergency exists, or is impending, which affects, or may affect, a bank's offices, they shall have the authority, in the reasonable and proper exercise of their discretion, to determine not to open such offices on any business or banking day or, if having opened, to close such offices during the continuation of such emergency. The offices so closed shall remain closed until such time as the officers determine that the emergency has ended, and for such further time thereafter as may reasonably be required to reopen; however, in no case shall such offices remain closed for more than forty-eight (48) consecutive hours, excluding other legal holidays, without requesting and obtaining the approval of the commissioner.
- (b) The officers of a bank may close the bank's offices on any day or days designated by proclamation of the president of the United States or the governor or legislature of this state, as a day or days of mourning, rejoicing or other special observance, and on such other day or days of local special observance as in the reasonable and proper exercise of their discretion they feel the bank should observe.

History: L. 1971, ch. 35, § 3; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 4; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-517. Same; notice to commissioner.**

A bank closing its offices pursuant to the authority granted under K.S.A. 9-516(a) shall give as prompt notice of its action as conditions will permit and by any means available to the commissioner, or in the case of a national bank, to the comptroller of the currency.

History: L. 1971, ch. 35, § 4; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-518. Same; effect of closing; act in addition to other laws.**

Any day on which a bank is closed during all or any part of its normal banking hours pursuant to the authorization granted under this act shall be, with respect to such bank, a legal holiday for all purposes with respect to any banking business of any character. No liability, or loss of rights of any kind, on the part of any bank, or director, officer, or employee thereof, shall accrue or result by virtue of any closing authorized by this act.

The provisions of this act shall be construed and applied as being in addition to, and not in substitution for or limitation of, any other law of this state or of the United States, authorizing the closing of a bank or excusing the delay by a bank in the performance of its duties and obligations because of emergencies or conditions beyond the bank's control or otherwise.

History: L. 1971, ch. 35, § 5; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-519. Bank holding companies; definitions.**

For the purposes of K.S.A. 9-520 through 9-524, and amendments thereto, and K.S.A. 9-532 through 9-541, and amendments thereto, unless otherwise required by the context:

(a) "Bank" means an insured bank as defined in 12 U.S.C. § 1813(h) except the term shall not include a national bank that:

- (1) Engages only in credit card operations;
- (2) does not accept demand deposits or deposits that the depositor may withdraw by check or similar means for payment to third parties or others;
- (3) does not accept any savings or time deposits of less than \$100,000;
- (4) maintains only one office that accepts deposits; and
- (5) does not engage in the business of making commercial loans.

(b) (1) "Bank holding company" means any company:

- (A) Which directly or indirectly owns, controls, or has power to vote 25% or more of any class of the voting shares of a bank or 25% or more of any class of the voting shares of a company which is or becomes a bank holding company by virtue of this act;
  - (B) which controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors of a bank or of a company which is or becomes a bank holding company by virtue of this act;
  - (C) which the commissioner determines, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, that the company directly or indirectly exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the bank or company.
- (2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), no company:
- (A) Shall be deemed to be a bank holding company by virtue of the company's ownership or control of shares acquired by the company in connection with

such company's underwriting of securities if such shares are held only for such period of time as will permit the sale thereof on a reasonable basis;

- (B) formed for the sole purpose of participating in a proxy solicitation shall be deemed to be a bank holding company by virtue of the company's control of voting rights of shares acquired in the course of such solicitation;
  - (C) shall be deemed to be a bank holding company by virtue of the company's ownership or control of shares acquired in securing or collecting a debt previously contracted in good faith, provided such shares are disposed of within a period of two years from the date on which such shares could have been disposed of by such company; or
  - (D) owning or controlling voting shares of a bank shall be deemed to be a bank holding company by virtue of the company's ownership or control of shares held in a fiduciary capacity except where such shares are held for the benefit of such company or the company's shareholders.
- (c) "Company" means any corporation, limited liability company, trust, partnership, association or similar organization including a bank, but shall not include any corporation the majority of the shares of which are owned by the United States or by any state or include any individual, partnership or qualified family partnership upon the determination by the commissioner that a general or limited partnership qualifies under the definition in 12 U.S.C. § 1841(o)(10).
- (d) "Foreign bank" means any company organized under the laws of a foreign country, a territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa or the Virgin Islands or any subsidiary or affiliate organized under such laws, which engages in the business of banking.
- (e) "Kansas bank" means any bank, as defined by subsection (a), which, in the case of a state chartered bank, is a bank chartered under the authority of the state of Kansas, and in the case of a national banking association, a bank with its charter location in Kansas.
- (f) "Kansas bank holding company" means a bank holding company, as defined by subsection (b), with total subsidiary bank deposits in Kansas which exceed the bank holding company's subsidiary bank deposits in any other state.
- (g) "Out-of-state bank holding company" means any holding company which is not a Kansas bank holding company as defined in subsection (f).
- (h) "Subsidiary" " means, with respect to a specified bank holding company:
- (1) Any company with more than 5% of the voting shares, excluding shares owned by the United States or by any company wholly owned by the United States, that are

directly or indirectly owned or controlled by, or held with power to vote, such bank holding company; or

- (2) any company, the election of a majority of the directors of which, is controlled in any manner by such bank holding company.

History: L. 1985, ch. 55, § 2; L. 1991, ch. 45, § 1; L. 1991, ch. 46, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 1; L. 1996, ch. 175, § 17; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 14; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-520. Same; ownership limitations; exceptions.**

- (a) Excluding shares held under the circumstances set out in K.S.A. 9-519(b)(2), and amendments thereto, no bank holding company or any subsidiary thereof shall directly or indirectly acquire ownership or control of, or power to vote, any of the voting shares of any bank which holds Kansas deposits if, after such acquisition, the bank holding company and all subsidiaries would hold or control, in the aggregate, more than 15% of total Kansas deposits.
- (b) This section shall not prohibit a bank holding company or any subsidiary thereof from acquiring ownership or control of, or power to vote, any of the voting shares of any bank if the commissioner, in the case of a bank organized under the laws of this state, or the comptroller of the currency, in the case of a national banking association, determines that an emergency exists and that the acquisition is appropriate in order to protect the public interest against the failure or probable failure of the bank.
- (c) As used in this section, "Kansas deposits" means all deposits, shares or similar accounts held by banks, savings and loan associations, savings banks and building and loan associations attributable to any office in Kansas where deposits are accepted as determined by the commissioner on the basis of the most recent reports to supervisory authorities which are available at the time of the acquisition.

History: L. 1985, ch. 55, § 3; L. 1990, ch. 54, § 2; L. 1993, ch. 138, § 1; L. 1997, ch. 59, § 3; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 15; July 1.

**K.S.A.9-532. Same; authority; fee.**

- (a) With prior approval of the commissioner:
  - (1) Any company by virtue of acquisition of ownership or control of, or the power to vote the voting shares of, a bank or another company, may become a bank holding company;
  - (2) any bank holding company may acquire, directly or indirectly, ownership or control of, or power to vote, any of the voting shares of, an interest in or all or substantially

all of the assets of a Kansas state chartered bank or of a bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank.

- (b) Request for approval shall be made by filing an application in such form as required by the commissioner, containing the information prescribed by K.S.A. 9-533, and amendments thereto, and by rules and regulations adopted by the commissioner.
- (c) Any applicant making application under this section shall pay to the commissioner a fee in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

History: L. 1991, ch. 45, § 4; L. 1992, ch. 62, § 2; L. 1993, ch. 158, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 3; L. 2012, ch. 83, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 16; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-533. Same; application; required information.**

An application filed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-532 and amendments thereto shall provide the following information and include the following documents:

- (a) A copy of any application by an applicant seeking approval by a federal agency of the acquisition of the voting shares or assets of a Kansas state chartered bank or of a bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank and of any supplemental material or amendments filed with the application.
- (b) Statements of the financial condition and future prospects, including current and projected capital positions and levels of indebtedness, of the applicant and the Kansas state chartered bank or bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank which is the subject of the application filed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-532, and amendments thereto.
- (c) Information as to how the applicant proposes to adequately meet the convenience and needs of the community served by the Kansas state chartered bank or bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank which is the subject of the application filed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-532, and amendments thereto, and the communities served by other Kansas banks which are subsidiaries of the applicant, in accordance with 12 U.S.C. § 2901 et seq.
- (d) Any additional information the commissioner deems necessary.

History: L. 1991, ch. 45, § 5; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 4; L. 2012, ch. 83, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 17; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-534. Same; application; approval; factors.**

In determining whether to approve an application filed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-532, and amendments thereto, the commissioner shall consider the following factors:

- (a) Whether the subsidiary banks of the applicant are operated in a safe, sound and prudent manner.
- (b) Whether the subsidiary banks of the applicant have provided adequate and appropriate services to their communities, including services contemplated by 12 U.S.C. § 2901 et seq.
- (c) Whether the applicant proposes to provide adequate and appropriate services, including services contemplated by 12 U.S.C. § 2901 et seq., in the communities served by the Kansas state chartered bank or by the Kansas bank subsidiaries of the bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank.
- (d) Whether the proposed acquisition will result in a Kansas state chartered bank or bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank that has adequate capital and good earnings prospects.
- (e) Whether the financial condition of the applicant or any of its subsidiary banks would jeopardize the financial stability of the Kansas state chartered bank or bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank which is the subject of the application.
- (f) Whether the competence, experience and integrity of the managerial resources of the applicant or any proposed management personnel of any Kansas state chartered bank or any Kansas bank subsidiaries of the bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank indicates that to permit such person to control a bank would not be in the interest of the depositors of a bank or in the interest of the public

History: L. 1991, ch. 45, § 6; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 5; L. 2012, ch. 83, § 3; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 18; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-535. Same; approval of application; applicant right to appeal.**

- (a) The commissioner shall approve the application if the commissioner determines that the application favorably meets each and every factor prescribed in K.S.A. 9-534, and amendments thereto, the proposed acquisition is in the interest of the depositors and

creditors of the Kansas state chartered bank or bank holding company that has an ownership interest in a Kansas state chartered bank which is the subject of the proposed acquisition and in the public interest generally. Otherwise, the application shall be denied.

- (b) If the commissioner denies the application, the applicant shall have the right to a hearing before the state banking board to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. The state banking board shall render the board's decision affirming or rescinding the determination of the commissioner. Any action of the state banking board pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.

History: L. 1991, ch. 45, § 7; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 6; L. 2010, ch. 17, § 25; L. 2012, ch. 83, § 4; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 19; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-536. Same; subject to change of control provisions.**

An applicant filing an application pursuant to K.S.A. 9-532, and amendments thereto, may be required to the extent applicable to supplement the application with such information as may be required pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1719 et seq., and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1991, ch. 45, § 8; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 7; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 20; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-537. Same; review of operations by commissioner; additional information.**

The commissioner at any time may review the activities of any bank holding company with a subsidiary bank in Kansas and its subsidiary banks to determine if the proposals of the company as stated in the information provided pursuant to K.S.A. 9-533 and amendments thereto are being fulfilled. The commissioner may require the company and such banks to furnish such additional information as the commissioner finds necessary to make such determination.

History: L. 1991, ch. 45, § 9; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 8; Sept. 29.

**K.S.A. 9-540. Foreign bank prohibited from having branch bank in state.**

No foreign bank shall establish or maintain any branch, agency, office or other place of business in this state.

History: L. 1995, ch. 79, § 11; Apr. 6.

**K.S.A. 9-541. Acquisition of bank by out-of-state bank holding company; age limitation; exceptions.**

- (a) No out-of-state bank holding company or any subsidiary thereof shall directly or indirectly acquire ownership or control of, or power to vote, more than 5% of any class of the voting shares of any Kansas bank unless such Kansas bank has been in existence and actively engaged in business for five or more years.
- (b) This section shall not prohibit an out-of-state bank holding company or any subsidiary thereof from acquiring ownership or control of, or power to vote, more than 5% of the voting shares of any Kansas bank which has been organized solely for the purpose of, and does not open for business prior to, facilitating a merger of such Kansas bank with or into a Kansas bank which has been in existence and actively engaged in business for five or more years, or a consolidation of such Kansas bank and one or more Kansas banks which have been in existence and actively engaged in business for five or more years.
- (c) This section shall not prohibit an out-of-state bank holding company or any subsidiary thereof from acquiring ownership or control of, or power to vote, more than 5% of any class of the voting shares of any Kansas bank if the commissioner, in the case of a bank organized under the laws of this state, or the comptroller of the currency, in the case of a national banking association, determines that an emergency exists and that the acquisition is appropriate in order to protect the public interest against the failure or probable failure of the Kansas bank.

History: L. 1995, ch. 79, § 12; Apr. 6.

**K.S.A. 9-542. Citation of code; statutes comprising.**

Articles 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, K.S.A. 74-3004, 74-3005, 74-3006, 75-1304, 75-1305 and 75-1306, and 75-1308, and K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-814, 9-815, 9-816, 9-1141, 9-1409, 9-1725, 9-1726, 9-1810, 9-1811, 9-1919, 9-1920, 9-1921 and 9-2019, and amendments thereto, shall constitute and may be cited as the state banking code.

History: L. 2000, ch. 106, § 5; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 21; July 1.

**Article 7 - BANKING CODE; DEFINITIONS**

**K.S.A. 9-701. Definitions.**

Unless otherwise clearly indicated by the context, the following words when used in the state banking code, for the purposes of the state banking code, shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this section:

- (a) "Bank" means a state bank incorporated under the laws of Kansas.
- (b) "Business of banking" means receiving or accepting money on deposit, and may include the performance of related activities that are not exclusive to banks, including paying drafts or checks, lending money or any other activity authorized by applicable law.
- (c) "Trust company" means a trust company incorporated under the laws of Kansas and which does not accept deposits.
- (d) "Commissioner" means the Kansas state bank commissioner.
- (e) "Executive officer" means a person who participates or has authority to participate, other than in the capacity of a director, in major policymaking functions of the bank or trust company, whether or not the officer has an official title, the title designates the officer as an assistant or the officer is serving without salary or other compensation. The chairperson of the board, the president, every vice president, the cashier, the secretary and the treasurer of a company or bank are considered executive officers.
  - (1) A bank may, by resolution of the board of directors or by the bylaws of the bank or trust company, exempt an officer from participation, other than in the capacity of a director, in major policymaking functions of the bank or trust company if the officer does not actually participate therein.
  - (2) The commissioner may make the determination that a person is an executive officer if the commissioner determines that the criteria are met despite the existence of a resolution allowed pursuant to this subsection
- (f) "Demand deposit" means a deposit that:
  - (1) (A) Is payable on demand;
  - (B) is issued with an original maturity or required notice period of less than seven days;
  - (C) represents funds for which the depository institution does not reserve the right to require at least seven days' written notice of an intended withdrawal; or

- (D) represents funds for which the depository institution does reserve the right to require at least seven days' written notice of an intended withdrawal; and
- (2) is not also a negotiable order of withdraw account.
- (3) "Demand deposit" does not include "time deposits" or "savings deposits" as defined in this section.
- (g) "Time deposit," also known as a certificate of deposit, means a deposit that the depositor does not have a right and is not permitted to make withdrawals from within six days after the date of deposit unless the deposit is subject to an early withdrawal penalty of at least seven days' simple interest on amounts withdrawn within the first six days after deposit. A time deposit from which partial early withdrawals are permitted must impose additional early withdrawal penalties for at least seven days' simple interest on amounts withdrawn within six days after each partial withdrawal. If such additional early withdrawal penalties are not contractually imposed, the account ceases to be a time deposit, but may become a savings deposit if the account meets the requirements for a savings deposit.
- (h) "Savings deposit" means a deposit or account with respect to which the depositor is not required by the deposit contract, but may at any time, be required by the depository institution to give written notice of an intended withdrawal not less than seven days before such withdrawal is made and that is not payable on a specified date or at the expiration of a specified time after the date of deposit.
- (i) "Public moneys" means all moneys coming into the custody of the United States government or any board, commission or agency thereof, and also shall mean all moneys coming into the custody of any officer of any municipal or quasi-municipal or public corporation, the state or any political subdivision thereof, pursuant to any provision of law authorizing any such official to collect or receive the same.
- (j) "Municipal corporation" means any city incorporated under the laws of Kansas.
- (k) "Quasi-municipal corporation" means any county, township, school district, drainage district, rural water district or any other governmental subdivision in the state of Kansas having authority to receive or hold moneys or funds.
- (l) "Certificate of authority" means a certificate signed and sealed by the commissioner evidencing the authority of a bank or trust company to transact a general banking or trust business as provided by law.
- (m) "Trust business" means engaging in, or holding out to the public as willing to engage in, the business of acting as a fiduciary for hire, except that no accountant, attorney, credit union, insurance broker, insurance company, investment adviser, real estate broker or sales agent, savings and loan association, savings bank, securities broker or dealer, real estate title insurance company or real estate escrow company shall be deemed to be

engaged in a trust company business with respect to fiduciary services customarily performed by them for compensation as a traditional incident to their regular business activities..

- (n) "Community and economic development entity" means an entity that makes investments or conducts activities that primarily benefit low-income and moderate-income individuals, low-income and moderate-income areas, or other areas targeted by a governmental entity for redevelopment, or would receive consideration as "qualified investments" under the community reinvestment act pub. L. 95-128, title VIII, 91 stat. 1147, 12 U.S.C. § 2901 et seq., and any state tax credit equity fund established pursuant to K.S.A. 74-8904, and amendments thereto.
- (o) "Depository institution" means any state bank, national banking association, state savings and loan or federal savings association, without regard to the state where the institution is chartered or the state in which the institution's main office is located.
- (p) "Student bank" means any nonprofit program offered by a high school accredited by the state board of education, where deposits are received, checks are paid or money is lent for limited in-school purposes.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 1; L. 1970, ch. 61, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 45, § 1; L. 1976, ch. 54, § 1; L. 1981, ch. 49, § 1; L. 1983, ch. 46, § 1; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 11; L. 1993, ch. 31, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 202, § 2; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 13; L. 1995, ch. 250, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 22; July 1.

**Article 8.-BANKING CODE; ORGANIZATION**

**K.S.A. 9-801. Incorporation; application; criteria for approval of application.**

- (a) No bank or trust company shall be organized or incorporated under the laws of this state nor transact either a banking business or a trust business in this state, until the application for such bank's or trust company's incorporation and application for certificate of authority has been submitted to and approved by the state banking board. The form for making any such application shall be prescribed by the state banking board and any application made to the state banking board shall contain such information as the state banking board shall require.
- (b) No private bank shall engage in the banking business in this state.
- (c) The state banking board shall not accept an application unless:
  - (1) The bank or trust company is organized by five or more persons who shall also be stockholders of the proposed bank or trust company or parent company of the proposed bank or trust company;
  - (2) at least five of the organizers are residents of the state of Kansas and at least those five sign and acknowledge the articles of incorporation;
  - (3) the name selected for a bank is different from that of any other bank:
    - (A) Doing business in the same city or town; and
    - (B) within a 15-mile radius of the proposed location, and the name selected for the trust company is different from any other trust company doing business in this state. Although, any bank or trust company may request exemption from the commissioner from the provisions of this subsection; and
  - (4) the articles of incorporation contain the names and addresses of its stockholders and the amount of common stock subscribed by each. The articles of incorporation may contain such other provisions as are consistent with the general corporation code.
- (d) If the state banking board shall determine any of the following factors unfavorably to the applicants, the application may be denied:
  - (1) The financial standing, general business experience and character of the organizers and incorporators;
  - (2) the character, qualifications and experience of the officers of the proposed bank or trust company;

- (3) the public need for the proposed bank or trust company in the community wherein it is proposed to locate the same and whether existing banks or trust companies are meeting such need;
  - (4) the prospects for success of the proposed bank or trust company; and
  - (5) any other criteria the state banking board may require.
- (e) The state banking board shall not make membership in any federal government agency a condition precedent to the granting of the authority to do business.
- (f) The state banking board may require fingerprinting of any officer, director, incorporator or any other person of the proposed trust company related to the application deemed necessary by the state banking board. Such fingerprints may be submitted to the Kansas bureau of investigation and the federal bureau of investigation for a state and national criminal history record check. The fingerprints shall be used to identify the person and to determine whether the person has a record of arrests and convictions in this state or other jurisdictions. The state banking board may use information obtained from fingerprinting and the criminal history for purposes of verifying the identification of the person and in the official determination of the qualifications and fitness of the persons associated with the applicant trust company to be issued a charter. Whenever the state banking board requires fingerprinting, any associated costs shall be paid by the applicant or the parties to the application.
- (g) In the event two or more applications for incorporation and authority to do business seeking to serve the same general territory are pending before the state banking board and the state banking board determines all of such matters favorably in two or more such applications, the state banking board may approve the application of the proposed bank or trust company which the state banking board determines will best serve the needs of the territory sought to be served.
- (h) The state banking board may approve the application of an existing bank or trust company to change such bank's or trust company's place of business and deny the application or applications for incorporation and authority to do business if:
- (1) One or more such applications seeking to serve a territory are pending before the state banking board;
  - (2) the board has determined all of such matters favorably in one or more of such applications;
  - (3) there is an application of an existing bank or trust company pending before the state banking board to change such bank's or trust company's place of business to serve the same territory which the state banking board determines should be approved; and

- (4) the board determines that there is public need for only one bank or trust company to serve the territory.
- (i) Any final action of the state banking board approving or disapproving an application shall be subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.
- (j) If upon the dissolution, insolvency or appointment of a receiver of any bank, trust company, national bank association, savings and loan association, savings bank or credit union, the commissioner is of the opinion that by reason of the loss of services in the community, an emergency exists which may result in serious inconvenience or losses to the depositors or the public interest in the community, the commissioner may accept and approve an application for incorporation and an application for authority to do business from applicants for the organization and establishment of a successor bank or trust company.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 4; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 5; L. 1977, ch. 45, § 1; L. 1985, ch. 56, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 12; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 23; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-802. Date of existence; transaction of business before authorization.**

- (a) The existence of any bank or trust company as a corporation shall date from the filing of the bank's or trust company's articles of incorporation with the Kansas secretary of state's office from which time such bank or trust company shall have and may exercise the incidental powers conferred by law upon corporations, except that no bank or trust company shall transact any business except the election of officers, the taking and approving of their official bonds, the receipts of payment upon stock subscriptions and other business incidental to its organization, until such bank or trust company has secured the approval of the state banking board and the authorization of the commissioner to commence business.
- (b) The full amount of the common stock including the surplus and undivided profits as required by the Kansas banking code shall be subscribed before the articles of incorporation are filed with the Kansas secretary of state's office.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 5; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 13; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 24; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-803. Renewal and extension of corporation; lapse in authority or existence.**

- (a) Any bank whose articles of incorporation has lapsed, or hereafter shall lapse, may renew and extend the bank's corporate existence in the manner provided by law and upon payment of the requisite fees.
- (b) The acts of any bank or trust company whose articles of incorporation have lapsed or terminated by the expiration of time and whose corporate existence is renewed and

extended are hereby legalized and declared to be valid in the same manner and to the same effect as though the banks and trust companies had been duly authorized at all times since their organization.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 6; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 25; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-804. Certificate of authority; examination; issuance.**

- (a) Upon approval of an application to organize a bank or trust company with the state banking board, such board shall cause to be made by and through the commissioner, a careful examination and investigation concerning:
  - (1) The amount of moneys paid in for capital, surplus and undivided profits, the persons that paid and the amount of capital stock owned in good faith by each stockholder;
  - (2) whether such bank or trust company has complied with the applicable provisions of law; and
  - (3) any other criteria the commissioner may require.
- (b) When the capital of any bank or trust company shall have been paid in, the president or cashier shall transmit to the commissioner a verified statement showing the names and addresses of all stockholders, the amount of stock each subscribed and the amount paid in by each.
- (c) If the commissioner finds, after examination and investigation, that the bank or trust company has been organized as provided by law, has complied with the provisions of law and has secured the preliminary approval of the commissioner, if required by K.S.A. 9-801(e), and amendments thereto, or upon the approval of the state banking board, the commissioner shall issue a certificate showing that such bank or trust company has been organized and its capital paid in as required by law, and that it is authorized to transact a general banking or trust business as provided by law.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 7; L. 1977, ch. 45, § 2; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 14; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 26; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-806. Failure to engage in business; reapplication required.**

Any newly organized bank or trust company which did not begin business within 120 days after a certificate of authority has been issued to such bank or trust company by the commissioner shall not engage in the banking business or the business of a trust company without again obtaining a certificate of authority from the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 9; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 27; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-808. Stockholder vote for conversion to state bank; application to commissioner; investigation; capital and name; stock for stock or property; powers continued; assets transferred; same entity; divestiture of unauthorized assets and liabilities.**

- (a) Upon the affirmative vote of not less than 2/3 of its outstanding voting stock, any national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank organized under the laws of the United States and located in this state may become a state bank. Any national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank desiring to become a state bank shall apply to the commissioner for permission to convert to a state bank and:
  - (1) Shall submit a transcript of the minutes of the meeting of its stockholders showing approval of the proposed conversion;
  - (2) the name selected for the bank shall not be the name of any other bank:
    - (A) Doing business in the same city or town; or
    - (B) within a 15-mile radius of the location of the converted institution. The name shall be accepted or rejected by the commissioner, although any bank may request exemption from the commissioner from this paragraph; and
  - (3) provide any other information required in the application form prescribed by the commissioner.
- (b) A federal savings association or federal savings bank operating in a mutual form must also convert to a stock form prior to converting to a state bank and shall submit appropriate documentation to the commissioner to show that the appropriate federal regulator has approved such mutual to stock conversion.
- (c) Upon receipt of each of the items required by this section the commissioner shall make or cause to be made such investigation as the commissioner deems necessary to determine whether:
  - (1) All state and federal requirements for a conversion have been satisfied;
  - (2) the conversion or the financial condition of the bank will not adversely affect the interests of the depositors
  - (3) the resulting state bank will have an adequate capital structure in accordance with K.S.A. 9-901a et seq., and amendments thereto; and
  - (4) the competence, experience or integrity of the proposed management personnel indicates it would be in the interest of the depositors of the bank and in the interest of the public to permit the conversion.

- (d) If the commissioner determines each of the matters in subsection (c) favorably, the conversion shall be approved and the commissioner shall issue a certificate of authority. Upon issuance of a certificate of authority, the articles of incorporation, duly executed as required by the Kansas corporate code, shall be filed with the Kansas secretary of state's office.
- (e) In any conversion authorized by this section, the resulting state bank by operation of law shall continue all trust functions being exercised by the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank and shall be substituted for the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank and shall have the right to exercise trust or fiduciary powers created by any instrument designating the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank even though such instruments are not yet effective.
- (f) In any conversion authorized by this section, the resulting state bank shall succeed by operation of law without any conveyance or transfer by the act of the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank to all the actual or potential assets, real property, tangible personal property, intangible personal property, rights, franchises and interests, including those in a fiduciary capacity of the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank and shall be subject to all of the liabilities of the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank.
- (g) In any conversion authorized by this section the corporate existence of the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank shall be continued in the resulting state bank, and the resulting state bank shall be deemed to be the identical corporate entity as the national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank.
- (h) Within a reasonable time after the effective date of the conversion, the resulting bank shall divest itself of all assets and liabilities that do not conform to state banking laws and rules and regulations. The length of this transition period shall be determined by the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 11; L. 1994, ch. 192, § 2; L. 2000, ch. 106, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 28; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-809. Stockholder vote for conversion to national bank; copy of application to commissioner.**

- (a) Upon the affirmative vote of not less than 2/3 of its outstanding voting stock, any state bank may convert to a national bank.
- (b) The state bank shall provide a copy of the application submitted to the comptroller of currency to the commissioner within 10 days after the date the state bank applies for approval to convert to a national banking association from the office of the comptroller of the currency.

- (c) The state bank shall provide to the commissioner written notice of approval by the comptroller of currency to convert to a national bank within 10 days of receiving the approval.
- (d) Within 15 days following the issuance of a charter certificate to the bank by the comptroller, the bank shall surrender its state certificate of authority or charter and shall certify in writing that notice of the conversion has been given to the Kansas secretary of state's office.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 12; L. 1995, ch. 19, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 29; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-811. Prohibition against nonbank banks; exceptions.**

No financial institution whose deposits are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation shall conduct business in this state unless such institution:

- (a) Has the legal right to accept deposits that the depositor has the legal right to withdraw on demand and to engage in the business of making commercial loans or;
- (b) is a national bank which engages only in credit card operations, does not accept demand deposits or deposits that the depositor may withdraw by check or similar means for payment to third parties or others, does not accept any savings or time deposits of less than \$100,000, maintains only one office that accepts deposits and does not engage in the business of making commercial loans.

History: L. 1985, ch. 84, § 1; L. 1991, ch. 46, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 30; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-812. Bank change of name; approval required.**

- (a) No bank or trust company shall change its name until such name change has been submitted to and approved by the commissioner.
- (b) The commissioner shall not approve the name selected for the bank if it is the name of any other bank:
  - (1) Doing business in the same city or town; or
  - (2) within a 15-mile radius of the proposed location
- (c) The commissioner shall not approve the name selected for the trust company if it is the same or substantially similar name of any other trust company doing business in the state of Kansas.

- (d) Any bank or trust company may request exemption from the commissioner from subsection (b) or (c).
- (e) Upon approval of such name change, the bank must notify and make the necessary filings as may be required by the Kansas secretary of state's office.
- (f) Any bank or trust company authorized to do business pursuant to the state banking code may use a name other than the name approved by the commissioner, provided:
  - (1) The bank or trust company must notify the commissioner, and the commissioner must approve, any use of a name other than the name approved by the commissioner;
  - (2) the bank's or trust company's actual name is prominently displayed adjacent to any other name displayed; and
  - (3) the bank or trust company continues to use the name approved by the commissioner in all legally enforceable documents and memoranda.

History: L. 1986, ch. 53, § 1; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 31; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-814. Change of place of business; application and approval process.**

- (a) No bank or trust company organized under the laws of this state shall change the bank's or trust company's place of business, from one city or town to another or from one location to another within the same city or town, without prior approval. Any such bank or trust company desiring to change the bank's or trust company's place of business shall file written application with the office of the state bank commissioner in such form and containing such information the commissioner shall require. Notice of the proposed relocation shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the main bank or trust company is currently located and in the county to which the bank or trust company proposes to relocate. The notice shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and at a minimum shall contain the name and address of the applicant bank or trust company, the address of the proposed new location and a solicitation for written comments. The notice shall be published on the same day for two consecutive weeks and provide for a comment period of not less than 10 calendar days after the date of the second publication. The applicant shall provide proof of publication to the commissioner.
- (b) The commissioner shall examine and investigate the application. The commissioner shall approve the application if it is found:
  - (1) There is a reasonable probability of usefulness and success of the bank or trust company in the proposed location;
  - (2) the applicant bank's or trust company's financial history and condition is sound; and

- (3) the name selected for the bank is different from that of any other bank:
  - (A) Doing business in the same city or town; and
  - (B) within a 15-mile radius of the proposed location although any bank or trust company may request exemption from the commissioner from this paragraph.
- (c) If the commissioner denies an application, the applicant shall have the right to a hearing before the state banking board to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any action of the state banking board pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.
- (d) Upon approval of such place of business change, the bank or trust company must notify and make the necessary filings as may be required by the secretary of state's office.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 9; July 1

**K.S.A. 9-815. Expenses of examination or investigation; payment; disposition of moneys received.**

- (a) Any applicant making application under article 8 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto, shall pay to the commissioner a fee in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the state banking board, commissioner or other designees in the examination and investigation of the application.
- (b) The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner, or designee, in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.
- (c) Any members of the state banking board who make such an examination or investigation shall be paid the sum of \$35 per diem for the time they actually are engaged in performing their duties as members of such board and shall be compensated all their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of such duties from such funds.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 10; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-816. Bankers' bank; application for organization.**

- (a) As used in this section, "bankers' bank" means a state bank which is owned exclusively, except to the extent directors' qualifying shares are required by law, by other state banks, federally chartered banks or a one-bank holding company and is organized to engage exclusively in providing services for other state banks or federally chartered banks and their officers, directors and employees.
- (b) The state banking board may approve the application for the organization of a state bankers' bank under the provisions of K.S.A. 9-801 et seq., and amendments thereto.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 11; July 1

**Article 9.-BANKING CODE; CAPITAL STOCK AND STRUCTURE**

**K.S.A. 9-901a. Capital requirements.**

- (a) For purposes of this section:
  - (1) "Capital" means the total of the aggregate par value of its outstanding shares of capital stock, its surplus and its undivided profits;
  - (2) "equity capital" means the total of common stock, preferred stock, surplus and undivided profits less intangibles; and
  - (3) "total assets" means the total of all tangible bank assets as reported on the daily balance sheet of the bank.
- (b)
  - (1) For banks organized on or after July 1, 2015, the minimum capital of a bank at the time of organization shall be the greater of \$3,000,000 or an amount equal to 8% of the proposed bank's estimated deposits five years after its organization. The capital shall be divided with 60% of the amount as the aggregate par value of outstanding shares of capital stock, 30% as surplus and 10% as undivided profits.
  - (2) For trust companies organized on or after July 1, 2015, the minimum capital shall at all times be \$500,000. The capital shall be divided with 60% of the amount as the aggregate par value of outstanding shares of capital stock, 30% as surplus and 10% as undivided profits.
  - (3) The state banking board may require that a bank or trust company have capital in excess of the amounts specified in this subsection if the state banking board determines that excess capital is necessary based on the character and qualifications of the proposed board of directors and the nature of the business of the bank or trust company.
- (c) The minimum capital of a bank or trust company organized pursuant to K.S.A. 9-801(j), and amendments thereto, shall be determined by the commissioner, provided that the successor bank has obtained deposit insurance from the federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor.
- (d) All banks shall maintain a capital ratio of at least 5% of equity capital to total assets at all times.
- (e) Any bank that relocates its main office from one city to another pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-814, and amendments thereto, shall have equity capital equal to the greater of \$3,000,000 or 8% of its estimated deposits five years after the relocation.

- (1) The commissioner, in the commissioner's discretion, may approve a relocation with a smaller equity capital amount if the bank can show that the circumstances surrounding the relocation warrant consideration of a lesser amount and the safety of depositors would not be impacted by requiring a lesser amount.
  - (2) If the main office relocation is part of an interchange of the main office with a branch location that has been in operation for at least one year, this equity capital requirement shall not apply.
- (f) Any national bank, federal savings association or federal savings bank which converts its charter to a state bank pursuant to K.S.A. 9-808, and amendments thereto, shall have a minimum capital ratio of 5% of equity capital to total assets at the time of its conversion. The capital division requirements of subsection (b) shall not apply.
  - (g) The commissioner may require that a bank or trust company have capital in excess of the amounts specified in subsections (b) through (d) if the commissioner determines that excess capital is necessary based on the character and qualifications of the proposed board of directors and nature of the business of the bank or trust company.
  - (h) Any bank that fails to meet the minimum capital ratio of 5% of equity capital to total assets required by this section shall notify the commissioner within three business days. Upon notice, the commissioner may require the bank to submit a written plan for restoring capital approved by the commissioner

History: L. 1975, ch. 44, § 7; L. 1976, ch. 55, § 1; L. 1986, ch. 55, § 2; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 2; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 15; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 32; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-902. Par value of stock.**

- (a) The common and preferred stock of any bank or trust company hereafter created shall be divided into shares of \$1 each, or any whole number multiple thereof. All subscriptions to such stock shall be paid in cash and any bank or trust company may change the par value of its shares to conform with this section.
- (b) Any bank or trust company may reduce the number of shares of common stock and replace them with a like amount of preferred stock, as long as the total dollar amount of capital stock is not changed. In lieu of reducing the number of shares of common stock, the bank may reduce the par value of the common stock and replace it with preferred stock with a par value that is equal to the amount of the reduction in the par value of the common stock. When the preferred stock is retired, the par value of the common shares shall be restored.
- (c) The requirements for a capital reduction pursuant to K.S.A. 9-904, and amendments thereto, and the requirements for new issue of preferred stock pursuant to K.S.A. 9-908, and amendments thereto, shall not apply to the circumstance described in this section.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 15; L. 1965, ch. 74, § 1; L. 1969, ch. 60, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 16; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 33; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-903. Transfer of stock; report to commissioner.**

- (a) The shares of stock of any bank or trust company shall be deemed personal property and shall be transferred on the books of the bank or trust company in such manner as the bylaws thereof may direct.
- (b) No transfer of stock shall be valid against the issuing bank or trust company so long as the registered owner thereof shall be liable as principal debtor, surety or otherwise to the bank or trust company on a matured, charged off or forgiven obligation. No dividend, interest or profit shall be paid on such stock so long as the registered owner thereof is indebted to the bank or trust company on a matured, charged off or forgiven obligation. All such dividends or profits shall be retained by the bank or trust company and applied to the discharge of any such obligations.
- (c) No stock shall be transferred on the books of any bank or trust company when the bank or trust company is in a failing condition, or when its capital stock is impaired, except upon approval of the commissioner.
- (d) The president or other chief executive officer of a bank or trust company shall report to the commissioner within 10 days of the transfer of shares of stock on the books of the bank or trust company if there is a transfer of:
  - (1) Shares of stock that results in the direct or indirect ownership by a stockholder or an affiliated group of stockholders of 10% or more of the outstanding stock of the bank or trust company; or
  - (2) additional shares of stock to stockholders or an affiliated group of stockholders who own 10% or more of the outstanding stock of a bank or trust company.
- (e) If there is a transfer of shares of stock that results in the direct or indirect ownership by a stockholder or an affiliate group of stockholders of 25% or more of the outstanding stock of the bank or trust company, a change of control shall be filed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1719 et seq., and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 16; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 8; L. 1988, ch. 59, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 17; L. 1996, ch. 175, § 11; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 34; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-904. Reduction of capital stock, when.**

- (a) With prior approval of the commissioner, a bank or trust company may reduce the amount of its capital stock account. No such reduction shall be approved unless the commissioner finds that:
- (1) The proposed reduction is necessary to provide greater operational flexibility to an adequately capitalized, well-managed institution;
  - (2) the proposed reduction does not result in or is not in furtherance of a reduction in the institution's capital to an amount below the amount required by K.S.A. 9-901(a), and amendments thereto;
  - (3) the proposed reduction is not intended to delay, prevent or be in lieu of capital stock impairment or a stockholder's assessment pursuant to K.S.A. 9-906, and amendments thereto;
  - (4) the proposed reduction poses no significant risk to the financial stability, safety or soundness of the institution;
  - (5) the bank's surplus account will be increased in an amount equal to the amount of the proposed reduction in the capital stock account, unless a waiver is granted by the commissioner; and
  - (6) a resolution approving the reduction has been adopted by the stockholders representing 2/3 of the voting stock of the bank or trust company
- (b) Upon completion of the reduction, the bank or trust company shall file with the commissioner a list of its stockholders and the amount of stock held by each.
- (c) Whenever the capital stock of any bank or trust company shall be reduced as herein provided, every stockholder, owner or holder of any stock certificate shall surrender the same for cancellation and shall be entitled to receive a new certificate for such person's proportion of the new stock. No dividends shall be paid to any such stockholder until the old certificate is surrendered.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 17; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 18; L. 1996, ch. 175, § 12; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 35; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-905. Increase of capital stock.**

The capital stock of any bank or trust company may be increased. The president and cashier shall forward a verified statement to the commissioner showing the amount of the increase, paid in full, the names and addresses of the subscribers and the amount subscribed by each.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 18; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 19; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 36; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-906. Restoration of impaired capital.**

- (a) Whenever it shall appear that the capital stock of any bank or trust company is impaired, the commissioner shall notify the bank or trust company to restore the capital stock within 90 days of receipt of such notice.
- (b) For purposes of this section, "impairment" means that charges or losses to the bank or trust company's capital accounts have been sufficient to eliminate all of the bank or trust company's allowance for loan and lease loss, undivided profits, surplus fund and any other capital reserves and has brought the book amount of the capital stock value below its par value.
- (c) Within 15 days of receipt of the impairment notice from the commissioner, the board of directors of the bank or trust company shall levy an assessment on the common stockholders sufficient to restore the capital stock.
- (d) A bank or trust company may reduce its capital stock to the extent of the impairment, if such reduction is conducted pursuant to the requirements of K.S.A. 9-904, and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 19; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 3; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 37; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-907. Delinquent stockholders; public or private sale of stock.**

- (a) Whenever any stockholder of a bank or trust company or an assignee of such stockholder, fails to pay any assessment as required by K.S.A. 9-906, and amendments thereto, the directors of the bank or trust company may sell the stock of such delinquent stockholder, or so much of the stock as necessary, to satisfy the assessment and any related incidental expenses within 120 days of the bank or trust company's receipt of impairment notice.
- (b) The sale of stock of a delinquent stockholder may be either public or private. The bank or trust company may sell the stock to any person paying the highest price, however, the price shall not be less than the amount due upon the stock, including any incidental expenses. If the stock is sold at private sale and the price offered by any non-stockholder does not exceed the highest bid of any stockholder, then such stock shall be sold to the stockholder. If the stock is sold at a public sale, then notice of the public sale shall be published on the same day for two consecutive weeks, in a newspaper of general circulation in the city or county where the bank or trust company is located.
- (c) Any excess moneys realized from the sale of the stock shall be paid to the delinquent stockholder, unless the stockholder is indebted to the bank or trust company. If the

stockholder has debt, then the excess may be retained by the bank or trust company as an offset against the debt.

- (d) If no purchaser can be found for the stock at the public or private sale, it shall be forfeited to the bank or trust company to be disposed of as the board of directors shall determine within six months from the date of the public or private sale. If the stock cannot be disposed of within six months, the bank or trust company may request permission from the commissioner for additional time to dispose of the stock.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 20; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 4; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 38; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-908. Preferred stock.**

- (a) Upon the affirmative vote of 2/3 of the voting shares of the common stock of a bank or trust company, and with the prior approval of the commissioner, a bank or trust company may issue preferred stock of one or more classes. The stockholders shall have a meeting to vote on the issuance of preferred stock. Notice of this meeting shall be given to all stockholders at least five days in advance of the date of the meeting by registered mail.
- (b) No preferred stock shall be retired unless the common stock shall be increased in an amount equal to the amount of the preferred stock retired. All preferred stock shall be retired consistent with safety to the depositors.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 21; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 9; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 20; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 3; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 39; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-909. Preferred stock; rights and immunities of holders.**

The holders of preferred stock shall not be liable for assessments to restore any impairment in the capital stock of a bank or trust company.

No dividends shall be declared or paid on common stock until all cumulative dividends, if any, on the preferred stock shall have been paid. If the bank or trust company is dissolved or placed in liquidation no payments shall be made to the holders of common stock until the holders of the preferred stock are first paid in full for any sums due upon the preferred stock.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 22; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 10; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 21; L. 1993, ch. 14, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 40; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-910. Dividends from capital stock prohibited; how current dividends paid.**

No dividends shall be paid from the capital stock account of a bank or trust company. The current dividends of any bank or trust company shall be paid from undivided profits after

deducting losses. These losses are determined by using generally accepted accounting principles at the time of making the dividend.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 23; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 22; L. 1990, ch. 55, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 41; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-911. Declarations of dividends.**

- (a) The directors of any bank or trust company may declare cash dividends only from undivided profits. Before paying this dividend, the directors shall ensure that the surplus fund equals or exceeds the capital stock account. If the surplus fund is less than the capital stock account, the directors shall transfer 25% of the net profits of the bank or trust company, since the last preceding dividend from undivided profits to the surplus fund, except no additional transfers shall be required once the surplus fund equals the capital stock account
- (b) The directors of any bank or trust company may not declare or pay an asset dividend, other than cash dividends allowed pursuant to subsection (a), without prior approval from the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 24; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 23; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 42; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-912. Surplus account; stock dividends from reduction.**

- (a) Any losses sustained by a bank or trust company in excess of its undivided profits may be charged to its surplus fund.
- (b) Any bank or trust company, after receiving approval from the commissioner, may declare a stock dividend from its surplus fund, but no dividend shall reduce the surplus fund to an amount less than 30% of the resulting total capital.
- (c) Any bank or trust company may reduce its surplus account with permission of the commissioner

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 25; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 11; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 24; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 4; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 43; July 1.

**Article 11 - BANKING CODE; POWERS**

**K.S.A. 9-1101. General powers.**

- (a) Any bank hereby is authorized to exercise by its board of directors or duly authorized officers or agents, subject to law, the following powers:
- (1) To receive and to pay interest on deposits. The commissioner, with approval of the state banking board, may by rules and regulations fix maximum rates of interest to be paid on deposit accounts other than accounts for public moneys;
  - (2) to buy, sell, discount or negotiate domestic currency, gold, silver, foreign currency, bullion, commercial paper, bills of exchange, notes and bonds. Foreign currency shall not be bought, sold, discounted or negotiated for investment purposes;
  - (3) to make all types of loans, subject to the loan limitations contained in the state banking code;
  - (4) (A) to buy and sell bonds, securities, or other evidences of indebtedness, including temporary notes, of:
    - (i) The United States of America or those fully guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by it; or
    - (ii) general obligations of any state of the United States of America or any municipality or quasi-municipality thereof.
  - (B) No bank shall invest in bonds, securities or other evidences of indebtedness if:
    - (i) The direct and overlapping indebtedness of such municipality or quasi-municipality is in excess of 10% of its assessed valuation, excluding therefrom all valuations on intangibles and homestead exemption valuation; or
    - (ii) any bond, security, or evidence of indebtedness of any such municipality or quasi-municipality that has been in default in the payment of principal or interest within 10 years prior to the time that any bank acquires any such bonds, security or evidence of indebtedness;
  - (5) to buy and sell investment securities which are evidences of indebtedness limited to buying and selling without recourse marketable obligations evidencing indebtedness of any state or federal agency, including revenue bonds issued pursuant to K.S.A. 76-6a15, and amendments thereto, or the state armory board in the form of bonds, notes or debentures or both. The total amount of such investment securities of any one obligor or maker held by such bank shall at no time exceed 25% of the capital stock,

surplus, undivided profits, 100% of the allowance for loan and lease loss, capital notes and debentures and reserve for contingencies of such bank, except that this limit shall not apply to obligations of the United States government or any agency thereof;

- (6) to buy and sell investment securities which are evidences of indebtedness limited to buying and selling without recourse marketable obligations evidencing indebtedness of any person, copartnership, association or corporation. The total amount of such investment securities of any one obligor or maker held by such bank shall at no time exceed 25% of the capital stock surplus, undivided profits, 100% of the allowance for loan and lease loss, capital notes and debentures and reserve for contingencies of such bank;
- (7) to subscribe to, buy, hold and sell stock of:
  - (A) The federal national mortgage association in accordance with the national housing act;
  - (B) the federal home loan mortgage corporation in accordance with the federal home loan mortgage corporation act;
  - (C) the federal agricultural mortgage corporation, provided no bank's investment in such corporation shall exceed 5% of its capital stock, surplus and undivided profits; and
  - (D) a federal home loan bank. Any bank may also become a member of a federal home loan bank;
- (8) to subscribe to, buy and own stock in one or more small business investment companies in Kansas as otherwise authorized by federal law, except that in no event shall any bank acquire shares in any small business investment company if, upon the making of that acquisition, the aggregate amount of shares in small business investment companies then held by the bank would exceed 5% of its capital and surplus;
- (9) to subscribe to, buy and own stock in any agricultural credit corporation or livestock loan company, or its affiliate, organized pursuant to the provisions of the laws of the United States providing for the information and operation of agricultural credit corporations and livestock loan companies, in an amount not exceeding either the undivided profits or 10% of the capital stock and surplus and undivided profits from such bank, whichever is greater;
- (10) to buy, hold and sell any type of investment securities not enumerated in this section with approval of the commissioner and upon such conditions and under such regulations as are prescribed by the state banking board;

- (11) to act as escrow agent;
- (12) to subscribe to, acquire, hold and dispose of stock of a corporation having as its purpose the acquisition, holding and disposition of loans secured by real estate mortgages, and to acquire, hold and dispose of the debentures and capital notes of such corporation. No bank's investment in such stock, debentures and capital notes shall exceed 2% of its capital stock, surplus and undivided profits;
- (13) to purchase and sell securities and stock without recourse solely upon the order, and for the account, of customers;
- (14) to subscribe to, acquire, hold and dispose of any class of stock, debentures and capital notes of MABSCO agricultural services, inc. or any similar corporation having as its purpose the acquisition, holding and disposition of agricultural loans originated by Kansas banks. No bank's investment in such stock, debentures and capital notes shall exceed 2% of its capital stock, surplus and undivided profits;
- (15) to engage in financial future contracts on United States government and agency securities subject to such rules and regulations as the commissioner may prescribe pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1713, and amendments thereto, to promote safe and sound banking practices;
- (16) to subscribe to, buy and own stock in a bankers' bank organized under the laws of the United States, this state or any other state, or a one bank holding company which owns or controls such a bankers' bank, except no bank's investment in such stock shall exceed 10% of its capital stock, surplus and undivided profits;
- (17) to buy, hold and sell shares of an open-end investment company in a manner consistent with the parameters outlined by the office of the comptroller of the currency in banking circular 220, as such circular was issued on November 21, 1986;
- (18) subject to the prior approval of the commissioner and subject to such rules and regulations as are adopted by the commissioner pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1713, and amendments thereto, to promote safe and sound banking practices, a bank may establish a subsidiary which engages in the following securities activities:
  - (A) Selling or distributing stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, mutual funds and other securities;
  - (B) issuing and underwriting municipal bonds;
  - (C) organizing, sponsoring and operating mutual funds; or
  - (D) acting as a securities broker-dealer;

- (19) to subscribe to, buy and own stock in an insurance company incorporated prior to 1910, under the laws of Kansas, with corporate headquarters in this state, which only provides insurance to financial institutions. The investment in such stock shall not exceed 2% of the bank's capital stock, surplus and undivided profits;
- (20) to purchase and hold an interest in life insurance policies and, to the extent applicable, to purchase and hold an annuity in a manner consistent with the parameters outlined in the interagency statement of the purchase and risk management of life insurance, issued by the office of the comptroller of the currency, the board of governors of the federal reserve system, the federal deposit insurance corporation and the office of the thrift supervision on December 7, 2004; and set out in the respective agencies' issuances, including the federal deposit insurance corporation financial institution letter 127-2004, effective December 7, 2004, subject to the following limitations:
- (A) The cash surrender value of any life insurance policy or policies underwritten by any one life insurance company shall not at any time exceed 15% of the bank's capital stock, surplus, undivided profits, allowance for loan and lease losses, capital notes and debentures and reserve for contingency, unless the bank has obtained the prior approval of the commissioner;
  - (B) the cash surrender value of life insurance policies, in the aggregate from all companies, cannot at any time exceed 25% of the bank's capital stock, surplus, undivided profits, allowance for loan and lease losses, capital notes and debentures and reserve for contingency, unless the bank has obtained the prior approval of the state bank commissioner; and
  - (C) the limitations set forth in subparagraphs (A) and (B) shall not apply to any life insurance policy in place prior to July 1, 1993;
- (21) act as an agent and receive deposits, renew time deposits, close loans, service loans and receive payments on loans and other obligations for any company which is a subsidiary, as defined in K.S.A. 9-519, and amendments thereto, of the bank holding company which owns the bank. Nothing in this subsection shall authorize a bank to conduct activities as an agent which the bank or the subsidiary would be prohibited from conducting as a principal under any applicable federal or state law. Any bank which enters or terminates any agreement pursuant to this subsection shall within 30 days of the effective date of the agreement or termination provide written notification to the commissioner which details all parties involved and services to be performed or terminated;
- (22) to make loans to the bank's stockholders or the bank's controlling holding company stockholders on the security of the shares of the bank or the bank's controlling bank holding company, but loans on the security of the shares of the bank may occur only if the bank would have extended credit to such stockholder on exactly the same terms without the bank shares pledged as collateral;

- (23) to make investments in and loans to community and economic development entities as defined in K.S.A. 9-701, and amendments thereto, subject to the limitations prescribed by community reinvestment act pub. l. 95-128, title VIII, 91 Stat. 1147, 12 U.S.C. § 2901 et seq.;
- (24) to participate in a school savings deposit program authorized under K.S.A. 9-1138, and amendments thereto;
- (25) with prior approval of the commissioner, to control or hold an interest in a financial subsidiary.
  - (A) The financial subsidiary may engage in one or more of the following activities:
    - (i) Lending, exchanging, transferring, investing for others or safeguarding money or securities;
    - (ii) acting as agent or broker for purposes of insuring, guaranteeing or indemnifying against loss, harm, damage, illness, disability, death or providing annuities as agent or broker subject to the requirements of chapter 40 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto;
    - (iii) issuing or selling instruments representing interests in pools or assets permissible for a bank to hold directly;
    - (iv) operating a travel agency; and
    - (v) activities that are financial in nature as determined by the commissioner.
  - (B) Such activities do not include:
    - (i) Insuring, guaranteeing or indemnifying against loss, harm, damage, illness, disability, death or providing or issuing annuities the income of which is subject to tax treatment under 26 U.S.C. § 72;
    - (ii) real estate development or real estate investment, except as otherwise expressly authorized by Kansas law; or
    - (iii) any activity permitted for financial holding companies under 12 U.S.C. § 1843(k)(4)(H) and (I).
  - (C) As used in subsection (a)(25), "control" means:
    - (i) Directly or indirectly owning, controlling or having power to vote 25% or more of any class of the voting shares of a financial subsidiary;

- (ii) controlling in any manner the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of the financial subsidiary; or
  - (iii) otherwise directly or indirectly exercising a controlling influence over the management or policies of the financial subsidiary, as determined by the commissioner;
- (26) to maintain and operate a postal substation on banking premises, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the United States postal service. The bank may advertise the services of the substation for the purpose of attracting customers to the bank and receive income therefrom. The bank shall keep the books and records of the substation separate from those of other banking operations;
- (27) with prior approval of the commissioner, to invest in foreign bonds an amount not to exceed 1% of the bank's capital or surplus as long as such bonds comply with the form and definition of investment securities;
- (28) to act as an agent for any credit life, health and accident insurance, sometimes referred to as credit life and disability insurance, and mortgage life and disability insurance in connection with extensions of credit and only as a source of protection for such extension of credit;
- (29) to act as agent for any fire, life or other insurance company authorized to do business in this state at any approved office of the bank which is located in any place the population does not exceed 5,000 inhabitants. Such insurance may be sold to existing and potential customers of the bank regardless of the geographic location of the customers;
- (30) to become a stockholder and member of the federal reserve bank of the federal reserve district where such bank is located;
- (31) with prior approval of the commissioner, to acquire the stock of, or establish and operate a subsidiary to acquire the stock of, another insured depository institution or the holding company of the insured depository institution provided such acquisition is incidental to a reorganization otherwise authorized by the law of this state and which occurs nearly simultaneously with such acquisition;
- (32) with prior approval of the commissioner, to establish and operate a subsidiary for the purpose of owning, holding and managing all or part of the bank's securities portfolio provided the parent bank owns 100% of the stock of the subsidiary and the subsidiary shall not own, hold or manage securities for any party other than the parent bank. The subsidiary shall be subject to:
- (A) All banking laws and rules and regulations applicable to the parent bank unless otherwise provided;

- (B) consolidation with the parent bank of pertinent book figures for the purpose of applying all applicable statutory limitations including, but not limited to, capital requirements, owning and holding real estate and legal lending limitations;
  - (C) examination and supervision by the commissioner, the cost and responsibility of which will be attributable to the parent bank; and
  - (D) any additional terms or conditions required by the commissioner to address any legal or safety and soundness concerns;
- (33) with prior approval of the commissioner, to establish or acquire operating subsidiaries for the purpose of engaging in any activity which is part or incidental to the business of banking as long as the parent bank owns at least 50% of the stock of the subsidiary. The subsidiary shall be subject to:
- (A) All banking laws and regulations applicable to the parent bank unless otherwise provided;
  - (B) consolidation with the parent bank of pertinent book figures for the purpose of applying all applicable statutory limitations including, but not limited to, capital requirements, owning and holding real estate and legal lending limitations;
  - (C) examination and supervision by the commissioner the cost and responsibility of which will be attributable to the parent bank; and
  - (D) any additional terms or conditions required by the commissioner to address any legal or safety and soundness concerns;
- (34) to invest in, without limitation, obligations of or obligations which are insured as to principal and interest by or evidences of indebtedness that are fully collateralized by obligations of the federal home loan banks, the federal national mortgage association, the government national mortgage association, the federal home loan mortgage corporation, the student loan marketing association and the federal farm credit banks; and
- (35) any bank or trust company may invest in bonds or notes secured by mortgages which in turn are insured or upon which there is a commitment to insure by the federal housing administration, or any successor thereto, in debentures issued by the federal housing administration or its successor, and in obligations of national mortgage associations.
- (b) Any bank hereby is authorized to exercise by the bank's board of directors or duly authorized officers or agents, subject to approval by the commissioner, any incidental power necessary to carry on the business of banking.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 30; L. 1949, ch. 110, § 1; L. 1955, ch. 64, § 1; L. 1957, ch. 70, § 1; L. 1957, ch. 71, § 1; L. 1959, ch. 58, § 1; L. 1961, ch. 63, § 1; L. 1965, ch. 75, § 1; L. 1967, ch. 69, § 1; L. 1969, ch. 61, § 1; L. 1971, ch. 32, § 1; L. 1973, ch. 44, § 1; L. 1973, ch. 45, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 12; L. 1982, ch. 50, § 1; L. 1983, ch. 46, § 2; L. 1984, ch. 49, § 1; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 4; L. 1985, ch. 56, § 2; L. 1985, ch. 57, § 1; L. 1986, ch. 332, § 9; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 5; L. 1988, ch. 59, § 2; L. 1988, ch. 60, § 1; L. 1988, ch. 61, § 1; L. 1988, ch. 62, § 1; L. 1991, ch. 47, § 2; L. 1993, ch. 31, § 2; L. 1994, ch. 202, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 19, § 4; L. 1995, ch. 250, § 2; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 10; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 5; L. 2003, ch. 57, § 1; L. 2004, ch. 8, § 1; L. 2010, ch. 29, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 44; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1101a. Issuance of capital notes or debentures, when; limitations.**

Upon approval of the stockholders owning 2/3 of the voting stock of the bank, the bank may issue convertible or nonconvertible capital notes or debentures in such amounts and under such terms and conditions as shall be approved by the commissioner, except that the principal amount of capital notes or debentures outstanding at any time shall not exceed an amount equal to 100% of the bank's paid-in capital stock plus 50% of the amount of its unimpaired surplus fund. Capital notes or debentures which are by their terms expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full of all deposit liabilities of the bank shall be considered as part of the unimpaired capital funds of the bank for purpose of the computation of the bank's loan limit.

History: L. 1965, ch. 83, § 1; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 6; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 45; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1102. Holding of real estate; limitations.**

- (a) Any bank or trust company may own, purchase, lease, hold, encumber or convey real property, including any building or buildings necessary for the bank's or trust company's accommodation in the transaction of its business. Real property shall be disposed of or charged off the bank's or trust company's books not later than seven years after the real property's intended use for bank or trust purposes ends. Before the end of the holding period, a bank or trust company may request authorization from the commissioner to hold the real property for an additional year. No bank or trust company shall be granted more than three requests for additional time to hold any one parcel of real property.
- (b) Any bank or trust company may own, purchase, lease, hold, encumber or convey certain personal property necessary for the bank's or trust company's accommodation in the transaction of such bank's or trust company's business.
- (c) Any bank may own all or part of the stock in a single trust company or safe deposit company organized under the laws of the state of Kansas.

- (d) Any bank may own all of the stock in a corporation or limited liability company organized under the laws of the state of Kansas, owning real estate, all or a part of which is occupied or to be occupied by the bank or trust company.
- (e) A bank's or trust company's total investment or ownership at all times in any one or more of the following shall not exceed 50% of its unimpaired capital stock, surplus, undivided profits and capital notes and debentures and any such excess shall be removed from the bank's or trust company's books unless approval is granted by the commissioner:
  - (1) The book value of real estate plus all encumbrances thereon;
  - (2) the book value of furniture and fixtures;
  - (3) the book value of stock in a safe deposit company;
  - (4) the book value of stock in a trust company; or
  - (5) the book value of stock in a corporation organized under the laws of this state owning real estate occupied by the bank or trust company and advances to such corporation acquired or made after July 1, 1973, except that any real estate not necessary for the accommodation of the bank's or trust company's business shall be disposed of or charged off its books according to subsection (a).
- (f) Any bank or trust company may acquire or purchase real estate in satisfaction of any debts due such bank or trust company, and may purchase real estate at judicial sales, subject to the following:
  - (1) No bank or trust company shall bid at any judicial sale a larger amount than is necessary to protect its debts and costs.
  - (2) No real estate or interest in oil and gas leasehold acquired in the satisfaction of debts or upon judicial sales shall be carried as a book asset of the bank or trust company for more than 10 years.
  - (3) At the termination of the 10 years such real estate shall be charged off. The commissioner may grant an extension not to exceed four years, if in the commissioner's judgment, it will be to the advantage of the bank or trust company to carry the real estate as an asset for such extended period. Any such extensions issued shall be reviewed by the commissioner on an annual basis.
- (g) No bank or trust company may buy and sell real estate as a business.
- (h) A bank may hold or sell any personal property coming into ownership of the bank in the collection of debts. All such property, except legal investments, shall be sold within one year of acquisition, provided a commercially reasonable sale can occur. If a commercially reasonable sale cannot occur within one year, the commissioner may authorize a bank to

carry such property as a book asset for a longer period. The bank shall not carry such property as a nonbook asset.

- (i) The time periods for holding real estate or other property shall begin when:
  - (1) The bank has received title or deed to the property;
  - (2) the property is in a redemption period following the bank's purchase at a judicial sale; or
  - (3) the bank has actual control of the property.
- (j) With prior notification to the commissioner, any bank may operate a wholly owned subsidiary corporation or limited liability company which holds and manages property acquired through debt previously contracted. The subsidiary shall be subject to:
  - (1) All banking laws and rules and regulations applicable to the parent bank unless otherwise provided;
  - (2) consolidation with the parent bank of pertinent book figures for the purpose of applying all applicable statutory limitations including, but not limited to, capital requirements, owning and holding real estate and legal lending limitations;
  - (3) examination and supervision by the commissioner, the cost and responsibility of which will be attributable to the parent bank; and
  - (4) any additional terms or conditions required by the commissioner to address any legal or safety and soundness concerns.
- (k) (1) With prior approval of the commissioner, any bank may exchange such bank's participation interest in real estate acquired or purchased in satisfaction of any debts previously contracted for an interest in a corporation or limited liability company which will manage, market and dispose of the real property. Prior to the exchange, the bank's directors must:
  - (A) Find and document that the exchange is in the best interest of the bank and would improve the ability of the bank to recover, or otherwise limit, the bank's loss on real estate acquired through debts previously contracted;
  - (B) certify that the bank's loss exposure is limited, as a legal and accounting matter, and that the bank does not have open-ended liability for the obligations of the corporation or limited liability company;
  - (C) certify that the corporation or limited liability company agrees to be subject to the supervision and examination by the commissioner; and

- (D) ensure that the corporation or limited liability company complies with this section and K.A.R. 17-11-17, including obtaining a current appraisal of the real estate.
- (2) A bank may not further exchange the bank's interest in the corporation or limited liability company for an interest in any other real or personal property.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 31; L. 1971, ch. 32, § 2; L. 1973, ch. 45, § 2; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 13; L. 1977, ch. 46, § 1; L. 1986, ch. 56, § 1; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 6; L. 1988, ch. 61, § 2; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 25; L. 1990, ch. 56, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 78, § 1; L. 2000, ch. 45, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 46; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1104. Limitation on loans and borrowing; determination of limits; compliance with section; definitions.**

(a) Definitions. As used in this section:

- (1) "Borrower" means an individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, association, trust, estate, business trust, corporation, limited liability company, not-for-profit corporation, state government of the United States or a United States government unit or agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof or any similar entity or organization.
- (2) "Capital" means the total of capital stock, surplus, undivided profits, 100% of the allowance for loan and lease loss, capital notes and debentures and reserve for contingencies. Intangibles, such as goodwill, shall not be included in the definition of capital when determining lending limits.
- (3) "Loan" means:
  - (A) A bank's direct or indirect advance of funds to or on behalf of a borrower based on an obligation of the borrower to repay the funds;
  - (B) a contractual commitment to advance funds;
  - (C) an overdraft;
  - (D) loans that have been charged off the bank's books in whole or in part, unless the loan is unenforceable by reason of:
    - (i) Discharge in bankruptcy;
    - (ii) expiration of the statute of limitations;
    - (iii) judicial decision; or

- (iv) the bank's forgiveness of the debt.
- (E) any credit exposure to a borrower arising from a derivative transaction, repurchase agreement, reverse repurchase agreement, securities lending transaction or securities borrowing transaction between a bank and that borrower..
- (4) "Derivative transaction" means any transaction that is a contract, agreement, swap, warrant, note or option that is based in whole, or in part, on the value of any interest in, or any quantitative measure or the occurrence of any event relating to, one or more commodities, securities, currencies, interest or other rates, indices or other assets.
- (b) General Lending Limit Rule. Subject to the provisions in subsections (d), (e) and (f), loans to one borrower, including any bank officer or employee, shall not exceed 25% of a bank's capital.
- (c) Calculation of the Lending Limit.
  - (1) The bank's lending limit shall be calculated on the date the loan or written commitment is made. The renewal or refinancing of a loan shall not constitute a new lending limit calculation date unless new funds are advanced.
  - (2) If the bank's lending limit increases subsequent to the origination date, a bank may use the current lending limit to determine compliance when advancing funds. An advance of funds includes the lending of money or the repurchase of any portion of a participation.
  - (3) If the bank's lending limit decreases subsequent to the origination date, a bank is not prohibited from advancing on a prior commitment that was legal on the date the commitment was made.
- (d) Exemptions.
  - (1) Overnight federal funds.
  - (2) That portion of a loan which is continuously secured on a dollar for dollar basis by any of the following will be exempt from any lending limit:
    - (A) A guaranty, commitment or agreement to take over or to purchase, made by any federal reserve bank or by any department, bureau, board, commission, agency or establishment of the United States of America, including any corporation wholly owned, directly or indirectly by the United States;

- (B) a perfected interest in a time deposit account in the lending bank. In the case of a time deposit which may be withdrawn in whole or in part prior to maturity, the bank shall establish written internal procedures to prevent the release of the deposit;
  - (C) a bonded warehouse receipt issued to the borrower by some other person;
  - (D) treasury bills, certificates of indebtedness or bonds or notes of the United States of America or instrumentalities or agencies thereof or those fully guaranteed by them;
  - (E) general obligation bonds or notes of the state of Kansas or any other state in the United States of America;
  - (F) general obligation bonds or notes of any Kansas municipality or quasi-municipality; or
  - (G) a perfected interest in a repurchase agreement of United States government securities with the lending bank.
- (e) Special Rules.
- (1) The total liability of any borrower may exceed the general 25% limit by up to an additional 10% of the bank's capital. To qualify for this expanded limit:
    - (A) The bank shall have as collateral a recorded first lien or liens on real estate securing a portion of the borrower's total liability equal to at least the amount by which the total liability exceeds the 25% limit;
    - (B) the appraised value of the real estate shall equal at least twice the amount by which the borrower's total liability exceeds the 25% limit; and
    - (C) a portion of the borrower's total liability, equal to at least the amount by which the total liability exceeds the 25% limit, shall amortize within 20 years by regularly scheduled installment payments.
  - (2) That portion of any loan endorsed or guaranteed by a borrower will not be added to that borrower's liability until the endorsed or guaranteed loan is past due 10 days.
  - (3) If the total liability of any shareholder owning 25% or more of any class of voting shares, officers or directors will exceed \$50,000, prior approval from the bank's board of directors shall be noted in the minutes.
  - (4) To the extent they are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation, time deposits purchased by a bank from another financial institution shall not be

considered a loan to that financial institution and shall not be subject to the bank's lending limit.

- (5) Third-party paper purchased by the bank will not be considered a loan to the seller unless and until the bank has the right under the agreement to require the seller to repurchase the paper.

(f) Combination Rules.

- (1) General Rule. Loans to one borrower will be attributed to another borrower and their total liability will be combined:

- (A) When proceeds of a loan are to be used for the direct benefit of the other borrower, to the extent of the proceeds so used; or

- (B) when a common enterprise is deemed to exist between the borrowers.

- (2) Direct Benefit. The proceeds of a loan to a borrower will be deemed to be used for the direct benefit of another person and will be attributed to the other person when the proceeds, or assets purchased with the proceeds, are transferred to another person, other than in a bona fide arm's length transaction where the proceeds are used to acquire property, goods or services.

- (3) Common Enterprise. A common enterprise will be deemed to exist and loans to separate borrowers will be aggregated:

- (A) When the expected source of repayment for each loan or extension of credit is the same for each borrower and neither borrower has another source of income from which the loan, together with the borrower's other obligations, may be fully repaid;

- (B) when both of the following circumstances are present:

- (i) Loans are made to borrowers who are related directly or indirectly through common control, including where one borrower is directly or indirectly controlled by another borrower. Common control means to own, control or have the power to vote 25% or more of any class of voting securities or voting interests or to control, in any manner, the election of a majority of the directors or to have the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of another person; and

- (ii) substantial financial interdependence exists between or among the borrowers. Substantial financial interdependence is deemed to exist when 50% or more of one borrower's gross receipts or gross expenditures, on an annual basis, are derived from transactions with the other borrower. Gross

receipts and expenditures include gross revenues, expenses, intercompany loans, dividends, capital contributions and similar receipts or payments; or

- (C) when separate persons borrow from a bank to acquire a business enterprise of which those borrowers will own more than 50% of the voting securities or voting interests, in which case a common enterprise is deemed to exist between the borrowers for purposes of combining the acquisition loan..
  - (D) An employer will not be treated as a source of repayment for purposes of determining a common enterprise because of wages and salaries paid to an employee.
- (4) Special Rules for Loans to a Corporate Group.
- (A) Loans by a bank to a borrower and the borrower's subsidiaries shall not, in the aggregate, exceed 50% of the bank's capital. At no time shall loans to any one borrower or to any one subsidiary exceed the general lending limit of 25%, except as allowed by other provisions of this section. For purposes of this paragraph, a corporation or a limited liability company is a subsidiary of a borrower if the borrower owns or beneficially owns directly or indirectly more than 50% of the voting securities or voting interests of the corporation or company.
  - (B) Loans to a borrower and a borrower's subsidiaries that do not meet the test contained in subsection (f)(4)(A) will not be combined unless either the direct benefit or the common enterprise test is met.
- (5) Special Rules for Loans to Partnerships, Joint Ventures and Associations.
- (A) As used in this paragraph, the term "partnership" shall include a partnership, joint venture or association. The term partner shall include a partner in a partnership or a member in a joint venture or association.
  - (B) General Partner. Loans to a partnership are considered to be loans to a partner if, by the terms of the partnership agreement, that partner is held generally liable for debts or actions of the partnership.
  - (C) Limited Partner. If the liability of a partner is limited by the terms of the partnership agreement, the amount of the partnership debt attributable to the partner is in direct proportion to that partner's limited partnership liability.
  - (D) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (f)(5)(B) and (f)(5)(C), if by the terms of the loan agreement the liability of any partner is different than delineated in the partnership agreement, for the purpose of attributing debt to the partner, the loan agreement shall control.
-

- (E) Loans to a partner are not attributed to the partnership unless either the direct benefit or the common enterprise test is met.
  - (F) Loans to one partner are not attributed to other partners unless either the direct benefit or common enterprise test is met.
  - (G) When a loan is made to a partner to purchase an interest in a partnership, both the direct benefit and common enterprise tests are deemed to be met, and the loan is attributed to the partnership.
- (6) Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, the commissioner may determine, based upon an evaluation of the facts and circumstances of a particular transaction, that a loan to one borrower may be attributed to another borrower.
- (g) The commissioner may order a bank to correct any loan not in compliance with this section within 60 days. A violation of this section shall be deemed corrected if that portion of the borrower's liability which created the violation could be legally advanced under current lending limits

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 33; L. 1949, ch. 110, § 2; L. 1951, ch. 120, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 14; L. 1976, ch. 56, § 1; L. 1982, ch. 51, § 1; L. 1983, ch. 47, § 1; L. 1986, ch. 56, § 2; L. 1989, ch. 49, § 1; L. 1990, ch. 57, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 50, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 34, § 1; L. 1996, ch. 171, § 1; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 11; L. 2012, ch. 94, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 47; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1107. Temporary borrowing by bank; limitation; exceptions.**

- (a) Any bank may borrow an amount not to exceed 100% of the bank's capital stock and surplus for temporary purposes. The commissioner may authorize borrowing in excess of such limitation.
- (b) Any bank may borrow without limitation upon legal investment securities and rediscount and endorse in good faith any of the bank's negotiable notes without limitation.
- (c) Any bank may borrow without limitation for purposes of investing in bonds issued pursuant to K.S.A. 12-5219 et seq., and amendments thereto.

History L. 1947, ch. 102, § 36; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 15; L. 1981, ch. 51, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 48; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1111. Branch banking; remote service units.**

The general business of every bank shall be transacted at the place of business specified in the bank's certificate of authority and at one or more branch banks established and operated as provided in this section. It shall be unlawful for any bank to establish and operate any branch

bank or relocate an existing branch bank except as hereinafter provided. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, any location at which a depository institution, as defined by K.S.A. 9-701, and amendments thereto, receives deposits, renews time deposits, closes loans, services loans or receives payments on loans or other obligations, as agent, for a bank pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1101(a)(25), and amendments thereto, or other applicable state or federal law, or is authorized to open accounts or receive deposits under K.S.A. 9-1101(a)(28), and amendments thereto, shall not be deemed to be a branch bank:

- (a) For the purposes of this section, the term "branch bank" means any office, agency or other place of business located within this state, other than the place of business specified in the bank's certificate of authority, at which deposits are received, checks paid, money lent or trust authority exercised, if approval has been granted by the commissioner pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1602, and amendments thereto;
- (b) establishment of a new branch or relocation of an existing branch for eligible banks:
  - (1) After first applying for and obtaining the approval of the commissioner, a bank incorporated under the laws of this state, may establish and operate one or more branch banks or relocate an existing branch bank, anywhere within this state;
  - (2) the application shall include the nature of the banking business to be conducted at the proposed branch bank, the primary geographical area to be served by the proposed branch bank, the personnel and office facilities to be provided at the proposed branch bank and other information the commissioner may require;
  - (3) the application shall include the name selected for the proposed branch bank. The name selected for the proposed branch bank shall not be the name of any other bank or branch bank:
    - (A) Doing business in the same city or town; or
    - (B) within a 15-mile radius of the proposed location, nor shall the name selected be required to contain the name of the applicant bank. If the name selected for the proposed branch bank does not contain the name of the applicant bank, the branch bank shall provide in the public lobby of such branch bank, a public notice that it is a branch bank of the applicant bank. Any bank may request exemption from the commissioner from the provisions of this paragraph;
  - (4) the application shall include proof of publication of notice that the applicant bank intends to file or has filed an application to establish a branch bank or relocate an existing branch bank. The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the applicant bank proposes to locate the branch bank. The notice shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and at a minimum shall contain the name and address of the applicant bank, the location of the proposed branch and a solicitation for written comments. The notice shall be

published on the same day for two consecutive weeks and provide for a comment period of not less than 10 days after the date of the second publication;

- (5) upon receipt of the application, and following expiration of the comment period, the commissioner may hold a hearing in the county in which the applicant bank seeks to operate the branch bank. The applicant shall publish notice of the time, date and place of such hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the applicant bank proposes to locate the branch bank, not less than 10, nor more than 30, days prior to the date of the hearing, and proof of publication shall be filed with the commissioner. At any such hearing, all interested persons shall be allowed to present written and oral evidence to the commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, in support of or in opposition to the branch bank. Upon completion of a transcript of the testimony given at any such hearing, the transcript shall be filed in the office of the commissioner;
  - (6) if the commissioner determines a public hearing is not warranted, the commissioner shall approve or disapprove the application within 15 days after receipt of a complete application, but not prior to the end of the comment period. If a public hearing is held, the commissioner shall approve or disapprove the application within 60 days after consideration of the complete application and the evidence gathered during the commissioner's investigation. The period for consideration of the application may be extended if the commissioner determines the application presents a significant supervisory concern. The new branch or relocation shall only be granted if the commissioner finds that:
    - (A) There is a reasonable probability of usefulness and success of the proposed branch bank; and
    - (B) the applicant bank's financial history and condition is sound;
  - (7) within 15 days after any final action of the commissioner approving or disapproving an application, the applicant, or any adversely affected or aggrieved person who provided written comments during the specified comment period, may request a hearing with the state banking board. Upon receipt of a timely request, the state banking board shall conduct a hearing in accordance with the provisions of the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any decision of the state banking board is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act;
  - (c) Upon the request of any bank or trust company proposing to relocate an existing branch less than one mile from the existing location, the commissioner may exempt such bank or trust company from the requirements of this section;
  - (d) any branch bank lawfully established and operating on the effective date of this act may continue to be operated by the bank then operating the branch bank and by any successor bank;
-

- (e) any bank location which has been established and is being maintained by a bank at the time of its merger into or consolidation with another bank or at the time the bank's assets are purchased and the bank's liabilities are assumed by another bank may continue to be operated by the surviving, resulting or purchasing and assuming bank;
- (f) any state bank or national banking association may provide and engage in banking transactions by means of remote service units wherever located, which remote service units shall not be considered to be branch banks. Any banking transaction effected by use of a remote service unit shall be deemed to be transacted at a bank and not at a remote service unit;
- (g) as a condition to the operation and use of any remote service unit in this state, a state bank or national banking association, each hereinafter referred to as a bank, which desires to operate or enable its customers to utilize a remote service unit must agree that such remote service unit will be available for use by customers of any other bank or banks upon the request of such bank or banks to share its use and the agreement of such bank or banks to share all costs, including a reasonable return on capital expenditures incurred in connection with the remote service unit's development, installation and operation. The owner of the remote service unit, whether a bank or any other person, shall make the remote service unit available for use by other banks and their customers on a nondiscriminatory basis, conditioned upon payment of a reasonable proportion of all costs, including a reasonable return on capital expenditures incurred in connection with the development, installation and operation of the remote service unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, a remote service unit located on the property owned or leased by the bank where the principal place of business of a bank, or an attached auxiliary teller facility or branch bank of a bank, is located need not be made available for use by any other bank or banks or customers of any other bank or banks;
- (h) for purposes of this section, "remote service unit" means an electronic information processing device, including associated equipment, structures and systems, through or by means of which information relating to financial services rendered to the public is stored and transmitted to a bank and which, for activation and account access, is dependent upon the use of a machine-readable instrument in the possession and control of the holder of an account with a bank or is activated by a person upon verifiable personal identification. The term shall include "online" computer terminals which may be equipped with a telephone or televideo device that allows contact with bank personnel and "offline" automated cash dispensing machines and automated teller machines. Withdrawals by means of "offline" systems shall not exceed \$300 per transaction and shall be restricted to individual not corporate or commercial accounts;
- (i) upon providing notice to the commissioner, any state bank may conduct loan production activity at locations other than the place of business specified in the bank's certificate of authority or approved branch banks.
  - (1) Loan production activity shall consist of the following:

- (A) Soliciting, assembling or processing of credit information and loan applications;
  - (B) approval of loan applications; or
  - (C) loan closing activities, such as the execution of promissory notes and deeds of trust.
- (2) No customer shall be allowed to take actual receipt of the loan funds;
- (j) upon providing notice to the commissioner, any state bank may conduct deposit production activity at locations other than the place of business specified in the bank's certificate of authority or approved branch banks provided there is no acceptance of actual deposits in person or by drop box;
  - (k) upon providing notice to the commissioner, any state bank may provide any of the following at a location other than the place of business specified in the bank's certificate of authority without becoming a branch bank:
    - (1) Operate safe deposit boxes;
    - (2) sell travelers checks and saving bonds; and
    - (3) operate check cashing services so long as no actual account withdrawal occurs;
  - (l) any bank or trust company closing a branch bank, loan production office, deposit production office or other location shall provide notice to the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 40; L. 1957, ch. 72, § 1; L. 1967, ch. 70, § 1; L. 1973, ch. 46, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 43, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 16; L. 1978, ch. 45, § 2; L. 1984, ch. 49, § 2; L. 1984, ch. 50, § 1; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 5; L. 1986, ch. 57, § 8; L. 1986, ch. 58, § 1; L. 1987, ch. 53, § 1; L. 1990, ch. 58, § 1; L. 1992, ch. 61, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 51, § 5; L. 1995, ch. 79, § 15; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 12; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 7; L. 2010, ch. 17, § 26; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 49; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1111b. Applications for branch banks; examinations and investigation fee; disposition and use of fees.**

A bank making application to the commissioner for approval of a branch bank shall pay to the commissioner a fee, in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all amounts received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used only to pay the expenses of the board, commissioner or

other designees in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

History: L. 1973, ch. 46, § 3; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 17; L. 1986, ch. 57, § 10; L. 1987, ch. 53, § 3; L. 1992, ch. 62, § 3; L. 2001, ch. 5, § 41; L. 2001, ch. 167, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 50; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1112. Unlawful transactions.**

- (a) No bank shall buy, sell or trade tangible property as a business or invest in the stock of another bank or corporation, except as specifically authorized.
- (b) Unless prior approval of the commissioner is granted, no bank shall sell, give or purchase any instrument, contract, security or other asset or asset dividend to or from:
  - (1) Any employee or to an employee's related interest;
  - (2) any director or to a director's related interest;
  - (3) the bank's parent company; or
  - (4) a subsidiary of the bank's parent company.

This paragraph shall not apply to assignment of loans and related security agreements to or from a subsidiary of the bank's parent company.

- (c) No bank shall acquire or make a loan on the bank's own shares of stock, or the stock of the bank's parent company or a subsidiary of the bank's parent company, except as otherwise specifically authorized.
- (d) No bank shall give any preference to any depositor either by pledging any of the bank's assets as collateral security or in any other manner, except:
  - (1) As provided under the provisions of K.S.A. 9-1603, and amendments thereto; and
  - (2) the deposit of public moneys and funds in the custody of the federal court or any of the court's officers may be secured as elsewhere provided in the state banking code or as required by the federal court.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 41; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 18; L. 1981, ch. 52, § 1; L. 1985, ch. 56, § 3; L. 1988, ch. 61, § 3; L. 1990, ch. 59, § 1; L. 1993, ch. 31, § 3; L. 2001, ch. 36, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 51; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1114. Board of directors of bank or trust company; rules and requirements.**

- (a) The business of any bank or trust company shall be managed and controlled by such bank's or trust company's board of directors.
- (b) The board shall consist of not less than five nor more than 25 members who shall be elected by the stockholders at any regular annual meeting which shall be held on the date specified in the bank's or trust company's bylaws. A majority of the directors shall be residents of this state.
- (c) If for any reason the meeting cannot be held on the date specified in the bylaws, the meeting shall be held on a subsequent day within 60 days of the day fixed, to be designated by the board of directors, or, if the directors fail to fix the day, by the shareholders representing 2/3 of the shares.
- (d) In all cases, at least 10 days' notice of the date for the annual meeting shall have been given by first-class mail to the shareholders.
- (e) Any newly created directorship must be approved and elected by the shareholders in the manner provided in the general corporation code. A special meeting of the shareholders may be convened at any time for such purpose.
- (f) Any vacancy in the board of directors may be filled by the board of directors in the manner provided in the general corporation code.
- (g) Any director of any bank or trust company who shall become indebted to such bank or trust company on any judgment or whose indebtedness is charged off or forgiven shall forfeit such person's position as director.
- (h) Within 15 days after the annual meeting the president or cashier of every bank and every trust company shall submit to the commissioner a certified list of stockholders and the number of shares owned by each. This list of stockholders shall be kept and maintained in the bank's or trust company's main office and shall be subject to inspection by all stockholders during the business hours of the bank or trust company. The commissioner may require the list to be filed using an electronic means.
- (i) Each director shall take and subscribe an oath to administer the affairs of such bank or trust company diligently and honestly and to not knowingly or willfully permit any of the laws relating to banks or trust companies to be violated. A copy of each oath shall be filed with the commissioner within 15 days of the election of any officer or director. The commissioner may require the oath to be filed using an electronic means.
- (j) Every bank and trust company shall notify the commissioner of any change in the chief executive officer, president or directors, including in such bank's or trust company's report a statement of the past and current business and professional affiliations of the new chief executive officer, president or directors.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 43; L. 1957, ch. 73, § 1; L. 1959, ch. 59, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 19; L. 1976, ch. 57, § 1; L. 1983, ch. 46, § 3; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 27; L. 1997, ch. 59, § 1; L. 2000, ch. 106, § 4; L. 2002, ch. 7, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 52; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1115. Officers of bank or trust company; election; term; bond; forfeiture of office.**

- (a) The board of directors may elect a chairperson and shall elect a president from its members and shall elect one or more vice-presidents, a secretary and a cashier. The office of president and cashier shall not be filled by the same person. Such officers shall hold their offices for a term of not to exceed one year and until their successors are elected and qualified.
- (b) The board of directors shall require all officers and employees having the care or handling of the funds of the bank or trust company to give a good and sufficient bond to be executed by an approved corporate surety authorized to do business in this state. The amount and form of the bond shall be approved by the board of directors of the bank or trust company. The costs of such bonds shall be paid by the bank or trust company. Proof of current bond coverage shall be provided to the commissioner.
- (c) Any officer of any bank or trust company who shall become indebted to such bank or trust company on any judgment or whose indebtedness is charged off or forgiven shall forfeit the office and the board of directors shall fill the vacancy.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 44; L. 1961, ch. 64, § 1; L. 1973, ch. 47, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 28; L. 1992, ch. 33, § 1; L. 1996, ch. 31, § 1; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1116. Meetings of board; examination of records, funds and securities; minutes.**

- (a) The board of directors shall hold at least four regular meetings each year, at least one of which shall be held during each calendar quarter. Minutes shall be made of each directors' meeting of a bank or trust company and shall show any action taken by the directors.
- (b) In addition to other actions the board may take, the board shall take the following actions and note the same in the minutes:
  - (1) Election of all officers, showing their titles and salaries;
  - (2) approval of all regular employee compensation;
  - (3) prior approval of all bonuses to elected officers and employees, if provided;

- (4) approval of all loans, including overdrafts. The board may establish a committee with authority to approve loans. The board shall approve a report from the committee summarizing all loans made since the board's last meeting;
  - (5) review and approval of the directors' examination or audit required under K.S.A. 9-1116, and amendments thereto;
  - (6) annual approval of all bank policies;
  - (7) review of all state and federal regulatory examination reports received since the board's last meeting;
  - (8) annual approval of fidelity bond and bank casualty insurance;
  - (9) approval of bank income and expenses and securities transactions;
  - (10) review and ratification of any committee reports; and
  - (11) approval of dividends and a review that the dividends are in compliance with K.S.A. 9-910, and amendments thereto.
- (c) In addition, the board of directors or an auditor selected by the board shall make a thorough examination of the books, records, funds and securities held by the bank or trust company at each of the quarterly meetings and the result of such examination shall be recorded in detail. If the board selects an auditor, the auditor's findings shall be reported directly to the board. In lieu of the required four quarterly examinations, the board of directors may accept one annual audit by a certified public accountant or an independent auditor approved by the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 45; L. 1967, ch. 71, § 1; L. 1970, ch. 62, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 20; L. 1983, ch. 46, § 4; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 29; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 53; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1119. Certified checks, drafts or orders.**

No officer or employee of any bank shall certify any check, draft or order drawn upon the bank unless the maker or drawer of the instrument has moneys or funds equal to the amount of the check, draft or order on deposit with such bank at the time the check, draft or order is certified. Any check, draft or order so certified by any duly authorized officer or employee of any bank shall be shown immediately upon the books of the bank.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 48; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 32; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 54; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1121. Reproduction of records and papers; evidence.**

Any bank or trust company or savings and loan associations may cause any or all records, files, instruments, documents, or papers of any kind at any time in its custody, possession, or files to be reproduced by a nonerasable optical image reproduction provided that additions, deletions or changes to the original document are not permitted by the technology, or a photostatic, microfilm, microcard, miniature photographic or other photographic process. Any reproduction so made shall have the same force and effect as the original thereof, and shall be admitted in evidence before any court or governmental commission, bureau, agency, or department equally with the original, and without the necessity of proving inability to produce the original thereof.

History: L. 1951, ch. 124, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 20, § 1; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1122. Closing of banks; business hours; emergencies.**

(a) As used in this section:

- (1) "Officers" means the person or persons designated by the board of directors of a bank or trust company to act for the bank or trust company in carrying out the provisions of this act or, in the absence of any such designation or of the officer or officers so designated, the president or any other officer currently in charge of the bank or trust company;
- (2) "office" means any place at which a bank transacts business;
- (3) "emergency" means any condition or occurrence which may interfere physically with the conduct of normal business operations at the offices of a bank or trust company or which poses an imminent or existing threat to the safety or security of persons or property, or both. An emergency may arise as a result of and any one or more of the following, but is not limited to, fire, flood, earthquake, hurricane, tornado, wind, rain or snow storm, labor strike by bank or trust company employees, power failure, transportation failure, interruption of communications facilities, shortage of fuel, housing, food, transportation or labor, robbery or attempted robbery, actual or threatened enemy attack, epidemic or other catastrophe, riot, civil commotion and other acts of lawlessness or violence, actual or threatened.

(b) A bank or trust company may remain closed on any one business day of every week or may make a permanent change in the bank's or trust company's hours of business. The bank or trust company shall post the resolution in a conspicuous place at the main office and all branch locations of the bank or trust company at least 15 days in advance of any closing or change in business hours. If the business day designated in any resolution regarding closing is a legal public holiday, the bank or trust company may close on the business day preceding or following the legal public holiday.

(c) The officers of a bank or trust company may close the bank's or trust company's offices on any day or days designated by proclamation of the president of the United States or

the governor or legislature of this state, as a day or days of mourning, rejoicing or other special observance and on such other day or days of local or special observance as in the reasonable and proper exercise of their discretion the officers feel the bank or trust company should observe. If the bank or trust company is closed pursuant to this subsection, the bank or trust company shall give reasonable notice of the closing by posting a notice in a conspicuous place at the main office and all branch locations of the bank or trust company and through any other means the bank or trust company deems appropriate, including publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the community, if time allows.

- (d) Whenever the officers of a bank or trust company are of the opinion that an emergency exists, or is impending, which affects, or may affect, a bank's or trust company's offices, the officers shall have the authority, in the reasonable and proper exercise of the officers' discretion, to determine not to open such offices on any business or banking day or, if having opened, to close such offices during the continuation of such emergency. The officers shall notify the commissioner of the emergency, the closing, the duration and the subsequent reopening within 48 hours of any such event, if practical. In no case shall such offices remain closed for more than 48 consecutive hours, excluding other legal holidays, without requesting and obtaining the approval of the commissioner.
- (e) Every day on which any bank or trust company shall remain closed pursuant to this section shall be deemed a holiday for all of the purposes of chapter 84 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto, and with respect to any bank or trust company business of any character. No bank or trust company shall be required to permit access to the bank's or trust company's safe, deposit vault or vaults on any such day. Where the terms of a contract requires the payment of money or the performance of a condition on any such day by, through, with or at any bank or trust company, then the payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of the contract. No liability or loss of rights of any kind shall result from the delay.
- (f) The posting of the notice provided for in this section shall be notice to everyone of the closing or change in hours of the bank or trust company, and thereafter no liability shall be incurred by the bank or trust company by reason of closing or changing the bank hours pursuant to this section.
- (g) The provisions of this section shall be construed and applied as being in addition to, and not in substitution for, or limitation of, any other law of this state or of the United States, authorizing the closing of a bank or trust company or excusing the delay by a bank or trust company in the performance of the bank's or trust company's duties and obligations because of emergencies or conditions beyond the bank's or trust company's control or otherwise.

History: L. 1951, ch. 125, § 1; L. 1971, ch. 33, §1; L. 1996, ch. 175, § 13; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 55; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1123. Bank service corporations; definitions.**

For the purposes of K.S.A. 9-1124 through 9-1127c, and amendments thereto:

- (a) The term "bank service company" means a corporation or limited liability company organized to perform services authorized by this act, all of the capital stock of which is owned by one or more state or national banks at least one of which is a state bank subject to examination by the bank commissioner.
- (b) The term "invest" includes any advance of funds to a bank service company, whether by the purchase of stock, the making of a loan or otherwise, except a payment for rent earned, goods sold and delivered or services rendered prior to the making of such payment.
- (c) The term "depository institution" means a state or national bank, savings and loan association, savings bank or credit union.

History: L. 1963, ch. 64, § 1; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 10; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 33; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 56; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1124. Same; investment by banks; limitations.**

No limitation or prohibition otherwise imposed by any provision of state law exclusively relating to banks shall prevent any state bank or banks from investing not more than 10% of the paid-in and unimpaired capital and unimpaired surplus in a bank service company. No bank shall invest more than 5% of its total assets in bank service companies.

History: L. 1963, ch. 64, § 2; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 11; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 57; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1125. Same; unreasonable discrimination in providing services prohibited; exceptions.**

No bank service company shall unreasonably discriminate in the provision of any services authorized under K.S.A. 9-1124 through 9-1127c, and amendments thereto, to any depository institution that does not own stock in the service company on the basis of the fact that the nonstockholding institution is in competition with an institution that owns stock in the bank service company, except:

- (a) It shall not be considered unreasonable discrimination for a bank service company to provide services to a nonstockholding institution only at a price that fully reflects all of the costs of offering those services, including the cost of capital and a reasonable return thereon; and

- (b) a bank service company may refuse to provide services to a nonstockholding institution if comparable services are available from another source at competitive overall costs or if the providing of services would be beyond the practical capacity of the service company. In any action or proceeding to enforce the duty imposed by this section, or for damages for the breach thereof, the burden shall be upon the bank service company to show such availability or practical capacity.

History: L. 1963, ch. 64, § 3; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 12; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 58; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1127a. Same; services which may be performed for depository institutions.**

Without regard to the provisions of K.S.A. 9-1127b and 9-1127c, and amendments thereto, a state bank may invest in a bank service company that performs, and a bank service company may perform, the following services only for depository institutions:

- (a) Check and deposit sorting and posting, computation and posting of interest and other credits and charges;
- (b) preparation and mailing of checks, statements, notices and similar items; or
- (c) any other clerical, bookkeeping, accounting, statistical or similar functions performed for a depository institution.

History: L. 1984, ch. 48, § 6; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 59; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1127b. Same; services which may be provided by corporations; restrictions.**

- (a) A bank service company may provide to any person any service authorized by this section, except that a bank service company shall not take deposits.
- (b) Except with the prior approval of the commissioner, a bank service company shall not perform the services authorized by this section in any state other than this state and all shareholders of a bank service company shall be located in this state.
- (c) A bank service company in which a state bank is a shareholder shall perform only those services that such state bank shareholder is authorized to perform under the law of this state and shall perform such services only at locations in this state in which such bank shareholder could be authorized to perform such services.
- (d) A bank service company in which a national bank is a shareholder shall perform only those services that such national bank shareholder is authorized to perform under federal law and shall perform such services only at locations in this state at which such national bank shareholder could be authorized to perform such services.

- (e) A bank service company that has both national bank and state bank shareholders shall perform only those services that may lawfully be performed by both the bank service company's national bank shareholder or shareholders under federal law and the bank service company's state bank shareholder or shareholders under the law of this state and shall perform such services only at locations in this state at which both the bank service company's state bank and national bank shareholders could be authorized to perform such services.
- (f) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section or any other provision of law, other than the provisions of federal branching law and the branching law of this state regulating the geographic location of banks to the extent that those laws are applicable to an activity authorized by this subsection, a bank service company may perform at any geographic location any service, other than deposit taking, that the board of governors of the federal reserve system has determined, by regulation, to be permissible for a bank holding company under section 4(c)(8) of the federal bank holding company act.

History: L. 1984, ch. 48, § 7; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 9; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 60; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1127c. Same; investments in corporations performing certain services under 9-1127b; approval required.**

- (a) No state bank shall invest in the capital stock of a bank service company that performs any service under K.S.A. 9-1127b(c), (d) or (e), and amendments thereto, without the prior approval of the commissioner.
- (b) No state bank shall invest in the capital stock of a bank service company that performs any service under authority of K.S.A. 9-1127b(f), and amendments thereto, and no bank service company shall perform any activity under K.S.A. 9-1127b(f), and amendments thereto, without the prior approval of the commissioner.
- (c) In determining whether to approve or deny any application for prior approval under K.S.A. 9-1124 through 9-1127c, and amendments thereto, the commissioner is authorized to consider the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the bank or banks and bank service company involved, including the financial capability of the bank to make a proposed investment under this act, and possible adverse affects such as undue concentration of resources, unfair or decreased competition, conflicts of interest or unsafe or unsound banking practices.
- (d) In the event the commissioner fails to act on any application under this section within 90 days of the submission of a complete application to them, the application shall be deemed approved.

History: L. 1984, ch. 48, § 8; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 10; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 61; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1127d. Same; services performed for bank or subsidiary or affiliate; regulation and examination by commissioner; rules and regulations.**

- (a) Whenever a bank, or any subsidiary or affiliate of such bank that is subject to examination by the state bank commissioner, causes to be performed for itself, by contract or otherwise, any services authorized under this act on or off its premises:
  - (1) Such performance shall be subject to regulation and examination by the state bank commissioner to the same extent as if such services were being performed by the bank itself on its own premises; and
  - (2) the bank shall notify the state bank commissioner of the existence of the service relationship within 30 days after the making of such service contract or the performance of the service, whichever occurs first.
- (b) The state bank commissioner, with the approval of the state banking board, is authorized to adopt such rules and regulations as may be necessary to administer and carry out the purpose of this act and to prevent evasions thereof.

History: L. 1984, ch. 48, § 9; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 11; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1128. Deposits by banks or trust companies acting as fiduciaries or custodians for fiduciaries of certain securities guaranteed by the United States or agencies thereof; rules and regulations; records of ownership; certifications of deposit.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any bank or trust company when acting as fiduciary, and any bank or trust company when holding securities as custodian for a fiduciary, is authorized to deposit, or arrange for the deposit, with the federal reserve bank in its district of any securities the principal and interest of which the United States or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof has agreed to pay, or has guaranteed payment, to be credited to one or more accounts on the books of said federal reserve bank in the name of such bank or trust company, to be designated fiduciary or safekeeping accounts, to which account other similar securities may be credited. A bank or trust company so depositing securities with a federal reserve bank shall be subject to such rules and regulations with respect to the making and maintenance of such deposit as, in the case of a state bank incorporated under the laws of this state, the state bank commissioner, and, in the case of national banking associations, the comptroller of the currency, may from time to time adopt and promulgate. Any such rules and regulations of the state bank commissioner shall be adopted and promulgated in the manner provided by K.S.A. 9-1713, and amendments thereto. The records of such bank or trust company shall at all times show the ownership of the securities held in such account. Ownership of, and other interests in, the securities credited to such account may be transferred by entries on the books of said federal reserve bank without physical delivery of any securities. A bank or trust company acting as custodian for a fiduciary shall, on demand by the fiduciary, certify in writing to the fiduciary the securities so deposited by such bank or trust company with such federal

reserve bank for the account of such fiduciary. A fiduciary shall, on demand by any party to its accounting or on demand by the attorney for such party, certify in writing to such party the securities deposited by such fiduciary with such federal reserve bank for its account as such fiduciary.

History: L. 1974, ch. 43, § 1; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1129. Same; application of act.**

This act shall apply to all banks and trust companies acting as fiduciaries, and as custodians for fiduciaries, on the effective date of this act or which thereafter may so act regardless of the date of the instrument or court order by which they are appointed.

History: L. 1974, ch. 43, § 2; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1130. Retention of books and records; rules and regulations; destruction; photographic reproduction; electronic recordation; confidentiality of records unaffected.**

- (a) Every bank and trust company shall retain such bank's and trust company's business records for such periods as are or may be prescribed by or in accordance with the provisions of this section.
- (b) Each bank and trust company shall retain permanently such bank's or trust company's:
  - (1) Minute books of its stockholders and directors;
  - (2) capital stock ledger and capital stock certificate ledger or stubs;
  - (3) general ledger or the record kept in lieu thereof;
  - (4) daily statements of condition; and
  - (5) all records which the commissioner shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section, require to be retained permanently.
- (c) All other records of a bank or trust company shall be retained for such periods as the commissioner shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section, prescribe.
- (d) The commissioner shall, in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 9-1713, and amendments thereto, adopt and promulgate rules and regulations classifying all records kept by banks and trust companies, prescribing the period for which records of each class

shall be retained, and requiring to be kept such record of destruction of records as the commissioner deems advisable. Such periods may be permanent or for a term of years. Prior to the adoption, amendment or revocation of such rules and regulations the commissioner shall consider:

- (1) Actions and administrative proceedings in which the production of bank or trust company records might be necessary or desirable;
  - (2) state and federal statutes of limitation applicable to such actions or proceedings;
  - (3) the availability of information contained in bank and trust company records from other sources; and
  - (4) such other matters as the commissioner shall deem pertinent to the interest of customers and shareholders of banks and trust companies and of the people of this state having such records available.
- (e) Any bank or trust company may destroy any record which has been retained for the period prescribed, in accordance with the terms of this section for retention of records of such bank's or trust company's class, and shall, after destroying such record, thereafter be under no duty to produce such record.
- (f) In lieu of retention of the original records with the exception of the document or documents creating the fiduciary relationship, any bank or trust company may cause any, or all, of such bank's or trust company's records, and records at any time in the custody of such bank or trust company, including those held by it as a fiduciary, to be photographed or otherwise reproduced to permanent form. Any such photograph or reproduction shall have the same force and effect as the original thereof and be admitted in evidence equally with the original.
- (g) Any bank or trust company may cause any, or all, transactions, information and data occurring in the regular course of such bank's or trust company's operations to be recorded and maintained by electronic means. When the electronic records of such transactions, information and data are converted to writing, such writings shall constitute the original records of such transactions, information and data and shall have the force and effect thereof.
- (h) To the extent that they are not in contravention of any statute of the United States or regulations promulgated thereunder, the provisions of this section shall apply to all banks and trust companies doing business in this state.
- (i) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect any duty of a bank or trust company to preserve the confidentiality of their records.

History: L. 1975, ch. 44, § 3; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 62; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1131. Repurchase agreements with pooled money investment board.**

Each state bank, national bank and trust company located and doing business within the state of Kansas is hereby authorized to enter into repurchase agreements with the pooled money investment board under any statute authorizing the board to enter into such agreements.

History: L. 1982, ch. 339, § 1; April 29.

**K.S.A. 9-1132. Personal liability of officers and directors, exceptions.**

Except for persons who are executive officers, an officer or director of a bank or national banking association shall have no personal liability to the bank, association or the bank's or association's stockholders for monetary damages for breach of duty as an officer or director, except that such liability shall not be eliminated for:

- (a) Any breach of the officer's or director's duty of loyalty to the bank, association or the bank's or association's stockholders;
- (b) acts or omissions which constitute willful or gross and wanton negligent breach of the officer's or director's duty of care;
- (c) acts in violation of K.S.A. 9-910, 9-911 or 9-912, and amendments thereto; or
- (d) any transaction from which the officer or director derived an improper personal benefit.

History: L. 1993, ch. 288, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 63; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1133. Liability of officers and directors; actions; certain provisions applicable.**

The provisions of K.S.A. 17-2268 and 17-5831, and amendments thereto, apply to an action brought against a director or officer of an insured depository institution, regardless of whether the action was filed before, on, or after May 20, 1993, unless the action was finally adjudicated before May 20, 1993. The provisions of this section shall not apply to executive officers as defined in K.S.A. 9-701 and 17-2268 and 17-5831, and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1994, ch. 334, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 64; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1134. Liability of officers and directors; severability.**

If any provision of K.S.A. 9-1132 or 9-1133, or 17-2268 and 17-5831 and amendments thereto or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of such statutes which can be given effect

without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of such statutes are declared to be severable.

History: L. 1994, ch. 334, § 2; May 19.

**K.S.A. 9-1136. Powers; authority to lease certain personal property; definitions.**

In addition to powers and limitations conferred or imposed on any bank by K.S.A. 9-1101 and amendments thereto, any bank is hereby authorized to exercise by its board of directors or duly authorized officers or agents, subject to law, all such powers including incidental powers as shall be necessary or convenient to do what is authorized by this section:

- (a) (1) A bank may become the legal or beneficial owner of tangible personal property for the purpose of leasing such property;
- (2) to obtain an assignment of a lessor's interest in a lease of such property; or
- (3) to incur obligations incidental to its position as the legal or beneficial owner and lessor of the leased property;  
so long as each lease entered into by the bank is a net, full-payout lease
- (b) A bank may acquire specific property to be leased only after the bank has entered into either:
  - (1) A legally binding written agreement to lease the property on terms which comply with this section; or
  - (2) a legally binding written agreement which indemnifies the bank against loss in connection with its acquisition of the property.
- (c) In the event of the lessee's default, early termination of a lease or at the expiration of the lease, the bank's interest in the property shall be liquidated or re-leased in accordance with this section as soon as practicable, but in no case shall the off-lease property be carried on the bank's books for a period exceeding one year.
- (d) Each lease financing transaction entered into by the bank pursuant to this section shall be considered a loan for the purposes of applying all legal lending limitations and prior approval requirements contained in K.S.A. 9-1104 and amendments thereto.
- (e) For purposes of this section:
  - (1) (A) "Net lease" means a lease under which the bank will not, directly or indirectly, provide or be obligated to provide for:

- (i) The servicing, repair or maintenance of the leased property during the lease term;
  - (ii) the purchasing of parts and accessories for the leased property, except that improvements and additions to the leased property may be leased to the lessee upon such lessee's request in accordance with the full-payout requirements of this section;
  - (iii) the loan of replacement or substitute property while the leased property is being serviced;
  - (iv) the purchasing of insurance for the lessee, except where the lessee has failed to discharge a contractual obligation to purchase or maintain insurance; or
  - (v) the renewal of any license, registration or filing for the property unless such action by the bank is necessary to protect the bank's interest as an owner or financier of the property;
- (B) if, in good faith, a bank believes there has been an unanticipated change in conditions which threaten its financial position by significantly increasing its exposure to loss, the provisions of (e)(1)(A) shall not prevent the bank:
- (i) As the owner and lessor under a net, full-payout lease, from taking reasonable and appropriate action to salvage or protect the value of the property of its interest arising under the lease;
  - (ii) as the assignee of a lessor's interest in a lease, from becoming the owner and lessor of the leased property pursuant to its contractual right, or from taking any reasonable and appropriate action to salvage or protect the value of the property or its interest arising under the lease; or
  - (iii) from including any provisions in a lease, or from making any additional agreements, to protect its financial position or investment in the circumstances set forth in provisions (i) or (ii).
- (2) (A) "Full-payout lease" means a lease from which the lessor can reasonably expect to realize a return of its full investment in the leased property, plus the estimated cost of financing the property over the term of the lease, from rentals, estimated tax benefits and the estimated residual value of the property at the expiration of the initial term of the lease.
- (B) Except as provided in subsection (f), the estimated residual value of the property shall not exceed 25% of the original cost of the property to the lessor unless the estimated residual value is guaranteed by a manufacturer, a lessee or a third party not an affiliate of the bank and the bank properly documents that the guarantor has the resources to meet the guarantee. In all cases both the

estimated residual value of the property and that portion of the estimated residual value relied upon by the lessor to satisfy the requirements of a full-payout lease must be reasonable in light of the nature of the leased property and all relevant circumstances so that realization of the bank's full investment plus the cost of financing the property depends primarily on the creditworthiness of the lessee and of any guarantor of the residual value, and not on the residual market value of the leased property.

- (f) Notwithstanding the limit on residual value contained in (e)(2)(B), the bank may enter into lease financing transactions in which the residual value relied upon for realization of a return of its full investment plus costs of financing exceeds 25% of the original cost of the property provided:
  - (1) The lease financing transaction conforms with all other requirements of this section;
  - (2) the lease financing transaction has a term in excess of 90 days;
  - (3) the records relating to lease financing transactions entered into pursuant to this provision are clearly segregated and specifically identified to distinguish them from the records relating to lease financing transactions entered into pursuant to the other provisions; and
  - (4) the aggregate book value of all tangible personal property held for lease pursuant to this subsection does not exceed 10% of the consolidated assets of the bank.
  
- (g) This section shall not apply to any leases executed by a bank prior to the effective date of this act. Any lease which was entered into in good faith prior to the effective date of this act that does not comply with the provisions of this section may be renewed only if there is a binding agreement in the expiring lease which requires the bank to renew the lease at the lessee's option, and the bank cannot otherwise reasonably or properly avoid its commitment to renew. Except for those leases renewed pursuant to such a binding agreement, any prior lease renewed after the effective date of this act shall be included for purposes of determining compliance with the legal lending limitations contained in K.S.A. 9-1104 and amendments thereto and subsection (d).

History: L. 1995, ch. 19, § 3; Mar. 9.

**K.S.A. 9-1137. Compliance review committees; functions; confidentiality of certain documents; definitions; exceptions.**

- (a) For the purposes of this section:
  - (1) "Bank" means a state chartered or federally chartered bank, trust company or bank holding company as defined in K.S.A. 9-519, and amendments thereto, located in this state;

- (2) “compliance review committee” means:
    - (A) An audit, loan review or compliance committee appointed by the board of directors of a bank whose functions are to evaluate and seek to improve loan underwriting standards, asset quality, financial reporting to federal or state regulatory agencies or compliance with federal or state statutory or regulatory requirements; or
    - (B) any other person to the extent the person acts in an investigatory capacity at the direction of a compliance review committee;
  - (3) “compliance review documents” means documents prepared for or created by a compliance review committee;
  - (4) “loan review committee” means a person or group of persons who, on behalf of a bank, reviews loans held by the institution for the purpose of assessing the credit quality of the loans, compliance with the institution's loan policies and compliance with applicable laws and regulations; or
  - (5) “person” means an individual, group of individuals, board, committee, partnership, firm, association, corporation or other entity.
- (b) Except as provided in subsection (c):
- (1) Compliance review documents are confidential and are not discoverable or admissible in evidence in any civil action arising out of matters evaluated by the compliance review committee; and
  - (2) compliance review documents delivered to a federal or state governmental agency remain confidential and are not discoverable or admissible in evidence in any civil action arising out of matters evaluated by the compliance review committee.
- (c) Subsection (b) does not apply to any information required by statute or rules and regulations to be maintained by or provided to a governmental agency while the information is in the possession of the governmental agency to the extent applicable law expressly authorizes its disclosure.
- (d) This section may not be construed to limit the discovery or admissibility in any civil action of any documents that are not compliance review documents.

History: L. 1995, ch. 35, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 65; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1138. School savings deposit program; requirements; definitions.**

- (a) As used in this section:
  - (1) "Accredited school" means any school operated by a public school district organized under the laws of this state and any nonpublic school accredited by the state board of education.
  - (2) "Board" means the board of education of a school district and the governing authority of an accredited nonpublic school.
- (b) In order to encourage savings among school children, a bank may enter into a written agreement with a board of an accredited elementary or secondary school to establish a school savings deposit program. Such program shall be limited to the opening of accounts and the periodic collection, by bank employees or school personnel, of deposits from school children for deposit in such bank accounts.
- (c) No such program shall be implemented until the executed agreement and any information deemed necessary has been submitted to the commissioner. If the commissioner determines the agreement and proposed program primarily promote educational objectives and the purpose of this section, the commissioner shall provide the bank with written approval to implement the program.
- (d) Any bank participating in such school savings deposit program shall have the bank's main or branch office located in the same county as the participating school, or if no bank in the county wants to participate in such program, then banks in any contiguous county may participate.

History: L. 1997, ch. 180, § 9; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 66; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1140. Prohibiting branch banks in certain locations.**

- (a) No bank shall establish or maintain a branch in this state on the premises or property of an affiliate if the affiliate engages in commercial activities.
- (b) As used in this section:
  - (1) "Affiliate" means any company that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another company.
  - (2) "Bank" shall have the meaning stated in 12 U.S.C. § 1813(a)(1).
  - (3) "Branch" means any office, other than the place of business specified in the bank's certificate of authority, at which deposits are received, checks paid, money lent or trust authority exercised, if approval has been granted by the appropriate federal or state supervisory agency.

- (4) "Commercial activities" means activities in which a bank holding company, a financial holding company, a national bank or a national bank financial subsidiary may not engage under federal or state law.
- (5) "Control" means the power directly or indirectly to direct the management or policies of a bank or to vote 25% or more of any class of voting shares of a bank.

History: L. 2007, ch. 78, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 67; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1141. Securing deposits for federally recognized Indian tribe.**

Banks are hereby authorized to give security for the safekeeping and prompt payment of funds deposited by any federally recognized Indian tribe.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 13; July 1.

**Article 12.-BANKING CODE; TRANSACTIONS**

**K.S.A. 9-1201. Application.**

All of the provisions contained within article 12 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto, shall extend and apply to any national or state chartered bank that has a main office or branch in this state.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 50; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 22; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 34; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 68; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1204. Deposits of minors.**

Any bank may receive deposits from minors or in the name of minors and pay the same upon the order of such minors whether or not such minors are emancipated. Payments so made shall discharge the bank from any further liability on the account.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 53; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 69; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1205. Joint accounts.**

Deposits may be made in the names of two or more persons, including minors, and funds on deposit may be paid to any or all of the joint owners under the terms of the deposit contract. Payment to a joint owner in accordance with the terms of the deposit contract shall be valid and sufficient release and discharge to the bank for any payment so made.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 54; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 70; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1206. Set off.**

Any bank shall have the right to set off any obligation or claim which it has, when the same is matured against any depositor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 55; June 30.

**K.S.A. 9-1207. Adverse claim to deposit.**

An adverse claim to a bank deposit does not need to be paid out by the bank, unless and until either the:

- (a) Person making the claim supplies indemnity deemed adequate by the bank; or

- (b) bank is served with process or order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction in an action in which the adverse claimant and the person or persons nominally entitled to the deposit are parties.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 56; L. 1965, ch. 564, § 400; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 71; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1213. Payment of drafts of failed or closed banks.**

When any drawee bank shall be presented with a draft drawn on it in the usual course of business by a drawer bank that has failed or been closed by operation of law or legal action, the drawee bank shall accept and pay such draft regardless of having received notice, constructive or otherwise, of the failure or closing of the drawer bank if the:

- (a) Draft was issued prior to the failure or closing of the drawer bank;
- (b) drawee bank has, on deposit to the credit of the failed or closed drawer bank, sufficient funds to pay the draft; and
- (c) drawee bank has received proof that the draft represents payment of cash letters covering checks that had been charged to the individual accounts of the failed or closed drawer bank prior to the failure or closing of the drawer bank.

History: L. 1955, ch. 66, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 72; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1214. Payment of drafts of failed or closed banks; release from liability.**

Any drawee bank paying a draft under the circumstances set out in K.S.A. 9-1213, and amendments thereto, shall be released from any further liability thereon, and shall be fully protected and held harmless from any claim made by the receiver or other liquidating agent of the failed or closed drawer bank for sums representing payments made on the draft.

History: L. 1955, ch. 66, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 73; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1215. Payable on death accounts.**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of this section, an individual owner of an account may enter into a written contract with any bank located in this state that provides that at the time of the owner's death, the balance of the owner's legal share of the account shall be paid to one or more beneficiaries. If a beneficiary has predeceased the owner, that beneficiary's share shall be divided equally among the remaining beneficiaries unless the contract provides otherwise.

- (b) If any beneficiary is a minor at the time funds become payable to the beneficiary pursuant to this section, the bank shall pay out in accordance with K.S.A. 59-3053, and amendments thereto.
- (c) During the owner's lifetime, the owner has the right to both withdraw funds on deposit in the account in the manner provided in the contract, in whole or in part, as though no beneficiary has been named, and to change the designation of beneficiary. No change in the designation of the beneficiary shall be valid unless executed in the form and manner prescribed by the bank and delivered to the bank prior to the death of the owner.
- (d) The interest of the beneficiary shall not vest until the death of the owner. Vesting of the beneficiary's interest is subject to the following if, prior to the owner's death or payment to the beneficiary, the bank has received written notice:
  - (1) From the department for children and families of a claim pursuant to K.S.A. 39-709, and amendments thereto, the balance of the owner's share shall be paid to the department for children and families to the extent of medical assistance expended on the deceased owner, with the beneficiary then receiving the balance of the owner's share, if any remains; or
  - (2) of the owner's surviving spouse's intent to claim an elective share under K.S.A. 59-6a214, and amendments thereto, the balance of the owner's share shall be paid to the court having jurisdiction as provided in K.S.A. 59-6a214, and amendments thereto, to the extent of the owner's surviving spouse's elective share, with the beneficiary then receiving the balance of the owner's share, if any remains.
- (e) Transfers pursuant to this section shall not be considered testamentary or be invalidated due to nonconformity with the provisions of chapter 59 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
- (f) Payment by the bank of the owner's deposit account pursuant to the provisions of this section shall release and discharge the bank from further liability for the payment.
- (g) For the purposes of this section:
  - (1) The balance of the owner's deposit account or the balance of the owner's legal share of a deposit account shall be construed to not include any portion of the account which under the law of joint tenancy is the property of another joint tenant of the account upon the death of the owner; and
  - (2) where multiple owners exist, such owners will be presumed to own equal shares of the deposit account unless the deposit contract with the bank specifies a different percentage of ownership for the owners.

History: L. 1979, ch. 177, § 1; L. 1980, ch. 166, § 2; L. 1982, ch. 104, § 1; L. 1984, ch. 51, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 35; L. 1992, ch. 150, § 1; L. 2002, ch. 114, § 47; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 74; July 1.

**Article 13.-BANKING CODE; DEPOSIT INSURANCE AND BONDS**

**K.S.A. 9-1301. Deposit insurance; surety bond.**

Every bank operating under the provisions of the state banking code and authorized to receive deposits of money shall insure the deposits of each depositor with the federal deposit insurance corporation, or its successor. State banks may purchase surety bond coverage for the purpose of insuring deposits in excess of the federal deposit insurance corporation's coverage limit.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 59; L. 1959, ch. 60, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 45, § 2; L. 1981, ch. 54, § 1; L. 1981, ch. 324, § 6; L. 1988, ch. 356, § 38; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 37; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 75; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1302. Subrogation upon payment by insurer of deposits.**

When the federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor or other insurer insuring the deposits of any bank shall pay, or make available for payment, the insured deposit liabilities of any bank the insurance company shall be and become subrogated to the extent of its payments, by operation of law, to all rights of each owner of a claim for deposit against such closed bank to the extent now or hereafter necessary to enable the federal deposit insurance corporation, or its successor or such other insurer, under law to make insurance payments available to depositors of closed insured banks.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 60; L. 1975, ch. 45, § 4; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 39; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1304. Closed banks may borrow from or sell to federal insurance corporation.**

- (a) Upon the approval of the commissioner, the receiver or liquidator or the board of directors of any bank which may be closed because of its inability to meet the demands of its depositors may borrow from the federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor, and pledge any part or all of its assets as security.
- (b) The assets, or any portion thereof, of any bank which may close because of its inability to meet the demands of its depositors may be sold to the federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor upon such terms and conditions as the commissioner shall approve. Nothing contained in this section shall limit the power of any bank, the commissioner or receiver or liquidator thereof to pledge or sell any assets in accordance with other provisions of the state banking code and existing laws.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 62; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 40; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 76; July 1.

**Article 14.-BANKING CODE; DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEYS**

**K.S.A. 9-1401. Designation of depositories for public funds; duty of public officers; agreements.**

- (a) The governing body of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation shall designate by official action recorded upon its minutes the banks, savings and loan associations and savings banks which shall serve as depositories of its funds and the officer and official having the custody of such funds shall not deposit such funds other than at such designated banks, savings and loan associations and savings banks. The banks, savings and loan associations and savings banks which have main or branch offices in the county or counties in which all or part of such municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation is located shall be designated as such official depositories if the municipal or quasi-municipal corporation can obtain satisfactory security therefor.
- (b) Every officer or person depositing public funds shall deposit all such public funds coming into such officer or person's possession in their name and official title as such officer. If the governing body of the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation fails to designate an official depository or depositories, the officer thereof having custody of its funds shall deposit such funds with one or more banks, savings and loan associations or savings banks which have main or branch offices in the county or counties in which all or part of such municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation is located if satisfactory security can be obtained therefor and if not then elsewhere, but upon so doing shall serve notice in writing on the governing body showing the names and locations of such banks, savings and loan associations and savings banks where such funds are deposited, and upon so doing the officer having custody of such funds shall not be liable for the loss of any portion thereof except for official misconduct or for the misappropriation of such funds by such officer.
- (c) If eligible banks, savings and loan associations or savings banks under subsections (a) or (b) cannot or will not provide an acceptable bid, which shall include services, for the depositing of public funds under this section, then banks, savings and loan associations or savings banks which have main or branch offices in an adjoining county to the county in which all or part of such municipal or quasi-municipal corporation is located may receive deposits of such municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation, if such banks, savings and loan associations or savings banks have been designated as official depositories under subsection (a) and the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation can obtain satisfactory security therefor.
- (d) The depository bank, savings and loan association or savings bank and any agent, trustee, wholly owned subsidiary or affiliate having identical ownership granting a security interest shall enter into a written agreement with the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation which so designates the bank as a depository for the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation's public moneys.

- (1) The agreement shall secure the public moneys of the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation by granting a security interest in securities held by the depository bank, savings and loan association or savings bank and any agent, trustee, wholly owned subsidiary or affiliate having identical ownership pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1402, and amendments thereto.
- (2) The depository bank, savings and loan association or savings bank and any agent, trustee, wholly owned subsidiary or affiliate having identical ownership shall perfect the security interest causing control to be given to the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation in accordance with the Kansas uniform commercial code.
- (3) The security agreement shall be in writing, executed by all parties thereto, maintained as part of their official records, except for the municipal corporations or quasi-municipal corporations, approved by their boards of directors or their loan committees, which approvals shall be reflected in the minutes of the boards or committees.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 63; L. 1957, ch. 74, § 2; L. 1967, ch. 447, § 30; L. 1972, ch. 35, § 1; L. 1982, ch. 52, § 1; L. 1983, ch. 47, § 2; L. 1986, ch. 76, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 41; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 3; L. 2006, ch. 57, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 77; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1402. Securing the deposits of public funds.**

- (a) Before any deposit of public moneys or funds shall be made by any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation of the state of Kansas with any bank, savings and loan association or savings bank, such municipal or quasi-municipal corporation shall obtain security for such deposit in one of the following manners prescribed by this section.
- (b) Such bank, savings and loan association or savings bank may give a corporate surety bond of some surety corporation authorized to do business in this state, which bond shall be in an amount equal to the public moneys or funds on deposit at any given time less the amount of such public moneys or funds which is insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor and such bond shall be conditioned that such deposit shall be paid promptly on the order of the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation making such deposits.
- (c) Such bank, savings and loan association or savings bank may deposit, maintain, pledge, assign and grant a security interest in, or cause its agent, trustee, wholly owned subsidiary or affiliate having identical ownership to deposit, maintain, pledge, assign and grant a security interest in, for the benefit of the governing body of the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation in the manner provided in this section, securities, security entitlements, financial assets and securities accounts owned by the depository institution directly or indirectly through its agent or trustee holding securities on its behalf, or owned

by the depository institutions wholly owned subsidiary or by such affiliate, the market value of which is equal to 100% of the total deposits at any given time, and such securities, security entitlements, financial assets and securities accounts, may be accepted or rejected by the governing body of the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation and shall consist of the following and security entitlements thereto:

- (1) Direct obligations of, or obligations that are insured as to principal and interest by, the United States of America or any agency thereof and obligations, including, but not limited to, letters of credit and securities of United States sponsored corporations which under federal law may be accepted as security for public funds;
- (2) bonds of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation of the state of Kansas which have been refunded in advance of their maturity and are fully secured as to payment of principal and interest thereon by deposit in trust, under escrow agreement with a bank, of direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and the interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;
- (3) bonds of the state of Kansas;
- (4) general obligation bonds of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation of the state of Kansas;
- (5) revenue bonds of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation of the state of Kansas if approved by the commissioner;
- (6) temporary notes of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation of the state of Kansas which are general obligations of the municipal or quasi-municipal corporation issuing the same;
- (7) warrants of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation of the state of Kansas the issuance of which is authorized by the state board of tax appeals and which are payable from the proceeds of a mandatory tax levy;
- (8) bonds of either a Kansas not-for-profit corporation or of a local housing authority that are rated at least Aa by Moody's investors service or AA by Standard & Poor's corp.;
- (9) bonds issued pursuant to K.S.A. 12-1740 et seq., and amendments thereto, that are rated at least MIG-1 or Aa by Moody's investors service or AA by Standard & Poor's corp.;
- (10) notes of a Kansas not-for-profit corporation that are issued to provide only the interim funds for a mortgage loan that is insured by the federal housing administration;

- (11) bonds issued pursuant to K.S.A. 74-8901 through 74-8916, and amendments thereto;
  - (12) bonds issued pursuant to K.S.A. 68-2319 through 68-2330, and amendments thereto;
  - (13) commercial paper that does not exceed 270 days to maturity and which has received one of the two highest commercial paper credit ratings by a nationally recognized investment rating firm; or
  - (14) (A) negotiable promissory notes together with first lien mortgages on one to four family residential real estate located in Kansas securing payment of such notes when such notes or mortgages:
    - (i) Are underwritten by the federal national mortgage association, the federal home loan mortgage corporation, the federal housing administration or the veterans administration standards;
    - (ii) have been in existence with the same borrower for at least two years and with no history of any installment being unpaid for 30 days or more; and
    - (iii) are valued at not to exceed 50% of the lesser of the following three values:  
Outstanding mortgage balance, current appraised value of the real estate or discounted present value based upon current federal national mortgage association or government national mortgage association interest rates quoted for conventional, federal housing administration or veterans administration mortgage loans.
  - (B) Securities under paragraph (A) shall be taken at their value for not more than 50% of the security required under the provisions of this section.
  - (C) Securities under paragraph (A) shall be withdrawn immediately from the collateral pool if any installment is unpaid for 30 days or more.
  - (D) A status report on all such loans shall be provided to the investing governmental entity by the financial institution on a quarterly basis.
- (d) No such bank, savings and loan association or savings bank may deposit and maintain for the benefit of the governing body of a municipal or quasi-municipal corporation of the state of Kansas, any securities which consist of:
- (1) Bonds secured by revenues of a utility which has been in operation for less than three years; or
  - (2) bonds issued under K.S.A. 12-1740 et seq., and amendments thereto, unless such bonds have been refunded in advance of their maturity as provided in subsection (d) or such bonds are rated at least Aa by Moody's investors service or AA by Standard & Poor's corp.

- (e) Any applicant requesting approval of a revenue bond pursuant to subsection (c)(5) shall pay to the commissioner a fee in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all amounts received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 64; L. 1965, ch. 76, § 1; L. 1968, ch. 236, § 1; L. 1970, ch. 63, § 1; L. 1973, ch. 48, § 1; L. 1976, ch. 79, § 1; L. 1978, ch. 45, § 1; L. 1980, ch. 47, § 1; L. 1982, ch. 52, § 2; L. 1983, ch. 49, § 17; L. 1983, ch. 47, § 3; L. 1983, ch. 49, § 18; L. 1985, ch. 58, § 1; L. 1985, ch. 58, § 2; L. 1986, ch. 76, § 2; L. 1986, ch. 76, § 3; L. 1987, ch. 56, § 1; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 42; L. 1989, ch. 209, § 18; L. 1992, ch. 146, § 25; L. 1994, ch. 74, § 1; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 4; L. 2008, ch. 109, § 22; L. 2014, ch. 141, § 16; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 78; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1403. Securities for deposits of public funds; exemption during peak deposits.**

- (a) During the periods of peak deposits occurring at tax paying time and tax distributing time and continuing for a period of not to exceed 60 continuous days at any given time and not to exceed 120 days in any calendar year the amount of security for the deposits of municipal corporations or quasi-municipal corporations as required under K.S.A. 9-1402, and amendments thereto, may be reduced by up to 50% of the amount on deposit during the peak period.
- (b) If the custodian of the funds of each municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation together with an officer of the depository bank, savings and loan association or savings bank agree to reduce the amount of security as provided in subsection (a), then the parties shall enter into an agreement which designates in writing the beginning and end of each such period, and a copy thereof, fully executed, shall be kept on file in the office of the governing body of such municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation and in the files of such bank, savings and loan association or savings bank.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 65; L. 1982, ch. 52, § 3; L. 1983, ch. 47, § 4; L. 1986, ch. 76, § 4; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 43; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 5; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 79; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1405. Deposit of securities, security entitlements and financial assets in securities account; written custodial agreement; receipt.**

- (a) All bonds and securities given by any bank, savings and loan association or savings bank to secure public moneys of the United States or any board, commission or agency thereof, shall be deposited as required by the United States government or any of its designated agencies.
- (b) All securities, security entitlements and financial assets securing the deposits of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation shall be deposited as described in subsection (c) or (d) or in a securities account with one of the following custodial banks or trust companies:
  - (1) A Kansas state bank;
  - (2) a Kansas national bank;
  - (3) a state bank organized in another state and which has a branch office in this state;
  - (4) a trust company incorporated under the laws of this state or another state; or
  - (5) the federal home loan bank of Topeka
- (c) Securities, security entitlements and financial assets securing the deposits of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation may be deposited with the state treasurer pursuant to a written custodial agreement and a receipt issued with one copy going to the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation making the public deposit and one copy going to the bank, savings and loan association or savings bank which has secured such public deposits. The receipt shall identify the securities, security entitlements and financial assets which are subject to a security interest to secure payment of the deposits of the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation.
- (d) Securities, security entitlements and financial assets securing the deposits of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation may be deposited with the federal reserve bank of Kansas City to be there held in such manner, under regulations and operating letters of the federal reserve bank of Kansas City, as to secure payment of the deposits of the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation in the depository institution.
- (e) This section shall not prohibit any custodial bank or trust company from depositing securities, security entitlements and financial assets in the custodial bank or trust company's account if:
  - (1) The custodial bank or trust company's account is located at a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state, the United States or any centralized securities depository wherever located within the United States; and

- (2) the custodial bank or trust company issues a receipt which identifies the securities, security entitlements and financial assets on deposit at the custodial bank or trust company.
- (f) No securities, security entitlements and financial assets securing public deposits shall be deposited in any custodial bank or trust company which has the following commonalities with the depository bank, savings and loan association or savings bank:
  - (1) Direct or indirect ownership by any parent corporation;
  - (2) common controlling shareholders;
  - (3) common majority of the board of directors; or
  - (4) common directors with the ability to control or influence directly or indirectly the acts or policies of the depository bank, savings and loan association or savings bank securing such public deposits.
- (g) When securities, security entitlements and financial assets are deposited with the state treasurer as authorized by this section, the state treasurer shall make a charge for such service which is equivalent to the reasonable and customary charge made therefor.
- (h) The custodial agreement shall be in writing, executed by all parties thereto, maintained as part of their official records, and except for the municipal corporations or quasi-municipal corporation, approved by their boards of directors or their loan committees, which approvals shall be reflected in the minutes of the boards or committees.
- (i) A bank, savings and loan association or savings bank which fails to pay according to its terms any deposit of public moneys of any municipal or quasi-municipal corporation shall immediately take action to enable bonds and securities pledged to secure such deposit to be sold to satisfy its obligation to the municipal or quasi-municipal corporation.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 67; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 24; L. 1976, ch. 58, § 1; L. 1982, ch. 52, § 4; L. 1983, ch. 47, § 5; L. 1985, ch. 58, § 4; L. 1986, ch. 76, § 5; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 44; L. 1990, ch. 60, § 1; L. 1993, ch. 207, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 105, § 1; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 6; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 80; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1406. Exemption from liability for loss by official depository.**

No public officer nor the sureties upon such officer's bond shall be liable for any loss sustained by the failure or default of any designated depository or depositories after a deposit or deposits have been made in an officially designated bank, savings and loan association or savings bank as provided in this act. This exemption from liability shall apply even though other statutes shall require the furnishing of a bond or other securities by the designated depositories of

public moneys. This exemption shall also apply whenever a public officer, municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation has acted in good faith to comply with the provisions of this act.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 68; L. 1983, ch. 47, § 6; L. 1986, ch. 76, § 6; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 45; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 7; L. 2000, ch. 71, § 1; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1407. Exemption of security for insured portion of public deposits; reciprocal deposit programs.**

- (a) That portion of any deposit of public moneys or funds which is insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation, or its successor, need not be secured as provided in article 14 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
- (b) Public moneys or funds deposited by a municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation in a selected bank, savings and loan association or savings bank which are part of a reciprocal deposit program shall not be treated as securities and need not be secured as provided in article 14 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto, if the:
  - (1) Bank, savings and loan association or savings bank receives reciprocal deposits from other participating institutions located in the United States in an amount equal to the amount of funds deposited by the municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation; and
  - (2) total cumulative amount of each deposit does not exceed the maximum deposit insurance amount for one depositor at one financial institution as determined by the federal deposit insurance corporation.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 69; L. 1982, ch. 52, § 5; L. 1997, ch. 180, § 8; L. 2009, ch. 49, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 81; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1408. Definitions.**

As used in article 14 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto:

- (a) "Branch" means any office within this state or another state, other than the main office, that is approved as a branch by a federal or state supervisory agency and at which deposits are received, checks paid or money lent. Branch does not include an automated teller machine, remote service unit or similar device, a loan production office or a deposit production office;

- (b) "centralized securities depository" means a clearing agency registered with the securities and exchange commission which provides safekeeping and book-entry settlement services to its participants;
- (c) "government unit" means any state, county, municipality or other political subdivision thereof;
- (d) "Kansas national bank" means a federally chartered bank which has a main office or branch located in this state;
- (e) "Kansas state bank" means a Kansas state chartered bank;
- (f) "main office" means the place of business specified in the articles of association, certificate of authority or similar document where the business of the institution is carried on and which is not a branch;
- (g) "municipal corporation" or "quasi-municipal corporation" includes each investing governmental unit under K.S.A. 12-1675, and amendments thereto;
- (h) "savings and loan association" means any savings and loan association incorporated under the laws of this state or any other state or organized under the laws of the United States and which has a main or branch office in this state;
- (i) "savings bank" means any savings bank organized under the laws of the United States and which has a main or branch office in this state; and
- (j) "securities," "security entitlements," "financial assets," "securities account," "security agreement," "security interest," "perfection" and "control" shall have the meanings given such terms under the Kansas uniform commercial code.

History: L. 1997, ch. 180, § 2; L. 2006, ch. 57, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 82; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1409. Securing deposits of public moneys of out-of-state governmental units; when.**

A Kansas state bank may pledge any of the bank's assets as collateral or otherwise secure the deposits of public money for governmental units located in another state where the Kansas state bank has a branch location, so long as such security is given in accordance with the laws of that state.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 1; July 1.

**Article 15.-BANKING CODE; SAFE DEPOSIT BOX RENTAL**

**K.S.A. 9-1501. Authority to keep and maintain safe deposit boxes.**

Any bank, trust company or safe deposit corporation may maintain safe deposit boxes and rent the same for consideration. The bank, trust company or safe deposit corporation shall prescribe the hours of entry into its safe deposit vault and may also retain and require the use of a preparation or guard key for the protection of the bank, trust company or deposit corporation and the user of such box

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 70; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 83; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1502. Legal relationship between renter and bank.**

The relationship between any such bank, trust company or safe deposit company having and maintaining safe deposit boxes for public use and the user or users of such boxes shall be that of lessor and lessee, respectively. In the absence of a written contract to the contrary, the lessee shall be deemed by law to be in possession of such box and the contents thereof. The lessor shall not be charged with knowledge of the contents of any such box. The lessor may limit its liability to the lessee by provisions contained within a lease agreement, but the lessor shall be liable for the acts of its officers and employees for failure to exercise ordinary care.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 71; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 84; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1503. Joint tenancy of safe deposit box; liability.**

Joint tenancy in and to a safe deposit box may be created by contract, with two or more persons named as lessees. The terms of the contract may provide that any one or more of the lessees, or the survivor or survivors of such lessee or lessees, shall have access and entry to the safe deposit box and the right to remove the contents from such box whether the other lessee or lessees be living, incompetent or dead. If the contents are removed as provided by the contract, the lessor shall not be liable for the removal of the contents.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 72; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 85; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1504. Death of lessee or lessees in joint tenancy; opening of box; disposition of contents.**

- (a) In the event the sole lessee or all lessees in joint tenancy named in the lease agreement covering a safe deposit box rental shall die, the safe deposit box may be opened, forcibly if necessary, at any time thereafter, in the presence of persons holding a legal or

beneficial interest relating to the lessee, by two employees of the lessor, one of whom shall be an officer of the lessor. The contents shall be disposed of as follows:

- (1) Instruments of a testamentary nature may be removed by the named executor. If no executor is named or if the named executor fails to act within 60 days after the date of death of the lessee, such employees may remove all instruments of a testamentary nature and deposit the same with the district court pursuant to K.S.A. 59-601 et seq., and amendments thereto.
  - (2) The employees in their discretion may deliver life insurance policies therein contained to the beneficiaries named in such policies, and any deed to a cemetery lot and any burial instructions found therein to the appropriate parties.
  - (3) Any and all other contents of such box so opened shall be kept and retained by the bank, trust company or safe deposit company and shall be delivered only to the parties legally entitled to the same.
- (b) In the event no person claims to be interested in the contents of such box within 60 days after the death of the lessee, the lessor may open the box by forcible entry and remove all instruments of a testamentary nature and deposit the same with the district court pursuant to K.S.A. 59-601 et seq., and amendments thereto, subject to payment of rentals, expenses and repairs. Any and all other contents of such box so opened shall be kept and retained by the bank or trust company and shall be delivered only to the parties legally entitled to the same.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 73; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 25; L. 1976, ch. 145, § 35; L. 1994, ch. 192, § 1; L. 1997, ch. 7, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 86; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1505. Lessor to give information to public authority.**

Upon the death of any lessee of a safe deposit box and upon the request of the district court or the county clerk or the director of taxation for the state of Kansas, the lessor shall disclose whether a designated person was the lessee of a safe deposit box at the time of death.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 74; L. 1976, ch. 145, § 36; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 87; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1506. Default of lessee; notice; disposition of contents.**

- (a) The lessor shall have a lien upon the contents of any safe deposit box for the rental thereon.
- (b) The lessor may, after giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the lessee of such lessor's intention to enter the box, remove the contents and sell the same for the payment of rent due or other expenses incurred by the bank in keeping the contents, open the box

forcibly and remove the contents in the presence of two of its employees, one of whom shall be an officer, when:

- (1) The lessee has not paid the rent within 30 days after the same is due; or
  - (2) the lessee has failed to surrender possession of any box within 30 days from the date of the termination of the lease.
- (c) The lessor shall retain such contents for at least 90 days after opening the box. The lessor then may sell any part or all of the contents at public sale pursuant to the requirements for a commercially reasonable sale under article 9 of the Kansas uniform commercial code and retain from the proceeds of sale the rent due, the costs of opening and repairing the box, the costs of sale and any other amounts due to the lessor.
- (d) Any article, item or document without apparent market value may be destroyed after two years from the date of giving or mailing the required notice.
- (e) Any notice required by this section shall be delivered either personally or by registered mail delivered to the latest address shown on the safe deposit records of the lessor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 75; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 26; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 88; July 1.

**Article 16.-BANKING CODE; TRUST AUTHORITY**

**K.S.A. 9-1601. Application and authority to act as trust company; exemptions.**

- (a) Any bank, upon the affirmative vote of at least 2/3 of the voting stock, may apply to the commissioner for approval to conduct trust business. If approval is granted by the commissioner, a special permit shall be issued and the bank shall be authorized, subject to such conditions as the commissioner may require, to exercise all powers necessary or incidental to carrying on a trust business and also may exercise the following powers to:
- (1) Receive for safekeeping personal property of every description;
  - (2) accept and execute any trust agreement and perform any trustee duties as required by such trust agreement;
  - (3) act as agent, trustee, executor, administrator, registrar of stocks and bonds, conservator, assignee, receiver, custodian, corporate trustee or attorney-in-fact in any agreed-upon capacity;
  - (4) accept and execute all trusts and to perform any fiduciary duties as may be committed or transferred to it by order, judgment or decree of any court of record of competent jurisdiction;
  - (5) act as executor or trustee under the last will and testament, or as administrator, with or without the will annexed to the letters of administration, of the estate of any deceased person;
  - (6) be a conservator for any minor, incapacitated person or trustee for any convict under the appointment of any court of competent jurisdiction;
  - (7) receive money in trust for investment in real or personal property of every kind and nature and to reinvest the proceeds thereof;
  - (8) act as either an originating trustee or as a contracting trustee pursuant to K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto;
  - (9) buy and sell foreign or domestic exchange, gold, silver, coin or bullion;
  - (10) act in any fiduciary capacity and to perform any act as a fiduciary which trust companies incorporated under the laws of this state may perform under any provision of the banking or insurance laws of this state, including, without limitation, acting as a successor fiduciary to any trust company upon liquidation pursuant to K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto; and

- (11) to perform or purchase trust services for or from a bank or service corporation through a trust service agency agreement provided the commissioner is notified 30 days after contracting for the service. Such notification shall include the trust services provided, the name of the servicer and the date the service will commence.
- (b) (1) The commissioner has the discretion to grant or reject the application of any bank to acquire trust authority. In making such determination, the commissioner shall take into consideration:
  - (A) The reasonable probability of usefulness and success of the bank having trust authority;
  - (B) the financial history and condition of the bank and the character, qualifications and experience of the trust officers and personnel; and
  - (C) any other facts and circumstances that the commissioner deems appropriate.
- (2) If the commissioner denies an application, the applicant shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any final order of the commissioner pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.
- (c) (1) If the governing instrument limits investment of funds to deposit in time or savings deposits in the bank, any bank may act as trustee or custodian for any of the following without being issued a special permit:
  - (A) Individual retirement accounts established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 408;
  - (B) trusts established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 401; and
  - (C) medical savings accounts established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 220.
- (2) If the governing instrument limits investment of funds to deposit in time, savings or demand deposits in the bank, any bank may act as a trustee or custodian for any health savings accounts established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 223, without being issued a special permit pursuant to subsection (a).
- (d) Any state bank having been granted trust authority by the commissioner may add "and trust company" to its corporate name.
- (e) A bank making application to the commissioner for approval to conduct trust business shall pay to the commissioner a fee, in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such

remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 77; L. 1965, ch. 77, § 1; L. 1967, ch. 72, § 2; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 28; L. 2005, ch. 20, § 1; L. 2005, ch. 133, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 89; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1602. Revoking trust authority.**

- (a) The commissioner may revoke trust authority for any bank or trust company upon finding a failure to adhere to sound fiduciary practices.
- (b) If the commissioner revokes the trust authority of a bank, the bank shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any final order of the commissioner pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 78; L. 1990, ch. 61, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 90; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1603. Assets held in fiduciary capacity segregated; records; security of funds.**

- (a) As soon as any bank shall exercise any trust authority, it shall segregate all assets held in any fiduciary capacity and shall keep a separate set of books and records showing in proper detail all fiduciary transactions. Such books and records shall at all times be subject to inspection and supervision of the commissioner.
- (b) Funds held by such bank in trust that are awaiting investment or distribution, less the amount which is insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation, shall have United States bonds or other securities approved by the commissioner pledged to such funds in an equal sum.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 79; L. 1963, ch. 63, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 91; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1604. Liquidation, termination of trust business.**

Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting stock, any bank having trust authority may terminate the bank's trust business. The termination of trust services shall be done in accordance with the Kansas uniform trust code and with the contracting trustee provisions of K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto. Any bank terminating the bank's trust business may surrender such bank's special permit for trust authority or be granted inactive status pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1703, and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 80; L. 1951, ch. 120, § 3; L. 1996, ch. 175, § 16; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 92; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1607. Appointment of nominee when acting as fiduciary; records.**

- (a) Any bank or trust company, when acting as a fiduciary or a co-fiduciary with others and with the consent of its co-fiduciary or co-fiduciaries, if any, who are hereby authorized to give such consent, may cause any investment held in any such capacity to be registered and held in the name of a nominee or nominees of such bank or trust company. Such bank or trust company shall be liable for the acts of any such nominee with respect to any investment so registered.
- (b) The records of the bank or trust company shall at all times show the ownership of any investment registered and held in the name of a nominee, which investment shall be in the control of the bank or trust company and be kept separate and apart from the assets of the bank or trust company.

History: L. 1951, ch. 122, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 93; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1609. Fiduciary may establish trust funds.**

- (a) Any bank or trust company authorized to act as fiduciary may establish common trust funds for the purpose of furnishing investments to:
  - (1) Such bank or trust company as fiduciary;
  - (2) such bank or trust company and others, as co-fiduciaries;
  - (3) another state or national bank or trust company, as fiduciary, which is a subsidiary of the same bank holding company of which it is a subsidiary, as such terms are defined in K.S.A. 9-519, and amendments thereto; or
  - (4) another state or national bank or trust company with which it is affiliated through common control, as defined in K.S.A. 9-1612, and amendments thereto.
- (b) Any bank or trust company authorized to act as fiduciary may, as such fiduciary or co-fiduciary, invest funds which it lawfully holds for investment in interests in such common trust funds, if such investment is not prohibited by the instrument, judgment, decree or order creating such fiduciary relationship, and if, in the case of co-fiduciaries, the bank or trust company procures the consent of its co-fiduciaries to such investment.

History: L. 1951, ch. 123, § 1; L. 1986, ch. 56, § 3; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 94; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1611. Bank or trust company acting as fiduciary may deal in manner authorized by instrument with company having control of bank or trust company.**

Whenever the governing instrument of any trust authorizes a bank or trust company acting as fiduciary to engage in any of the following activities, such instrument shall also be deemed to authorize the bank or trust company to engage in the following activities, with any company which has or acquires control of such bank or trust company:

- (a) Hold as a trust investment its own stock or obligations, or property acquired from the bank or trust company; or
- (b) sell or transfer, by loan or otherwise, property held as fiduciary to the bank or trust company; or
- (c) purchase for investment the stock or obligations of, or property from, the bank or trust company.

History: L. 1973, ch. 49, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 95; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1612. Company having control over a bank or trust company defined.**

For the purposes of K.S.A. 9-1601 through 9-1611, and amendments thereto, any company has control over a bank or trust company if the company directly or indirectly, or acting through one or more persons:

- (a) Owns, controls or has power to vote 25% or more of any class of voting securities of the bank or trust company;
- (b) controls, in any manner, the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of the bank or trust company; or
- (c) has the power to direct the management or policies of the bank or trust company.

History: L. 1973, ch. 49, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 96; July 1.

**Article 17.-BANKING CODE; SUPERVISION; COMMISSIONER**

**K.S.A. 9-1701. Examination of banks and trust companies; other reports.**

- (a) The commissioner or the commissioner's staff shall visit each bank and trust company at least once every 18 months, and may visit any bank or trust company at any time the commissioner deems necessary for the purpose of making an examination or inquiry into the condition of the affairs of such bank or trust company. For such purpose, the commissioner and the commissioner's staff are authorized to administer oaths and to examine under oath the directors, officers, employees and agents of any bank or trust company.
- (b) The results of any examination pursuant to this section shall be reduced to writing by the commissioner or the commissioner's staff. The commissioner shall provide to the board of directors of the bank or trust company a copy of the examination report. No person shall personally examine a bank or trust company if that person is a stockholder of, indebted to or otherwise financially interested in that bank or trust company.
- (c) The examination team may conduct an exit review meeting with the board of directors of a bank or trust company following the examination of such bank or trust company as provided in subsection (a).
- (d) The commissioner is hereby authorized to accept any examination report or any other report on a state bank or trust company made by the:
  - (1) Federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor;
  - (2) federal reserve bank; or
  - (3) consumer financial protection bureau.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 87; L. 1965, ch. 78, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 29; L. 1976, ch. 59, § 1; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 13; L. 1991, ch. 47, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 97; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1702. Examination of fiduciaries and affiliated organizations and their officers and employees.**

- (a) The commissioner or the commissioner's staff is hereby authorized to examine the fiduciary affairs of any officer or employee of any bank or trust company when such officer or employee is serving in any fiduciary capacity that may affect the safety and soundness of such bank or trust company.

- (b) The commissioner or the commissioner's staff is hereby authorized to examine any investment company, holding company, corporation or any other form of business entity which is affiliated with any bank or trust company to fully ascertain:
  - (1) The relationship between such bank or trust company and any such affiliate; and
  - (2) the effect of such relationship on the bank or trust company.
- (c) For the purposes of this section, "affiliate" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in section 2 of the bank holding act of 1956, 12 U.S.C. § 1841.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 88; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 30; L. 2005, ch. 6, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 98; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1703. Examination and administrative expenses; annual assessment, due dates for payments, delinquency penalty; disposition of receipts; bank commissioner fee fund.**

- (a) The expense of every regular examination, together with the expense of administering the banking and savings and loan laws, including salaries, travel expenses, supplies and equipment shall be paid by the banks and savings and loan associations of the state. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the commissioner shall make an estimate of the expenses to be incurred by the department during such fiscal year. From this total amount, the commissioner shall deduct the estimated amount of the anticipated annual income to the fund from all sources other than bank and savings and loan association assessments. The commissioner shall allocate and assess the remainder to the banks and savings and loan associations in the state on the basis of their total assets, as reflected in the last March 31 report called for by the federal deposit insurance corporation under the provisions of section 7 of the federal deposit insurance act, 12 U.S.C. § 1817 or K.S.A. 17-5610, and amendments thereto, except that the annual assessment will not be less than \$1,000 for any bank or savings and loan association.
- (b) (1) The expense of every regular trust examination, together with the expense of administering trust laws, including salaries, travel expenses, supplies and equipment, shall be paid by the trust companies and trust departments of banks of this state. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the commissioner shall make an estimate of the trust expenses to be incurred by the department during such fiscal year. The commissioner shall allocate and assess the trust departments in the state on the basis of their total fiduciary assets, as reflected in the last December 31 report called for by the federal deposit insurance corporation under the provisions of section 7 of the federal deposit insurance act, 12 U.S.C. § 1817 or K.S.A. 17-5610, and amendments thereto, except that the annual assessment shall not be less than \$1,000 for any active trust department. The commissioner shall allocate and assess the trust companies in the state on the basis of their fiduciary assets as reflected in the last December 31 report filed with the commissioner pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1704, and amendments thereto, except that the annual assessment will not be less than \$1,000 for any active

trust company. A trust department or trust company which has no fiduciary assets, as reflected in the last December 31 report called for by the federal deposit insurance corporation under the provisions of section 7 of the federal deposit insurance act, 12 U.S.C. § 1817 or K.S.A. 17-5610, and amendments thereto, may be granted inactive status by the commissioner and the annual assessment shall not be more than \$100 for the inactive trust department.

- (2) No inactive trust department or trust company shall accept any fiduciary assets or exercise any part of or all of its trust authority until such time as it has applied for and received prior written approval of the commissioner to reactivate its trust authority.
- (c) (1) A statement of each assessment made under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) shall be sent by the commissioner on July 1 or the next business day thereafter, to each bank, savings and loan association, trust department and trust company that exists as a corporate entity with the secretary of state's office and is authorized by the commissioner to conduct banking, savings and loan or trust business. The assessment may be collected by the commissioner as needed and in such installment periods as the commissioner deems appropriate, but no more frequently than monthly. When the commissioner issues an invoice to collect the assessment, payment shall be due within 15 days of the date of the invoice. The commissioner may impose a penalty upon any bank, savings and loan association, trust department or trust company which fails to pay its annual assessment when it is 15 days or more past due. The penalty shall be assessed in the amount of \$50 for each day the assessment is past due.
- (2) The commissioner shall remit all moneys received from such examination fees to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury and credit 10% of each deposit to the state general fund with the balance transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund. All expenditures from the bank commissioner fee fund shall be made in accordance with appropriation acts upon warrants of the director of accounts and reports issued pursuant to vouchers approved by the commissioner or by a person or persons designated by the commissioner.
- (d) The amount of expenses incurred and the cost of service performed on account of any bank, trust department or trust company or other corporation which are outside the normal expenses of an examination required under the provisions of K.S.A. 9-1701 or 17-5612, and amendments thereto, shall be charged to and paid by the bank, trust department, trust company or corporation for which such expenses were incurred or cost of services performed.
- (e) As used in this section, "savings and loan association" means a Kansas state-chartered savings and loan association.

- (f) (1) In the event a bank, savings and loan association or trust company is merged into, consolidated with or the assets and liabilities of which are purchased and assumed by another bank, savings and loan association or trust company between the preceding March 31 and June 30, for banks and savings and loan associations, or the preceding December 31 and June 30, for trust companies, the surviving or acquiring bank, savings and loan association or trust company is obligated to pay the assessment based on the value of the assets of all institutions involved with the merger, consolidation or assumption for the following fiscal year commencing July 1.
- (2) In the event a bank, savings and loan association or trust company is merged into, consolidated with or the assets and liabilities of which are purchased and assumed by another bank, savings and loan association or trust company after July 1, the surviving entity shall be obligated to pay the unpaid portion of the assessment for the remainder of the fiscal year commencing July 1 which would have been due of the institution being merged, consolidated or assumed.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 89; L. 1949, ch. 110, § 3; L. 1955, ch. 65, § 1; L. 1959, ch. 61, § 1; L. 1965, ch. 79, § 1; L. 1969, ch. 62, § 1; L. 1973, ch. 50, § 2; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 31; L. 1981, ch. 55, § 1; L. 1985, ch. 57, § 2; L. 1992, ch. 49, § 1; L. 1993, ch. 30, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 33, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 25, § 1; L. 1996, ch. 39, § 1; L. 2000, ch. 12, § 1; L. 2001, ch. 5, § 43; L. 2006, ch. 89, § 3; L. 2010, ch. 99, § 1; L. 2011, ch. 36, § 1; L. 2011, ch. 91, § 5; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 99; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1704. Reports to commissioner; publication, when.**

- (a) Each bank or trust company shall be required to make a report to the commissioner at any time upon the commissioner's request. Such reports shall be in a form and manner prescribed by the commissioner and shall be verified by the president, chief executive officer or cashier and attested by at least three directors of the bank or trust company, none of whom shall have verified the report. The report shall show in detail the assets and liabilities of the bank or trust company at the close of business upon the date determined by the commissioner. The commissioner may require a copy of the report, or a portion thereof, to be published in a newspaper, published in or having a general circulation in the place where the bank or trust company is located, within 10 days after the report is forwarded to the commissioner. The expense of publication shall be paid by the bank or trust company.
- (b) Each trust company shall report to the commissioner all assets held by the trust company in a fiduciary capacity as of December 31 of each year. The report shall be in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner and shall be filed with the commissioner by January 30 of each year. The commissioner may require the report to be filed using an electronic means.
- (c) Each trust department of a bank shall report to the commissioner all assets held by the trust department in a fiduciary capacity at any time upon the commissioner's request.

The report shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner. The commissioner may require the report to be filed using an electronic means.

- (d) A request for information made pursuant to this section shall be made in writing and mailed to each bank and trust company. The request shall be deemed to be legal notice to each bank and trust company. The request may include the requirement for the filing of information by the bank or trust company using electronic means.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 90; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 32; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 14; L. 1995, ch. 158, § 1; L. 2006, ch. 89, § 4; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 100; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1708. Refusal to be examined; remedy.**

No officer, director, employee or agent of any bank or trust company shall refuse the examination and inspection of the bank or trust company by the commissioner or in any manner obstruct or interfere with the examination and investigation of such bank or trust company or refuse to be examined under oath concerning any of the affairs of such bank or trust company. The commissioner may take such action as available pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1714, 9-1805, 9-1807 or 9-1809, and amendments thereto, to remedy any violation of the provisions of this section.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 95; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 101; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1709. Failure to respond to a lawful request of the commissioner.**

- (a) No bank or trust company shall refuse or neglect for more than 60 days to comply with or respond to a written, lawful request of the commissioner. If the bank or trust company does not comply with or respond to any such request, the commissioner may issue an order notifying the bank or trust company that continued failure to comply with the request shall result in the forfeiture of the authority to transact business. Any bank or trust company receiving notice of such order shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any final order of the commissioner is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.
- (b) If any request or requirement made pursuant to an order issued under subsection (a) remains unsatisfied after a period of time as provided in the order, the commissioner shall appoint a receiver pursuant to article 19 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto. The order appointing the receiver shall not be subject to the Kansas administrative procedure act or the Kansas judicial review act.
- (c) The commissioner may take such additional action as available pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1714, 9-1805, 9-1807 or 9-1809, and amendments thereto, to protect the depositors and creditors of the bank or trust company.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 96; L. 1981, ch. 324, § 7; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 102; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1712. Examination of records and investigative materials of commissioner confidential; disclosure.**

- (a) All information the state bank commissioner generates in making an investigation or examination of a state bank or trust company shall be confidential information.
- (b) All confidential information shall be the property of the state of Kansas and shall not be disclosed except upon the written approval of the commissioner.
- (c) Except for disclosure pursuant to subsection (e) and K.S.A. 9-2014, and amendments thereto, the commissioner shall give 10 days prior written notice to the affected bank or trust company of intent to disclose confidential information.
- (d) Any bank or trust company receiving notice of the intent to disclose confidential information may object to the disclosure of the confidential information and shall be afforded the right to a hearing in accordance with the provisions of the Kansas administrative procedure act.
- (e) (1) The commissioner may furnish to the federal deposit insurance corporation, or to any officer or examiner thereof, a copy of any or all examination reports made by the commissioner, or the commissioner's examiners, of any bank or trust company insured by such corporation. The commissioner may disclose to the federal deposit insurance corporation, or any official or examiner thereof, any and all information contained in the commissioner's office concerning the condition of any bank or trust company insured by such corporation.  
  
(2) The commissioner may disclose any and all information contained in the commissioner's office concerning the condition of any bank or trust company to the:
  - (A) Federal reserve bank;
  - (B) office of the comptroller of currency;
  - (C) federal home loan bank;
  - (D) office of thrift supervision;
  - (E) financial crimes enforcement network; or
  - (F) consumer financial protection bureau.

- (3) The commissioner may furnish to the state treasurer a copy of any or all examination information relating specifically to apparent violations of the uniform unclaimed property act, K.S.A. 58-3934 through 58-3978, and amendments thereto.
  - (4) To reduce the potential for duplicative and burdensome filings, examinations and other regulatory activities, the commissioner, by agreement, may establish an information sharing and exchange program with any regulatory agency of this state, another state or the United States concerning activities that are financial in nature, incidental to financial activities, or complementary to financial activities, as those terms are used in 15 U.S.C. § 6801 et seq. on the effective date of this act. Each agency that is party to such an agreement shall agree to maintain confidentiality of information that is confidential under applicable state or federal law and to take all reasonable steps to oppose any effort to secure disclosure of the information by such agency.
  - (5) Disclosure of information by or to the commissioner pursuant to this section shall not constitute a waiver of or otherwise affect or diminish a privilege to which the information is otherwise subject, whether or not the disclosure is governed by a confidentiality agreement. "Privilege" includes any work product, attorney-client or other privilege recognized under federal or state law.
  - (6) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the powers of the commissioner with reference to examinations and reports required by the state banking code.
- (f) As used in this section, "information" means, but is not limited to, all documents, oral and written communication and all electronic data.
  - (g) Any person who violates this section, upon conviction, shall be guilty of a class C misdemeanor.
  - (h) The commissioner may provide any person with a letter of good standing upon request. Any person requesting a letter of good standing shall pay to the commissioner a fee in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in investigating and complying with the request. The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 99; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 8; L. 1990, ch. 62, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 103; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1713. Adoption of rules and regulations; approval of board.**

Except as otherwise provided by law, in order to promote safe and sound practices for entities regulated by the commissioner, the commissioner shall promulgate such rules and regulations as shall be necessary to implement the provisions of K.S.A. 9-542, and amendments thereto, commonly known as the state banking code. All rules and regulations shall first be submitted to the state banking board for the state banking board's approval and upon approval shall be filed as provided by article 4 of chapter 77 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1965, ch. 81, § 1; L. 1984, ch. 48, § 15; L. 2000, ch. 106, § 3; L. 2003, ch. 57, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 104; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1714. Appointment of special deputy bank commissioner.**

- (a) Whenever the commissioner shall determine that the business of any bank or trust company is being conducted in an unlawful or unsound manner, the commissioner may appoint a special deputy bank commissioner who shall immediately take charge of the operation of such bank or trust company for the purpose of resolving any unlawful or unsound condition or operation.
- (b) After appointment, the special deputy bank commissioner shall continue to serve under the direction of the commissioner for such period of time as may be deemed reasonable and necessary by the commissioner and, during such period, such special deputy bank commissioner's salary, which shall be determined by the commissioner, and expenses shall be borne by the bank or trust company under supervision.
- (c) After such appointment, any such bank or trust company shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any final order of the commissioner pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.

History: L. 1965, ch. 82, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 35; L. 1988, ch. 356, § 40; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 12; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 105; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1715. Special orders; procedures.**

- (a) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the commissioner shall have the power to authorize any or all banks to engage in any activity in which any other bank, savings and loan association or a savings bank, organized under the laws of the United States, this state or any other state whose deposits are insured by the United States government is lawfully authorized to engage in at the time authority is granted.

(2) The commissioner shall have the power to authorize any or all Kansas trust companies, trust departments or both to engage in any trust-related activity in which any trust company or trust department, organized under the laws of the United States, this state or any other state, is lawfully authorized to engage in at the time authority is granted.

(b) (1) The commissioner shall exercise the power granted in subsection (a) by the issuance of a special order if the commissioner deems it reasonably required to: (A) Preserve and protect the welfare of a particular institution; or (B) preserve the welfare of all state banks or trust companies and to promote competitive equality of state and other insured depository institutions.

Such special order shall provide for the effective date thereof and upon and after such date shall be in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the commissioner. Promptly following issuance, the commissioner shall mail a copy of each special order to all state banks and trust companies and shall be published in the Kansas register.

(c) The commissioner, at the time of issuing any special order pursuant to this section, shall prepare a written report, which shall include a description of the special order and a copy of the special order and submit the written report to:

(1) The president and the minority leader of the senate;

(2) the chairperson and ranking minority member of the senate standing committee on financial institutions and insurance;

(3) the speaker and the minority leader of the house of representatives;

(4) the chairperson and ranking minority member of the house of representatives standing committee on financial institutions; and

(5) the governor.

(d) Within two weeks of the beginning of each legislative session, the commissioner shall submit to the senate committee on financial institutions and insurance and the house of representatives committee on financial institutions, a written summary of each special order issued during the preceding year. Upon request of the chair of the senate standing committee on financial institutions and insurance or the chair of the house standing committee on financial institutions, the commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, shall appear before the committee to discuss any special order issued during the preceding year. If the committee desires information concerning the economic impact of any special order, the committee chair or ranking minority member may request assistance from the division of budget.

- (e) The issuance of special orders under this section shall not be subject to the provisions of article 4 of chapter 77 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
- (f) The powers contained in this section shall be in addition to any and all other powers granted to the commissioner.

History: L. 1967, ch. 74, § 1; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 36; L. 1980, ch. 48, § 1; L. 1986, ch. 57, § 11; L. 1995, ch. 74, § 1; L. 1999, ch. 12, § 1; L. 2000, ch. 19, § 1; L. 2001, ch. 33, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 106; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1716. Powers of commissioner; order restricting declaration and payment of dividends.**

If the commissioner shall determine that the condition of any bank is such that dividends should not be declared and paid from capital or that such dividends should be declared and paid only subject to certain conditions, the commissioner shall render an order prohibiting or limiting the declaration and payment of dividends. Upon receiving notice of the order, the bank shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any final order of the commissioner pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.

History: L. 1975, ch. 44, § 2; L. 1988, ch. 356, § 41; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 107; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1717. Prohibition against felon from serving as director, officer or employee.**

- (a) Except with the written consent of the commissioner, no person shall serve as a director, officer or employee of a bank who has been convicted, or who is hereafter convicted, of any felony or any crime involving dishonesty or a breach of trust.
- (b) Any bank which willfully violates subsection (a), shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of \$1,000 for each day the violation continues.

History: L. 1984, ch. 48, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 108; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1719. Change of control; definitions.**

As used in K.S.A. 9-1719 to 9-1722, inclusive, and amendments thereto:

- (a) "Control" means the power to:
  - (1) Vote 25% or more of any class of voting shares;

- (2) direct, in any manner, the election of a majority of the directors; or
  - (3) direct or exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies.
- (b) "Person" means an individual or a corporation, partnership, trust, association, joint venture, pool, syndicate, sole proprietorship, unincorporated organization or any other form of entity not specifically listed in this subsection.

History: L. 1984, ch. 47, § 1; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 9; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 109; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1720. Change of control; approval.**

Except with the approval of the commissioner, or as otherwise permitted by the state banking code, it shall be unlawful for a person, acting directly or indirectly or through concert with one or more persons to:

- (a) Acquire control of any bank or trust company; or
- (b) commence any merger transaction with a bank or trust company which includes, but is not limited to, any merger, consolidation, acquisition of assets or assumption of any liabilities.

History: L. 1984, ch. 47, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 110; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1721. Application process; approval factors and criteria.**

- (a) The party proposing to acquire, control or effectuate a merger transaction, hereinafter referred to as the applicant, shall apply in writing for approval from the commissioner at least 60 days' prior to the proposed change of control or merger transaction. If the commissioner does not act on the application within the 60-day time period, the application shall stand approved. The commissioner may, for any reason, extend the time period to act on an application for an additional 30 days. The time period to act on an application may be further extended if the commissioner determines that the applicant has not furnished all the information required under K.S.A. 9-1722, and amendments thereto, or that, in the commissioner's judgment, any material information submitted is substantially inaccurate.
- (b) Upon the filing of an application, the commissioner shall make an investigation of each party to the change of control or merger transaction. The commissioner may deny the application if the commissioner finds the:
  - (1) Proposed change of control or merger transaction would result in a monopoly or would be in furtherance of any combination or conspiracy to monopolize or attempt to monopolize the business of banking or trust services in any part of this state;

- (2) financial condition of any party to a change of control or merger transaction might jeopardize the financial stability of the bank or trust company or prejudice the interests of the depositors of a bank;
  - (3) competence, experience or integrity of any party to a change of control or merger transaction or of any of the proposed management personnel indicates it would not be in the interest of the depositors of the bank, the clients of trust services, or in the interest of the public to permit such person to control the bank or trust company; or
  - (4) applicant neglects, fails or refuses to furnish the commissioner with all of the information required by the commissioner.
- (c) Upon service of an order denying an application, the applicant shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act before the state banking board. Any final order of the commissioner pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.

History: L. 1984, ch. 47, § 3; L. 1986, ch. 318, § 17; L. 1988, ch. 356, § 42; L. 2010, ch. 17, § 28; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 111; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1722. Application requirements.**

- (a) An application filed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1721, and amendments thereto, shall contain the following information:
- (1) The identity, personal history, business background and experience of each person by whom or on whose behalf the change of control or merger transaction is to be made, including the material business activities and affiliations during the past five years and a description of any material pending legal or administrative proceedings in which the person is a party and any criminal indictment or conviction of such person by a state or federal court;
  - (2) a statement of the assets and liabilities of each person by whom or on whose behalf the change of control or merger transaction is to be made, along with any related statements of income and source and application of funds, as of a date not more than 90 days prior to the date of the application. Individuals who own 10% or more shares in a bank holding company, as defined in K.S.A. 9-519, and amendments thereto, shall file the financial information required by this paragraph;
  - (3) the terms and conditions of the proposed change of control or merger transaction and the manner in which such change of control or merger transaction is to be made;
  - (4) the identity, source and amount of the funds or other considerations used or to be used in making the change of control or merger transaction and, if any part of these

funds or other considerations has been or is to be borrowed or otherwise obtained for such purpose, a description of the transaction, the names of the parties, and any arrangements, agreements or understandings with such persons;

- (5) any plans or proposals which any applicant may have to liquidate the bank or trust company or to make any other major change in its business or corporate structure or management;
  - (6) the identification of any person employed, retained or to be compensated by any party or by any person on such person's behalf to make solicitations or recommendations to stockholders for the purpose of assisting in the change of control or merger transaction and a brief description of the terms of such employment, retainer or arrangement for compensation;
  - (7) copies of all invitations or tenders or advertisements making a tender offer to stockholders for purchase of their stock to be used in connection with the proposed change of control or merger transaction;
  - (8) when applicable, the certified copies of the stockholder proceedings showing a majority of the outstanding voting stock was voted in favor of the change of control or merger transaction; and
  - (9) any additional relevant information in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner.
- (b) With regard to any trust company which files a notice pursuant to this section, the commissioner may require fingerprinting of any proposed officer, director, shareholder or any other person deemed necessary by the commissioner. Such fingerprints may be submitted to the Kansas bureau of investigation and the federal bureau of investigation for a state and national criminal history record check. The fingerprints shall be used to identify the person and to determine whether the person has a record of arrests and convictions in this state or other jurisdiction. The commissioner may use information obtained from fingerprinting and the criminal history for purposes of verifying the identification of the person and in the official determination of the qualifications and fitness of the persons proposing to acquire the trust company. Whenever the commissioner requires fingerprinting, any associated costs shall be paid by the applicant or the parties to the application.
- (c) The commissioner may accept an application filed with the federal reserve bank or federal deposit insurance corporation in lieu of a statement filed pursuant to subsection (a). The commissioner may, in addition to such application, request additional relevant information.
- (d) At the time of filing an application pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1721, and amendments thereto, or an application filed pursuant to subsection (c), the applicant shall pay to the commissioner a fee in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and

amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

History: L. 1984, ch. 47, § 4; L. 1986, ch. 55, § 3; L. 1992, ch. 62, § 4; L. 2012, ch. 161, § 12; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 112; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1724. Exception for mergers resulting in a national bank.**

- (a) The provisions of K.S.A. 9-1720 through 9-1724, and amendments thereto, shall not apply to the merger transaction of a bank or trust company when the surviving entity is a national banking association or other federally chartered financial institution, except that the bank shall provide written notification to the commissioner of such a merger, consolidation or transfer of assets and liabilities at least 10 days prior to its consummation.
- (b) Not more than 15 days following any merger transaction, any bank or trust company that will cease to exist shall surrender such bank's or trust company's state certificate of authority or charter and shall certify in writing that the proper instruments have been executed and filed in accordance with K.S.A. 17-6003, and amendments thereto.
- (c) Notice of the merger transaction shall be published twice in a newspaper of general circulation in each city or county in which the bank is located, or the newspaper nearest such city or county and a certified copy of each notice shall be filed with the commissioner. The first publication shall be no later than five days after an application is filed. The second publication shall be on the 14th day after the date of the first publication or, if the newspaper does not publish on the 14th day, then the date that is the closest to the 14th day. The notice shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and shall provide for a comment period of not less than 10 days after the date of the second publication.

History: L. 1984, ch. 47, § 6; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 10; L. 1992, ch. 62, § 5; L. 1993, ch. 156, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 28, § 1; L. 1995, ch. 19, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 113; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1725. Powers of the commissioner during existence of an emergency.**

- (a) Whenever the commissioner is of the opinion that an emergency, as defined by K.S.A. 9-1122, and amendments thereto, exists or is impending in this state which affects, or may affect, a particular bank, trust company, multiple banks or multiple trust companies, the

commissioner may, by proclamation, temporarily close the particular institutions located in the affected area. The banks or trust companies so closed shall remain closed until the commissioner proclaims that the emergency has ended.

- (b) The commissioner may approve a request for an emergency temporary closing and subsequent reopening of a particular bank or trust company by the officers of such bank or trust company pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1122, and amendments thereto.
- (c) Whenever the commissioner is of the opinion that an emergency, as defined by K.S.A. 9-1122, and amendments thereto, affects, or may affect, a particular bank, branch bank, trust company or trust service office, the commissioner may approve a temporary relocation of the bank, branch bank, trust company or trust service office. The temporary relocation shall be as close as the commissioner determines is safely possible to the bank, branch bank, trust company or trust service office's approved place of business.
- (d) Every day that any bank, branch bank, trust company, or trust service office thereof, remains closed pursuant to this section shall be deemed a holiday for all of the purposes of chapter 84 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto, and with respect to any banking business of any character. No bank, branch bank, trust company or trust service office shall be required to permit access to such bank's, branch bank's or trust company's safe deposit vault or vaults on any such day. If the terms of a contract require the payment of money or the performance of a condition on any such day by, through, with or at any bank, branch bank, trust company or trust service office, then the payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of the contract. No liability or loss of rights of any kind shall result from the delay.
- (e) Any bank, branch bank, trust company or trust service office temporarily closed or relocated pursuant to this section shall post notice of such closing in a conspicuous place at each closed location. Such notice shall serve as official notification to everyone of the temporary closing or relocation of the bank, branch bank, trust company or trust service office and thereafter no liability shall be incurred by the bank or trust company by reason of the temporary closing or relocation pursuant to this section.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 2; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1726. Fees; rules and regulations.**

- (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), at the time of filing any application described below, the applicant shall remit to the commissioner a nonrefundable fee in the amount of:
  - (1) Bank or trust company charter .....\$2,500
  - (2) New branch bank.....750

- (3) Relocation of a branch bank or main office .....750
  - (4) Merger, consolidation or transfer of assets and liabilities .....1,000
  - (5) Change of control:
    - (A) General .....1,000
    - (B) Bona fide gift or inheritance .....500
    - (C) Formation of one-bank holding company and associated exchange of stock .....500
  - (6) Conversion to state charter .....500
  - (7) Fiduciary activities:
    - (A) Trust authority .....500
    - (B) Trust branch .....500
    - (C) Trust service office .....500
    - (D) Contracting trustee agreement .....500
    - (E) Out of state trust facility .....500
  - (8) Change of name .....250
  - (9) Revenue bond pledgibility .....200
  - (10) Letter of good standing .....50
- (b) The commissioner may adopt rules and regulations to change the amount of the fees established in subsection (a) to an amount not to exceed 150% of any such fee established in subsection (a).
- (c) The commissioner may waive any fee established by this section.
- (d) Any applicant may be required by the commissioner to pay any additional cost associated with any examination or investigation if the commissioner determines that an on-site examination of the financial institutions or trust companies that are parties to the application is necessary.

- (e) Within two weeks of the beginning of each legislative session, the commissioner shall submit to the senate committee on ways and means, the appropriate senate budget subcommittee, the house of representatives committee on appropriations and the appropriate house of representatives budget committee, a written summary of any rules and regulations adopted to establish fees pursuant to subsection (b) during the preceding year.
- (f) The commissioner may adopt rules and regulations necessary to administer the provisions of this section.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 12; July 1.

**Article 18.-BANKING CODE; SUPERVISION; BOARD**

**K.S.A. 9-1805. Removal of officer or director; hearing; judicial review.**

- (a) If the state banking board finds that any current or former officer or director of any bank or trust company has been dishonest, reckless or incompetent in performing duties as such officer or director or willfully or continuously fails to observe any legally made order of the commissioner or the state banking board, the state banking board may take one or more of the following actions:
  - (1) Remove such officer or director; and
  - (2) prohibit such officer's or director's further participation in any manner in the conduct of the affairs of any state bank or trust company in Kansas.
- (b) The officer or director shall have the right to a hearing before the state banking board to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act. Any action of the state banking board pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.
- (c) If upon the conclusion of such hearing, the state banking board determines that the officer or director has been dishonest, reckless or incompetent in performing duties as such an officer or director or has willfully or continuously failed to comply with any legally made order of the commissioner or state banking board, the state banking board may order the officer or director to vacate the office and prohibit such officer's or director's further participation in the conduct of the affairs of any state bank or trust company in Kansas. The state banking board shall mail a copy of its removal order to the bank or trust company where such officer or director was serving.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 107; L. 1975, ch. 44, § 40; L. 1976, ch. 145, § 37; L. 1986, ch. 318, § 18; L. 1988, ch. 356, § 43; L. 2005, ch. 29, § 1; L. 2010, ch. 17, § 30; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 114; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1807. Cease and desist orders; institution of proceedings by commissioner; hearing by board; issuance; temporary orders of commissioner.**

- (a) If the commissioner finds that any bank or trust company is engaging, has engaged or is about to engage in an unsafe or unsound practice or if the commissioner finds that any bank or trust company is violating, has violated or is about to violate a law, rule and regulation or order of the commissioner or state banking board, the commissioner may issue and serve upon the bank or trust company a notice of charges. The notice of charges shall contain a statement of the facts that forms the basis for a proposed cease and desist order and shall state the time and place at which a hearing will be held by the state banking board to determine whether an order to cease and desist therefrom should be

issued by the state banking board against the bank or trust company. Such hearing shall be fixed for a date not earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days after service of such notice.

- (b) Unless the bank or trust company shall appear at the hearing, such bank or trust company shall be deemed to have consented to the issuance of the cease and desist order. In the event of such consent, or if upon the record made at any such hearing, the state banking board shall find that any unsafe or unsound practice or violation specified in the notice of charges has been established, the state banking board may issue and serve upon the bank or trust company an order to cease and desist from any such practice or violation. Such order may require the bank or trust company and such bank's or trust company's directors, officers, employees or agents to cease and desist or to take affirmative action to correct the conditions resulting from any such practice or violation. A cease and desist order shall become effective at the time specified therein and shall remain effective and enforceable as provided therein, except to such extent as it is stayed, modified or terminated by the state banking board.
- (c) Whenever the commissioner finds that a bank's or trust company's unsafe or unsound practice or violation, or the continuation thereof, is likely to cause insolvency, substantial dissipation of assets or earnings or is likely to otherwise seriously prejudice the interests of its depositors, the commissioner may issue a temporary order requiring the bank or trust company to cease and desist from any such practice or violation. The order shall contain a notice of charges with a statement of the facts that forms the basis for a proposed temporary cease and desist order. Such order shall be effective upon service on the bank or trust company and shall remain effective and enforceable pending the completion of the proceedings pursuant to such notice and until such time as the state banking board shall dismiss the charges specified in such notice, or if a cease and desist order is issued against the bank or trust company, until the effective date of any such order.

History: L. 1975, ch. 44, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 115; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1809. Civil penalties.**

- (a) After providing a notice and an opportunity for a public hearing in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act, the commissioner may, with the approval of the state banking board, assess against and collect a civil money penalty from any bank or trust company that, or any executive officer, director, employee, agent, or other person participating in the conduct of the affairs of such bank or trust company who:
  - (1) Engages or participates in any unsafe or unsound practice in connection with a bank or trust company; or
  - (2) violates or knowingly permits any person to violate any of the provisions of:

- (A) The state banking code;
  - (B) any rule or regulation promulgated pursuant to the state banking code; or
  - (C) any lawful order of the commissioner or the state banking board.
- (b) The civil money penalty shall not exceed \$1,000 per day for each day such violation continues. No civil money penalty shall be assessed for the same act or practice if another government agency has taken similar action against the bank, trust company or person to be assessed such civil money penalty. In determining the amount of the civil money penalty to be assessed, the commissioner shall consider:
- (1) The good faith of the bank, trust company or person to be assessed with such civil money penalty;
  - (2) the gravity of the violation;
  - (3) any previous violations by the bank, trust company or person to be assessed with such civil money penalty;
  - (4) the nature and extent of any past violations; and
  - (5) such other matters as the commissioner may deem appropriate.
- (c) Upon waiver by the respondent of the right to a public hearing concerning an assessment of a civil money penalty, the hearing or portions thereof may be closed to the public when concern arises about prompt withdrawal of moneys from or the safety and soundness of the bank or trust company.
- (d) For the purposes of this section, a violation shall include, but is not limited to, any action, by any person alone or with another person, that causes, brings about, or results in the participation in, counseling of, or aiding or abetting of a violation.
- (e) The commissioner, with approval of the state banking board, may modify or set aside any order assessing a civil money penalty. Any civil money penalty collected pursuant to this section shall be transmitted to the state treasurer, who shall credit it to the bank commissioner fee fund.
- (f) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no bank or trust company shall indemnify or insure any executive officer, director, employee, agent or person participating in the conduct of affairs of such bank or trust company against civil money penalties.

History: L. 2005, ch. 7, § 1; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1810. Informal agreements with commissioner; when.**

- (a) The commissioner may enter into any informal agreement with any bank or trust company for a plan of action to address possible safety or soundness concerns, violations of law or any weakness displayed by the bank or trust company if the commissioner determines that the bank or trust company displays:
  - (1) Possible safety and soundness concerns or is violating, has violated or is about to violate any law, rule and regulation or order of the commissioner or the state banking board resulting in a less than satisfactory condition, but not to a degree requiring formal administrative action; or
  - (2) any weakness that if not properly addressed and corrected would reasonably be expected to result in future safety and soundness concerns, violations of applicable laws, rules and regulations and further deterioration in the condition of the bank or trust company.
  
- (b) The adoption of an informal agreement authorized by this section shall not be subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 77-501 et seq., and amendments thereto, or K.S.A. 77-601 et seq., and amendments thereto. Any informal agreement authorized by this section shall not be considered an order or other agency action and shall be considered confidential examination material pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1712, and amendments thereto. The provisions of this subsection shall expire on July 1, 2020, unless the legislature reviews and reenacts this provision pursuant to K.S.A. 45-229, and amendments thereto, prior to July 1, 2020.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 3; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1811. Consent orders; when.**

The commissioner may enter into a consent order at any time with a bank, trust company, any executive officer, director, employee, agent or other person to resolve a matter arising under the state banking code, rules and regulations adopted thereto or an order issued pursuant to the state banking code.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 4; July 1.

**Article 19.-BANKING CODE; DISSOLUTION; INSOLVENCY**

**K.S.A. 9-1901. Dissolution by district court; procedure.**

Any corporation that is not insolvent or critically undercapitalized and otherwise transacting business under the state banking code may be dissolved by its board of directors in accordance with K.S.A. 17-6801 et seq., and amendments thereto, provided the bank has completed a liquidation to the satisfaction of the commissioner pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1919, and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 109; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 116; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1902. Definition of insolvency.**

A bank or trust company shall be deemed to be insolvent when: (a) The actual cash market value of a bank's or trust company's assets is insufficient to pay such bank's or trust company's creditor liabilities, except that for this purpose unconditional evidence of indebtedness of the United States of America may be valued, at the discretion of the commissioner, at par or cost whichever is the lesser; or (b) when it is unable to meet the demands of its creditors in the usual and customary manner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 110; L. 1980, ch. 49, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 117; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1902a. Critical undercapitalization.**

A bank or trust company is critically undercapitalized when the ratio of its capital to total assets is equal to or less than 2.0%. For the purposes of this section, capital shall be the total of the institution's common stock, surplus, undivided profits, capital reserves, noncumulative perpetual preferred stock and outstanding cumulative perpetual preferred stock, including related surplus, but intangibles, such as goodwill, shall not be included in the capital calculation.

History: L. 1993, ch. 7, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 118; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1903. Undercapitalized and insolvent banks and trust companies; commissioner to take charge, when.**

If it shall appear upon the examination of any bank or trust company or from any report made to the commissioner that any bank or trust company is:

- (a) Critically undercapitalized, the commissioner may:

- (1) Enter an informal memorandum pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1810, and amendments thereto, to notify the bank or trust company of the unsafe and unsound condition and require the bank or trust company to correct the condition within the time prescribed by the commissioner; or
  - (2) take charge of such bank or trust company and all of its property and assets. In taking charge of a critically undercapitalized bank or trust company, the commissioner may:
    - (A) Appoint a special deputy commissioner to take charge temporarily of the affairs of the bank or trust company; or
    - (B) appoint a receiver if it shall appear at any time that the bank or trust company cannot sufficiently recapitalize, resume business or liquidate the bank's or trust company's indebtedness to the satisfaction of the depositors and creditors of such bank or trust company.
- (b) Insolvent, the commissioner shall take charge of the bank or trust company and all property and assets of such bank or trust company. In taking charge of an insolvent bank or trust company, the commissioner shall:
- (1) Appoint a special deputy commissioner to take charge temporarily of the affairs of the bank or trust company; or
  - (2) appoint a receiver if it shall appear at any time that the bank or trust company cannot sufficiently recapitalize, resume business or liquidate its indebtedness to the satisfaction of the depositors and creditors of such bank or trust company.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 111; L. 1993, ch. 7, § 3; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 119; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1905. Receiver for insolvent and undercapitalized bank or trust company.**

- (a) In the event the commissioner appoints a receiver for any bank or trust company, the commissioner shall appoint:
  - (1) The federal deposit insurance corporation; or
  - (2) any individual, partnership, association, limited liability company, corporation or any other business entity which shall have accounting, regulatory, legal or other relevant experience in the field of banking or trust as shall be determined by the commissioner.
- (b) Any receiver other than the federal deposit insurance corporation shall give such bond as the commissioner deems proper and immediately file in the district court of the county where the bank or trust company is located for liquidation, disposition and dissolution

pursuant to the state banking code, and K.S.A. 17-101 et seq., and amendments thereto, and as may be ordered by the court.

- (1) The receiver shall be entitled to reasonable compensation subject to the approval of the district court.
  - (2) Upon written application made within 30 days after the filing in district court, the court may appoint as receiver any person whom the holders of more than 60% in amount of the claims against such bank or trust company shall agree upon in writing. The creditors so agreeing may also agree upon the compensation and charges to be paid such receiver. Each receiver so appointed shall make a complete report to the commissioner covering the receiver's acts and proceedings as such.
- (c) The bank or trust company shall have the right to petition for review of the commissioner's order taking charge, appointment of a special deputy or appointment of a receiver. Such review shall not be subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 77-501 et seq., and amendments thereto. A petition for review shall be filed within 10 days of the commissioner's action. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, or by order of the court, review shall proceed as expeditiously as possible pursuant to the provisions of K.S.A. 77-601 et seq., and amendments thereto. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the decision of the district court may be appealed only to the supreme court of Kansas. The time within which an appeal may be taken shall be 10 days from final disposition of the district court.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 113; L. 1993, ch. 7, § 5; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 120; July 1..

**K.S.A. 9-1906. Receiver to take charge of assets; order of payment.**

- (a) A receiver appointed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1905, and amendments thereto, other than the federal deposit insurance corporation, shall take charge of any bank or trust company and all of its assets and property, and liquidate the affairs and business thereof for the benefit of its depositors, creditors and stockholders. The receiver may sell all the property of the bank or trust company upon such terms as the district court of the county where the bank or trust company is located shall approve. The receiver shall pay over all moneys received to the creditors and depositors of such bank or trust company.
- (b) In distributing assets of the bank or trust company in payment of its liabilities, the order of payment, in the event its assets are insufficient to pay in full all of its liabilities, shall be by category as follows:
  - (1) The costs and expenses of the receivership and real and personal property taxes assessed against the bank or trust company pursuant to applicable law;
  - (2) claims which are secured or given priority by applicable law;

- (3) claims of unsecured depositors;
- (4) all other claims exclusive of claims on capital notes and debentures; and
- (5) claims on capital notes and debentures.

Should the assets be insufficient for the payment in full of all claims within a category, such claims shall be paid in the order provided by other applicable law or, in the absence of such applicable law, pro rata.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 114; L. 1985, ch. 59, § 1; L. 1988, ch. 63, § 1; L. 1993, ch. 7, § 6; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 121; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1907. Powers of federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor.**

The federal deposit insurance corporation or its successor, hereby is authorized and empowered to be and act without bond as receiver of any bank, the deposits in which are to any extent insured by such corporation. If the federal deposit insurance corporation, or its successor, accepts the appointment, then the federal deposit insurance corporation, or its successor, shall succeed to all the rights, titles, powers and privileges of the bank and of any stockholder, member, account holder, depositor, officer or director of the bank with respect to the bank.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 115; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 50; L. 1993, ch. 7, § 7; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 122; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1908. Title to all assets to vest in insurance corporation.**

Whenever the federal deposit insurance corporation, or its successor, shall accept the appointment as receiver for any bank the possession of and title to all of the assets, business and property of every kind of such bank shall pass to and vest in the federal deposit insurance corporation, or its successor, as receiver without the execution of any instruments of assignment, endorsement, transfer or conveyance.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 116; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 51; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 123; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1909. Claims to be filed within one year.**

All claims of depositors and other creditors must be filed with the receiver within one year after the date of the receiver's appointment, and if any claim is not filed, then it shall be barred from participation in the estate and assets of any such bank or trust company.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 117; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 124; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1910. Surrender control to commissioner.**

Upon the affirmative vote of 2/3 of the outstanding voting stock, the shareholders of a bank or trust company may transfer all of its assets and property of whatever nature and any rights thereto to the possession and control of the commissioner and waive any right to the Kansas administrative procedure act, the Kansas judicial review act or any other lawful right to challenge the commissioner's authority without the execution of any instruments of assignment, endorsement, transfer or conveyance. Such action shall operate as a bar to any attachment proceedings.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 118; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 125; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1911. Receiver may borrow money.**

The receiver of any insolvent bank or trust company may borrow money and pledge the assets of such insolvent bank or trust company but only upon prior written approval of the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 119; June 30.

**K.S.A. 9-1915. Deposits or debts while insolvent; liability.**

It shall be unlawful for the president, director, managing officer, cashier or any other officer of any bank to agree to accept deposits, in an amount that would create an excess above the federal deposit insurance corporation insured deposit amount, after such person has knowledge of the fact that such bank is insolvent or in failing circumstances. It hereby is made the duty of every such officer or managing officer to examine into the affairs of every such bank and know its condition if possible. Upon failure to discharge such duty such person shall be held to have had knowledge of the insolvency of such bank or that it was in failing circumstances, for the purposes of this section. Every person who shall violate the provisions of this section shall be responsible individually for such deposits so received, except that any director or officer who may have paid more than such person's share of the liabilities mentioned in this section shall have the proper remedy at law against such other persons as shall not have paid their full share of such liabilities.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 123; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 52; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 126; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1916. Same; action to enforce liability; evidence.**

In all actions brought for the recovery of any deposits received, in an amount that would create an excess above the federal deposit insurance corporation insured deposit amount, while any bank was insolvent or in failing circumstances, all officers, agents, and directors of such

bank may be joined as defendants or proceeded against severally. The fact that any bank was insolvent or in failing circumstances at the time of the reception of the deposit shall be prima facie evidence of such knowledge in accepting the deposit on the part of such officer, agent or director so charged therewith. This liability may be enforced by and against executors and administrators of any deceased officer, director or agent.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 124; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 53; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 127; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1917. Undelivered funds due creditors, depositors and shareholders of defunct bank or trust company; duties of commissioner and state treasurer; undistributed assets of defunct institutions fund.**

On and after July 1, 1972, and in every case occurring heretofore and hereafter, in which funds due to creditors, depositors and shareholders on liquidation of institutions under the jurisdiction of the state bank commissioner under K.S.A. 9-1901 et seq., and amendments thereto, are undelivered, they shall, together with accrued interest, if any, be paid to the state bank commissioner, who shall remit all such payments to the state treasurer, in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto, and credit such individual creditors, depositors or shareholders account in the undistributed assets of defunct institution fund ledger. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the undistributed assets of defunct institutions fund which is hereby created. Such fund shall be used only for refunds and payments of amounts due creditors, depositors and shareholders on claims filed with and approved by the state bank commissioner. Any balance remaining in the fund from any single defunct institution five years, during which time no person entitled thereto shall have appeared to claim such funds, shall be transferred by the state bank commissioner to the state general fund and appropriate entries made in the individual creditors, depositors or shareholders record, showing the date and disposition of the funds and shall further recite that they were transferred by reason of this statute of limitation.

History: L. 1972, ch. 36, § 1; L. 2001, ch. 5, § 46; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1918. Escheat and disposition of certain property in custody of commissioner; escheat.**

Whenever the state bank commissioner shall determine that property or assets held in the commissioner's custody and received as a result of the liquidation of any institution under the jurisdiction of the commissioner has remained in the commissioner's custody for a period of more than 10 years, and no claim has been filed during such period by any creditor, depositor or shareholder of such institution, such property shall escheat to the state. The commissioner shall notify the director of purchases of the property or assets so held and the director of purchases shall authorize and provide for the sales of such property or assets in the manner provided by law for the sale of obsolete or unused property of the state. All proceeds from the sale of any such property or assets shall be remitted to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state

treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the state general fund and appropriate entries made in the records of the state bank commissioner showing the disposition of the property or assets, the amount received therefor and the disposition thereof

History: L. 1976, ch. 361, § 1; L. 2001, ch. 5, § 47; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1919. Voluntary liquidation.**

- (a) Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding voting stock and approval of a liquidation plan by the commissioner, any bank may liquidate by paying in full all of the bank's depositors and creditors. Any bank desiring to voluntarily liquidate shall file a plan for liquidation with the commissioner.
- (b) The commissioner may examine the bank or compel the bank to file reports with the commissioner during the time the bank is being liquidated. If the commissioner finds at any time during the liquidation period that the bank is not adhering to the approved liquidation plan, the commissioner may take action as authorized by article 18 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto. If the commissioner finds that any deviation from the liquidation plan may be harmful to the depositors and creditors of the institution, the commissioner may appoint a receiver in accordance with procedures provided in article 19 of chapter 9 of the Kansas Statutes Annotated, and amendments thereto.
- (c) Upon the completion of the liquidation, the bank shall immediately surrender the bank's certificate of authority to transact a banking business, remove all advertising signs, and notify and make the necessary filings with the secretary of state. The commissioner shall make a final examination to determine that all depositors and creditors have been paid before any distribution is made to stockholders.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 5; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1920. Borrowing by liquidating bank.**

Upon the approval of the commissioner, the board of directors of any bank in the process of voluntary liquidation may borrow an amount not in excess of 100% of the bank's total deposit liabilities and may pledge the bank's assets.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 6; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-1921. Sale of bank's assets as part of liquidation.**

As part of the liquidation plan as approved by the commissioner, any bank, for the purpose of liquidation, may sell all or any part of the bank's assets to any other bank, either state

or national, and may receive in payment cash or its equivalent, shares of stock in the purchasing bank, or both.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 7; July 1.

**Article 20.-BANKING CODE; CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS**

**K.S.A. 9-2001. Failing to perform duty; penalty.**

Every officer, employee, director or agent of any bank or trust company who shall neglect to perform any duty required by the state banking code, or who shall fail to conform to any lawful requirement made by the commissioner, upon conviction shall be guilty of a class A, nonperson misdemeanor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 125; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 54; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 128; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2002. Making false report, statement or entry in the books; penalty.**

Every officer, director, agent or employee of any bank or trust company doing business in the state of Kansas who willfully and knowingly subscribes to or makes any false report or any false statement or entry in the books of such bank or trust company, or knowingly subscribes or exhibits any false writing, paper or electronic equivalent, with the intent to deceive any person as to the condition of such bank or trust company, upon conviction shall be guilty of a severity level 8, nonperson felony.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 126; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 55; L. 1994, ch. 291, § 4; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 129; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2004. Swear or affirm falsely as perjury; penalty.**

Every officer, director, agent or employee of a bank or trust company required by the state banking code to take an oath or affirmation, who shall willfully swear or affirm falsely, shall be guilty of perjury, and upon conviction shall be punished as provided by K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 21-5903, and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 128; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 57; L. 1994, ch. 291, § 5; L. 2011, ch. 30, § 99; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 130; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2005. Neglect of commissioner or deputy; penalty.**

Any bank commissioner or deputy bank commissioner who shall willfully neglect to perform any duty provided for by the state banking code, or who shall knowingly and willfully permit the violation of any of the provisions of the state banking code for a period of 90 days by any bank or trust company doing business under the state banking code, or who shall knowingly or willfully make any false statement concerning any bank or trust company or who shall be guilty of any misconduct or corruption in office, upon conviction shall be deemed guilty of a class A, nonperson misdemeanor and shall be removed from office by the governor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 129; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 131; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2006. Receiving deposits after authority revoked; penalty.**

Any officer, director, employee or agent of any bank whose authority to transact a banking business has been revoked pursuant to the provisions of the state banking code, who shall receive or cause to be received any deposit of whatever nature after such revocation, upon conviction shall be guilty of a severity level 8, nonperson felony.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 130; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 132; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2007. Violations by receiver; penalties.**

Any receiver of an insolvent bank or trust company, other than the federal deposit insurance corporation, who fails to comply with the provisions of the state banking code, upon conviction shall be guilty of a class A, nonperson misdemeanor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 131; L. 1986, ch. 59, § 2; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 58; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 133; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2008. Certified checks, drafts or orders in excess of amount on deposit.**

It shall be unlawful for any officer, director, employee or agent of any bank doing business pursuant to the provisions of the state banking code to certify any check, draft or order drawn upon the bank unless the person, firm or corporation drawing such check, draft or order has on deposit with the bank, at the time such check, draft or order is certified, an amount of money equal to the amount specified in such check, draft or order. Any check, draft or order so certified by the authorized officer, director, employee or agent shall be a good and valid obligation against such bank. Any officer, director, employee or agent of any bank violating the provisions of this section, upon conviction shall be deemed guilty of a class A, nonperson misdemeanor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 132; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 134; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2010. Insolvent bank receiving deposits; penalty.**

No bank shall accept or receive on deposit, with or without interest, any money, bank bills or notes or United States treasury notes, gold or silver certificates or currency or other notes, bills, checks or drafts, when such bank is insolvent. Any officer, director, employee or agent of any bank, who shall knowingly violate the provisions of this section or be accessory to or permit

or connive at the receiving or accepting on deposit of any such deposit, upon conviction shall be guilty of a severity level 8, nonperson felony.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 134; L. 1990, ch. 309, § 5; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 135; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2011. Unlawfully engaging in the banking or trust company business; penalty.**

It shall be unlawful for any individual, firm or corporation to advertise, publish or otherwise promulgate that they are engaged in the banking business or trust business without first having obtained authority from the commissioner. Any such individual or member of any such firm or officer of any such corporation violating this section, upon conviction shall be guilty of a class A, nonperson misdemeanor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 135; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 60; L. 1994, ch. 51, § 7; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 136; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2012. Intent to injure or defraud; penalty.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any shareholder, director, officer, employee or agent of any bank or trust company, with the intent to injure, defraud or deceive a bank or trust company, any agent appointed to examine the affairs of such bank or trust company, the commissioner or the commissioner's staff or any other person to:
- (1) Issue or put forth any certificate of deposit, draw any draft or bill of exchange, make any acceptance, assign any note, bond, draft or bill of exchange; or
  - (2) to make use of the name of the bank or trust company in any manner.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for any person to aid or abet any shareholder, director, officer, employee or agent in violation of this section. Any person violating the provisions of this section, upon conviction shall be guilty of a severity level 7, nonperson felony.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 136; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 61; L. 1994, ch. 291, § 6; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 137; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2013. Unlawful to offer or solicit anything of value; penalty.**

- (a) Except as provided in subsection (c), it shall be unlawful for:
- (1) Any person or corporation to give, offer or promise anything of value to any person, with the intent to influence or reward an officer, director, employee, agent or attorney of any state bank or trust company in connection with any business or transaction of such bank or trust company; or

- (2) any shareholder, officer, director, employee, agent or attorney of any state bank or trust company to solicit or demand for the benefit of any person or to accept or agree to accept anything of value from any person intending to influence or reward in connection with any business or transaction of such bank or trust company.
- (b) Any person or corporation violating the provisions of subsection (a), upon conviction, shall be guilty of a class A, nonperson misdemeanor.
- (c) This section shall not apply to bona fide salary, wages, fees or other compensation paid or expenses paid or reimbursed in the ordinary course of business.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 137; L. 1992, ch. 136, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 138; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2014. Violation of act; commissioner or deputy to inform county or district attorney.**

It shall be the duty of the commissioner to inform the county or district attorney of the county in which the bank or trust company is located of any violation of any of the provisions of the state banking code, which constitute a misdemeanor or felony, by the shareholders, officers, directors, agents or employees of any bank or trust company, which shall come to the notice of the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 138; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 11; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 62; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 139; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2016. Unlawfully transacting banking or trust business; penalty.**

It shall be unlawful to transact a banking business or trust business without having first received a certificate from the commissioner. Any person violating the provisions of this section, either individually or as an interested party, in any association or corporation upon conviction shall be guilty of a class B, nonperson misdemeanor.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 140; L. 1989, ch. 48, § 63; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 140; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2018. Severability.**

If any provision of the state banking code, or the application thereof, to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the state banking code that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of the state banking code are declared to be severable.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 142; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 141; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2019. Unlawful to obstruct examination; penalty.**

It shall be unlawful for any director, officer, employee or agent of a bank or trust company to alter, destroy, shred, mutilate, conceal, cover up or falsify any record with the intent to impede, obstruct, impair or influence any examination, investigation or proceeding by the commissioner. Any director, officer, employee or agent of a bank or trust company who violates this section, upon conviction shall be guilty of a severity level 8, nonperson felony.

History: L. 2015, ch. 38, § 8; July 1.

**Article 21.-TRUST COMPANIES**

**K.S.A. 9-2101. Issuing certificate of authority as bank to trust company authorized to accept deposits; when.**

Any trust company authorized to receive deposits under K.S.A. 17-2025, prior to its repeal, shall be issued a certificate of authority by the commissioner upon surrendering such trust company's charter and complying with the provisions of K.S.A. 9-804, and amendments thereto, and shall thereafter be subject to all of the requirements, limitations and terms of the state banking code.

History: L. 1989, ch. 48, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 142; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2102. Applicability of act.**

All trust companies, regardless of when incorporated, shall be organized and governed pursuant to the state banking code.

History: L. 1989, ch. 48, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 143; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2103. Powers of trust companies; limited purpose trust companies.**

- (a) A trust company may exercise all powers necessary or incidental to carrying on a trust business, including, without limitation, all powers conferred upon a business corporation by the Kansas corporation code of 1972, and also may exercise the following powers:
- (1) To receive for safekeeping personal property of every description;
  - (2) to accept and execute any trust agreement and perform any trustee duties as required by such trust agreement;
  - (3) to act as agent, trustee, executor, administrator, registrar of stocks and bonds, conservator, assignee, receiver, custodian, corporate trustee or attorney in fact in any agreed upon capacity;
  - (4) to accept and execute all trusts and to perform any fiduciary duties as may be committed or transferred to it by order, judgment or decree of any court of record of competent jurisdiction;
  - (5) to act as executor or trustee under the last will and testament, or as administrator, with or without the will annexed to the letters of administration, of the estate of any deceased person;

- (6) to be a conservator for any minor, incapacitated person or trustee for any convict under the appointment of any court of competent jurisdiction;
  - (7) to receive money in trust for investment in real or personal property of every kind and nature and to reinvest the proceeds thereof;
  - (8) to act in any fiduciary capacity and to perform any act as a fiduciary which a Kansas state bank may perform under any provision of the banking or insurance laws of this state, including, without limitation, acting as a successor fiduciary to any bank upon liquidation of its trust department through the transfer of its fiduciary assets pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1604, and amendments thereto, which liquidation may be effected in the manner provided in K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto, or otherwise;
  - (9) to act as either an originating trustee or as a contracting trustee pursuant to K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto;
  - (10) to exercise any other power expressly conferred upon trust companies by any other provision of the laws of this state;
  - (11) to buy and sell foreign or domestic exchange, gold, silver, coin or bullion; and
  - (12) to perform or purchase trust services for, or from, a bank or service corporation through a trust service agency agreement, provided that the commissioner is notified 30 days after contracting for the service and such notification includes the trust services provided, the name of the servicer and the date the service will commence.
- (b) Pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1713, and amendments thereto, the commissioner may adopt rules and regulations clarifying any of the above enumerated powers and duties extended to trust companies.
- (c) A trust company may be formed for a limited purpose to exercise any one or more of the enumerated powers in subsection (a). The articles of incorporation of such a trust company shall contain a list of the specific powers that the trust company chooses and is authorized to exercise.

History: L. 1989, ch. 48, § 3; L. 1990, ch. 60, § 2; L. 1993, ch. 81, § 4; L. 1994, ch. 51, § 8; L. 2001, ch. 27, § 1; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 144; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2104. Liability of holder of stock in a trust company.**

- (a) No executor, administrator, conservator or trustee holding trust company stock shall be personally subject to any liability as stockholders in such trust company.
- (b) No person holding trust company stock as collateral security shall be personally subject to any liability as stockholders in such trust company.

- (c) The person owning the stock or the person pledging such stock shall be deemed the person liable as a stockholder in the trust company.
- (d) Any executor, administrator, conservator or trustee holding trust company stock shall be liable in the normal course of acting and carrying out the fiduciary duties of an executor, administrator, conservator or trustee.
- (e) (1) Any executor, administrator, conservator or trustee holding shares of stock may vote as a shareholder.
- (2) Any person who has pledged such person's stock as collateral security may represent the same at all meetings and may vote accordingly as a shareholder.

History: L. 1989, ch. 48, § 4; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 145; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2107. Allowing for the contracting for trust services; definitions; notice filing; authority of commissioner; fees; examination; branches.**

- (a) As used in this section:
  - (1) "Contracting trustee" means any trust company, as defined in K.S.A. 9-701, and amendments thereto, any bank that has been granted trust authority by the commissioner under K.S.A. 9-1602, and amendments thereto, any national bank chartered to do business in Kansas that has been granted trust authority by the comptroller of the currency under 12 U.S.C. § 92a, any bank that has been granted trust authority or any trust company, regardless of where such bank or trust company is located, that is controlled, as defined in K.S.A. 9-1612, and amendments thereto, by the same bank holding company as any trust company, state bank or national bank chartered to do business in Kansas, which accepts or succeeds to any fiduciary responsibility as provided in this section;
  - (2) "originating trustee" means any trust company, bank, national banking association, savings and loan association or savings bank which has trust powers and its principal place of business is in this state and which places or transfers any fiduciary responsibility to a contracting trustee as provided in this section;
  - (3) "financial institution" means any bank, national banking association, savings and loan association or savings bank which has its principal place of business in this state but which does not have trust powers.
- (b) Any contracting trustee and any originating trustee may enter into an agreement by which the contracting trustee, without any further authorization of any kind, succeeds to and is substituted for the originating trustee as to all fiduciary powers, rights, duties, privileges and liabilities with respect to all accounts for which the originating trustee serves in any

fiduciary capacity, except as may be provided otherwise in the agreement. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, no contracting trustee having its home office outside the state of Kansas shall enter into an agreement except with an originating trustee which is commonly controlled as defined in K.S.A. 9-1612, and amendments thereto, by the same bank holding company.

- (c) Unless the agreement expressly provides otherwise, upon the effective date of the substitution:
  - (1) The contracting trustee shall be deemed to be named as the fiduciary in all writings, including, without limitation, trust agreements, wills and court orders, which pertain to the affected fiduciary accounts;
  - (2) the originating trustee is absolved from all fiduciary duties and obligations arising under such writings and shall discontinue the exercise of any fiduciary duties with respect to such writings, except that the originating trustee is not absolved or discharged from any duty to account required by K.S.A. 59-1709, and amendments thereto, or any other applicable statute, rule of law, rules and regulations or court order, nor shall the originating trustee be absolved from any breach of fiduciary duty or obligation occurring prior to the effective date of the agreement.
- (d) The agreement may authorize the contracting trustee:
  - (1) To establish a trust service desk at any office of the originating trustee at which the contracting trustee may conduct any trust business and any business incidental thereto and which the contracting trustee may otherwise conduct at its principal place of business; and
  - (2) to engage the originating trustee as the agent of the contracting trustee, on a disclosed basis to customers, for the purposes of providing administrative, advertising and safekeeping services incident to the fiduciary services provided by the contracting trustee.
- (e) Any contracting trustee may enter into an agreement with a financial institution providing that the contracting trustee may establish a trust service desk as authorized by subsection (d) in the offices of such financial institution and which provides such financial institution, on a disclosed basis to customers, may act as the agent of contracting trustee for purposes of providing administrative services and advertising incident to the fiduciary services to be performed by the contracting trustee.
- (f) No activity authorized by subsections (b) through (e) shall be conducted by any contracting trustee, originating trustee or financial institution until an application for such authority has been submitted to and approved by the commissioner. The application shall be in the form and contain the information required by the commissioner, which shall at a minimum include certified copies of the following documents:

- (1) The agreement;
  - (2) the written action taken by the board of directors of the originating trustee or financial institution approving the agreement;
  - (3) all other required regulatory approvals;
  - (4) proof of publication of notice that the applicant intends to file or has filed an application pursuant to this section. The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the principal office of the originating trustee or financial institution is located. The notice shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and shall contain the name of the applicant contracting trustee and the originating trustee, the proposed date of filing of the application with the commissioner a solicitation for written comments. The notice shall be published on the same day for two consecutive weeks and provide for a comment period of not less than 10 days after the date of the second publication; and
  - (5) a certification by the parties to the agreement that written notice of the proposed substitution was sent by first-class mail to each co-fiduciary, each surviving settlor of a trust, each ward of a guardianship, each person who has sole or shared power to remove the originating trustee as fiduciary and each adult beneficiary currently receiving or entitled to receive a distribution of principle or income from a fiduciary account affected by the agreement, and that such notice was sent to each such person's address as shown in the originating trustee's records. An unintentional failure to give such notice shall not impair the validity or effect of any such agreement, except an intentional failure to give such notice shall render the agreement null and void as to the party not receiving the notice of substitution.
- (g) A contracting trustee making application to the commissioner for approval of any agreement pursuant to this section shall pay to the commissioner a fee, in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner, or designee, in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.
- (h) Upon the filing of a complete application with the commissioner, the commissioner shall make or cause to be made, a careful examination and investigation of the proposed agreement. If the commissioner finds any of the following matters unfavorably, the commissioner may deny the application:
- (1) The reasonable probability of usefulness and success of the contracting trustee; and

- (2) the financial history and condition of the contracting trustee including the character, qualifications and experience of the officers employed by the contracting trustee.
- (i) The commissioner shall render approval or disapproval of the application within 90 days of receiving a complete application.
- (j) Upon service of an order denying an application, the applicant shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act before the state banking board. Any final order of the commissioner pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.
- (k) When the commissioner determines that any contracting trustee domiciled in this state has entered into a contracting agreement in violation of the laws governing the operation of such contracting trustee, the commissioner may take such action as available under K.S.A. 9-1714, 9-1805, 9-1807 or 9-1809, and amendments thereto, to remedy such violation.
- (l) Any party entitled to receive a notice under subsection (f)(5) may file a petition in the court having jurisdiction over the fiduciary relationship, or if none, in the district court in the county where the originating trustee has its principal office, seeking to remove any contracting trustee substituted or about to be substituted as fiduciary pursuant to this section. Unless the contracting trustee files a written consent to its removal or a written declination to act subsequent to the filing of the petition, the court, upon notice and hearing, shall determine the best interest of the petitioner and all other parties concerned and shall fashion such relief as it deems appropriate in the circumstances, including the awarding of reasonable attorney fees. The right to file a petition under this subsection shall be in addition to any other rights to remove [the] fiduciary provided by any other statute or regulation or by the writing creating the fiduciary relationship. If the removal of the fiduciary is prompted solely as a result of the contracting agreement, any reasonable cost associated with such removal and transfer shall be paid by the originating trustee or financial institution entering into the agreement.

History: L. 1989, ch. 48, § 7; L. 1990, ch. 60, § 3; L. 1993, ch. 30, § 2; L. 1994, ch. 51, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 294, § 1; L. 1999, ch. 18, § 1; L. 2001, ch. 5, § 48; L. 2010, ch. 17, § 31; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 146; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2108. Trust service office; establishment or relocation; application.**

It is unlawful for any trust company to establish or operate a trust service office or relocate an existing trust service office except as provided herein.

- (a) As used in this section: "Trust service office" means any office, agency or other place of business located within this state, other than the place of business specified in the trust company's certificate of authority, at which the powers granted to trust companies under

K.S.A. 9-2103, and amendments thereto, are exercised. For the purposes of this section, any activity in compliance with K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto, does not constitute a trust service office.

- (b) After first applying for and obtaining the approval of the commissioner under this section, one or more trust service offices may be established or operated in any city within this state by a trust company incorporated under the laws of this state.
- (c) An application to establish or operate a trust service office or to relocate an existing trust service office shall be in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner and provide the following documents:
  - (1) A certified copy of the written action taken by the board of directors of the trust company approving the establishment or operation of the proposed trust service office or the proposed relocation of the trust service office;
  - (2) all other required regulatory approvals;
  - (3) proof of publication of notice that the applicant intends to file or has filed an application pursuant to this section. The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation where the proposed trust service office is to be located. The notice shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and shall contain the name of the applicant, the location of the proposed trust service office, the proposed date of filing of the application with the commissioner and a solicitation for written comments. The notice shall be published on the same day for two consecutive weeks and provide for a comment period of not less than 10 days after the date of the second publication; and
  - (4) the application shall include the name selected for the proposed trust service office. The name selected for the proposed trust service office shall not be the name of any other trust company or trust service office doing business in the state of Kansas, nor shall the name selected be required to contain the name of the applicant trust company. If the name selected for the proposed trust service office does not contain the name of the applicant trust company, the trust service office shall provide in the public lobby of such trust service office, a public notice that it is a trust service office of the applicant trust company. Any trust company may request exemption from the commissioner from the provisions of this subsection.
- (d) A trust company making application to the commissioner for approval of a trust service office under this section shall pay to the commissioner a fee, in an amount established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank

investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner or designee in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

- (e) Upon the filing of a complete application with the commissioner, the commissioner shall make or cause to be made, a careful examination and investigation. If the commissioner finds any of the following matters unfavorably, the commissioner may deny the application:
  - (1) The reasonable probability of usefulness and success of the proposed trust service office; and
  - (2) the applicant trust company's financial history and condition including the character, qualifications and experience of the officers employed by the trust company.
- (f) Upon service of an order denying an application, the applicant shall have the right to a hearing to be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act before the state banking board. Any final order of the state banking board pursuant to this section is subject to review in accordance with the Kansas judicial review act.
- (g) When the commissioner determines that a trust company domiciled in this state has established or is operating a trust service office in violation of the laws governing the operation of such trust company, the commissioner may take such action as available under K.S.A. 9-1714, 9-1805, 9-1807 or 9-1809, and amendments thereto, to remedy such violation.

History: L. 1993, ch. 81, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 51, § 2; L. 2001, ch. 5, § 49; L. 2010, ch. 17, § 32; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 147; July 1.

**K.S.A. 9-2111. Prohibiting out-of-state entity to establish or operate trust facility; exceptions, reciprocity.**

- (a) Except as provided in K.S.A. 9-2107, and amendments thereto, no trust company, trust department of a bank, corporation or other business entity, the home office of which is located outside the state of Kansas, shall establish or operate a trust facility within the state of Kansas, unless the laws of the state where the home office of the nonresident trust company, trust department of a bank, corporation or other business entity is located reciprocally authorize a Kansas chartered trust company, trust department of a bank, corporation or other business entity to establish or operate a trust facility within that state.
- (b) Before any nonresident trust company, trust department of a bank, corporation or other business entity establishes a trust facility in Kansas, a copy of the application submitted to the home state, and proof that the home state has reciprocity with Kansas, must be filed by the applicant with the commissioner.

- (c) No Kansas trust company shall establish an out-of-state trust facility until an application has been filed with the commissioner and approval has been received. An application filed pursuant to this section shall be subject to the provisions in K.S.A. 9-2108, and amendments thereto.
- (d) No Kansas bank with a trust department shall establish an out-of-state trust facility until an application has been filed with the commissioner and approval has been received. An application filed pursuant to this section shall be subject to the provisions in K.S.A. 9-1111, and amendments thereto.
- (e) As used in this section, "trust facility" means any office, agency, desk or other place of business at which trust business is conducted.
- (f) Any Kansas trust company or Kansas bank making application to the commissioner pursuant to subsection (c) or (d) shall pay to the commissioner a fee to be established pursuant to K.S.A. 2015 Supp. 9-1726, and amendments thereto, to defray the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of the application. The commissioner shall remit all moneys received under this section to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury to the credit of the bank investigation fund. The moneys in the bank investigation fund shall be used to pay the expenses of the commissioner in the examination and investigation of such applications and any unused balance shall be transferred to the bank commissioner fee fund.

History: L. 1994, ch. 51, § 3; L. 1994, ch. 294, § 2; L. 2012, ch. 94, § 2; L. 2015, ch. 38, § 148; July 1.

**Chapter 74 – STATE BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES**

**Article 30 – STATE BANKING BOARD**

**K.S.A. 74-3004. State banking board; qualifications; appointment, senate confirmation, residence requirements; terms; vacancies.**

- (a) There is hereby created a state banking board which shall be composed of nine members. Six members of the board shall be bankers with not less than five years' actual banking experience in a state bank in this state and three shall represent the public interest in the regulation, operation and control of state banks and trust companies. All members representing the public interest shall be selected from the state at large. No nonbanker member shall concurrently serve as an officer or director in any state or national bank or trust company wherever located. One of the nine members shall be elected annually as chairperson of the board. The board shall be appointed by the governor. Persons appointed to the board shall be subject to confirmation by the senate as provided in K.S.A. 75-4315b, and amendments thereto. Except as provided by K.S.A. 46-2601, and amendments thereto, no person appointed to the board shall exercise any power, duty or function as a member of the board until confirmed by the senate. No more than five members of the board shall be from the same political party. Subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4315c, and amendments thereto, of the six banker members, the governor shall appoint one from each Kansas congressional district as presently constituted and the remainder from the state at large. Appointment of nonbanker members shall be made with due consideration for achieving representation of the various geographic sectors of the state.
- (b) Except as provided by subsection (c), terms of members of the board shall be for three years. Each member shall serve until a successor is appointed and confirmed. No person shall serve more than two terms as a member of the board. In the event of a vacancy on the board, the governor shall appoint a new member of the same qualification to fill the unexpired term.
- (c) The terms of members who are serving on the board on the effective date of this act shall expire on March 15, of the year in which such member's term would have expired under the provisions of this section prior to amendment by this act. Thereafter, members shall be appointed for terms of three years and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 100; L. 1961, ch. 387, § 1; L. 1978, ch. 308, § 62; L. 1981, ch. 299, § 55; L. 1982, ch. 347, § 36; L. 1987, ch. 54, § 13; L. 1992, ch. 262, § 11; L. 1995, ch. 241, § 11; L. 2001, ch. 87, § 15; July 1.

**K.S.A. 74-3005. Compensation and expenses; secretary; records.**

Members of the state banking board attending meetings of such board, or attending a subcommittee meeting thereof authorized by such board, shall be paid compensation, subsistence allowances, mileage and other expenses as provided in K.S.A. 75-3223. The commissioner shall act as secretary for said board and shall keep a permanent record of all meetings and proceedings of said board in his office.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 101; L. 1974, ch. 348, § 61; July 1.

**K.S.A. 74-3006. Meetings; quorum; access to records; advisory.**

- (a) The board shall meet once each month, on dates it agrees upon, and shall meet at other times as the board deems necessary or when called by the chairperson or any three members of the board. Six members of the board shall constitute a quorum, and a majority vote of the board shall be necessary to carry any question. No action of the board shall be taken except in a formal meeting and after a favorable vote of a majority of the entire board. The members of the board during business hours shall have free access to all of the records in the office of the commissioner. The board shall act in an advisory capacity in all matters pertaining to the conduct and welfare of the banking department and the administration of the banking laws of this state except as otherwise specifically provided by law.
- (b) The board, in accordance with K.S.A. 75-4319 and amendments thereto, may recess for a closed or executive meeting to discuss information deemed confidential by virtue of K.S.A. 9-1712 and amendments thereto.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 102; L. 1995, ch. 75, § 1; July 1.

**Chapter 75 – STATE DEPARTMENTS; PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

**Article 13 – STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**

**K.S.A. 75-1304. State bank commissioner; appointment; term; qualifications.**

- (a) The governor shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the senate as provided in K.S.A. 75-4315b, and amendments thereto, a state bank commissioner who shall serve at the pleasure of the governor. Except as provided by K.S.A. 46-2601, and amendments thereto, no person appointed as bank commissioner shall exercise any power, duty or function as bank commissioner until confirmed by the senate.
- (b) No person shall be eligible for appointment as commissioner unless such person has at least five years actual experience as an executive officer in a state or national bank located in this state.
- (c) The commissioner shall devote the commissioner's time and attention to the business and duties of the office on a full-time basis.
- (d) While serving as bank commissioner, the commissioner shall not be an officer, voting director, employee or paid consultant of:
  - (1) Any state or national bank or bank holding company;
  - (2) any affiliate of a state or national bank or bank holding company; or
  - (3) any other entity regulated by the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 83; L. 1978, ch. 308, § 71; L. 1981, ch. 299, § 62; L. 1982, ch. 347, § 50; L. 1999, ch. 166, § 1; L. 2008, ch. 121, § 19; July 1.

**K.S.A. 75-1305. Oaths.**

The commissioner, his or her assistant and examiners, before entering upon the discharge of their duties shall take and subscribe the usual oath of office.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 84; L. 1967, ch. 434, § 52; July 1.

**K.S.A. 75-1306. Office of state bank commissioner.**

It shall be the duty of the secretary of administration to provide the commissioner with suitable office space at Topeka.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 85; L. 1953, ch. 375, § 69; L. 1978, ch. 330, § 11; July 1.

**K.S.A. 75-1308. Record fees and expenses; disposition of moneys received; bank commissioner fee fund.**

The commissioner shall keep a record of all fees collected by the commissioner, together with a record of all expenses incurred in the administration of programs regulated by the division of banking and in the administration of programs regulated by the division of consumer and mortgage lending. The bank commissioner shall remit all moneys received by or for the commissioner from such fees to the state treasurer in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 75-4215, and amendments thereto. Upon receipt of each such remittance, the state treasurer shall deposit the entire amount in the state treasury. Ten percent of each such deposit shall be credited to the state general fund and the balance shall be credited to the bank commissioner fee fund. All expenditures from the bank commissioner fee fund shall be made in accordance with appropriation acts upon warrants of the director of accounts and reports issued pursuant to vouchers approved by the bank commissioner or by a person or persons designated by the commissioner.

History: L. 1947, ch. 102, § 94; L. 1973, ch. 50, § 1; L. 1999, ch. 166, § 10; L. 2001, ch. 5, § 366; L. 2004, ch. 22, § 22; L. 2011, ch. 53, § 55; July 1.

**KANSAS ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS**

**Agency 17- Kansas Banking Department**

**Article 1.—DEFINITIONS**

**K.A.R. 17-1-1. Definitions.**

As used in article 1 through article 23 of these regulations, “commissioner” means the Kansas state bank commissioner.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-701; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Articles 2 to 7.—RESERVED**

**Article 8.-FINANCIAL MODERNIZATION**

**K.A.R. 17-8-1. Financial subsidiaries.**

- (a) Before acquiring an interest in a financial subsidiary pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1101(29), and amendments thereto, or engaging in a new activity in an existing financial subsidiary of the bank, the bank shall provide a written notice to the commissioner that contains the following information:
  - (1) If acquiring an interest in a financial subsidiary, a description of the transactions through which the bank proposes to acquire control of, or an interest in, the financial subsidiary, and the percentage of ownership proposed;
  - (2) the name and main office address of the financial subsidiary;
  - (3) a description of the current and proposed activities of the financial subsidiary; and
  - (4) if the proposal relates to an initial affiliation with a company engaged in insurance activities, a description of the type of insurance activities that the company is engaged in or plans to conduct, the name of each state where the company holds an insurance license, and the name of the state insurance regulatory authority that issued the license.
- (b) A notice filed with the commissioner shall be deemed approved on the 15th calendar day after receipt of a complete notice unless before that time the commissioner notifies the bank of any of the following:

- (1) The acquisition of the interest in the financial subsidiary or the proposed new activity in an existing financial subsidiary is approved.
  - (2) The notice will require additional review.
  - (3) The bank is not approved to acquire the interest in the financial subsidiary or to engage in the proposed new activity in an existing financial subsidiary.
- (c) The aggregate consolidated total assets of all financial subsidiaries of a bank shall not exceed 45 percent of the consolidated total assets of the parent bank.
- (d) If the commissioner finds that any financial subsidiary is being operated in either an illegal or an unsafe and unsound manner, the bank may be ordered by the commissioner to take appropriate remedial action or to divest itself of its interest in the financial subsidiary.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1101; effective Oct. 3, 2003.)

### **Article 9.—INVESTMENT SECURITIES**

#### **K.A.R. 17-9-1. Investment securities; definitions.**

For the purposes of K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101(6) and this article:

- (a) “investment security” means an investment made for the account of the bank which is a marketable obligation evidencing indebtedness in the form of a bond, note, or debenture, commonly known as an investment security. The term shall not include, and nothing in this article shall be construed as permitting a bank to purchase, investments which are predominantly speculative in nature or which are in default as to principal and interest; and
- (b) “marketable obligation” means an investment that:
- (1) may be sold with reasonable promptness at a readily determinable price which corresponds reasonably to its fair value; and
  - (2) is supported by adequate evidence that the obligor will be able to perform all obligations in connection with the security including the ability to meet all debt service requirements.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-2. Investment securities; limitation.**

The percentage limitations contained in K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101(6) shall be determined on the basis of the par or face value, or cost of the security, whichever is less, and not on the market value.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-3. Investment securities; ledger and records.**

(a) The bank shall maintain a central listing showing the following for each investment security:

- (1) par value;
- (2) cost;
- (3) interest rate;
- (4) purchase and maturity dates; and
- (5) name of the issuer.

(b) The bank shall retain the following additional information for each investment security:

- (1) all credit information and risk documentation necessary to show compliance with K.A.R. 17-9-1; and
- (2) original invoices of any sales and purchases.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-4. Investment securities; amortization of premium.**

A bank shall not purchase an investment security for its own account at a price exceeding par unless the bank provides for the regular amortization of the premium paid in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-5. Investment securities; conversion.**

- (a) The purchase of investment securities convertible into stock at the option of the issuer shall be prohibited.
- (b) A bank may purchase investment securities convertible into stock at the option of the holder or with stock purchase warrants attached if it is apparent that the price paid for an otherwise eligible security fairly reflects the investment value of the security itself and does not include any speculative value based upon the presence of a stock purchase warrant or conversion option.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-6. Investment securities; acquisition through debt previously contracted.**

The restrictions and limitations contained in article 9 of these regulations shall not apply to investment securities acquired:

- (a) through foreclosure on collateral;
- (b) in good faith by way of compromise of a doubtful claim; or
- (c) to avoid loss in connection with a debt previously contracted.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-7. Investment securities; repurchase.**

- (a) Subject to the limitation in subsection (b) of this regulation, a bank may purchase and sell investment securities under a repurchase agreement if one or more of the following provisions is part of the repurchase agreement:
  - (1) the bank has the option or right to require the seller of the securities to repurchase them from the bank at a price stated in the agreement, or at a price subject to determination under the terms of the agreement, but in no case less than the value at the time of the repurchase;

- (2) the seller or the seller's nominee reserves the right or the option to repurchase the securities for a price stated or at a price subject to determination under the terms of the agreement, but in no case shall the option be for an amount less than the value at the time of the initial purchase;
  - (3) the bank selling securities has an option or right to repurchase the securities from the buyer at a price stated or at a price subject to determination under the terms of the agreement; or
  - (4) the seller or a third party guarantees the bank against loss on resale of the securities.
- (b) The total amount that any bank has committed to repurchase at any one time from the state of Kansas or its political subdivisions shall not exceed a sum equal to 10 times the bank's capital and surplus.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101 and K.S.A. 9-1131; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-8. Investment securities; trustees.**

Where the investment security is issued under a trust agreement, the agreement shall provide for a trustee independent of the obligor. The trustee shall be a bank or trust company.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-9. Investment securities; no transaction as principal.**

Except with the prior approval of the commissioner, a bank shall not participate as a principal in the marketing of investment securities.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-9-10. Investment securities; requests for rulings.**

- (a) Any bank may request a determination by the commissioner whether a security which the bank holds or desires to purchase for its own account qualifies as an investment security.

- (b) Any request shall be accompanied by information sufficient to enable the commissioner to make a determination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Article 10.—RESERVED**

**K.A.R. 17-10-1.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1001; K.S.A. 1969 Supp. 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1970; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Article 11.—DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS**

**K.A.R. 17-11-1 to 17-11-8.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1101, K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-9.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713 and implementing K.S.A. 9-1101 and 9-1131; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1978; amended, T-84-14, July 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-10 to 17-11-12.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1101, K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-13. Stockholders' meetings.**

Minutes shall be made of each stockholders' meeting of a bank or trust company. The minutes shall show any action taken by the stockholders, including the election of all directors.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1114; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-14. Directors' meetings.**

- (a) Minutes shall be made of each directors' meeting of a bank or trust company. The minutes shall show any action taken by the directors.
- (b) In addition to any other actions the board may take, the following specific actions shall be taken by the board of directors and noted in the minutes:

- (1) Election of all officers, showing their titles, salaries, and bonuses, if any;
- (2) approval of all loans, including overdrafts. The board may establish a committee with authority to approve loans. The board shall approve a report from the committee summarizing all loans made since the board's last meeting;
- (3) review and approval of the directors' examination or audit required under K.S.A. 9-1116, and amendments thereto;
- (4) annual approval of all bank policies;
- (5) review of all state and federal regulatory examination reports received since the board's last meeting;
- (6) annual approval of fidelity bond and bank casualty insurance;
- (7) approval of bank income and expenses and securities transactions;
- (8) review and ratification of any committee reports; and
- (9) approval of dividends and a review that the dividends are in compliance with K.S.A. 9-910, and amendments thereto.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-911, K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1114, K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1115, and K.S.A. 9-1116; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Sept. 20, 1996; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-15. Loans; records.**

Each bank or trust company shall maintain a central listing which shows the following:

- (a) the indebtedness of each borrower;
- (b) the note number;
- (c) the origination date of the loan;
- (d) the amount; and
- (e) the maturity date.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101 and 9-2103; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-16. Bonds; records.**

- (a) Each bank or trust company shall maintain a central listing showing the following for each bond:
  - (1) par value;
  - (2) cost;
  - (3) interest rate;
  - (4) purchase date;
  - (5) maturity date; and
  - (6) name of the issuer.
- (b) In addition, each bank or trust company shall maintain and keep on file for each bond:
  - (1) all credit information and risk documentation;
  - (2) original invoices of sales and purchases; and
  - (3) descriptive circulars or other descriptive material, giving complete information as to the bond issue.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101 and 9-2103; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-17. Bank-owned real estate; records.**

- (a) Each bank or trust company shall maintain the following records for real estate owned by the bank or trust company:
  - (1) the insurance coverage on the real estate, including the amount of insurance and the expiration date;
  - (2) the legal description of the property;
  - (3) the cost of alterations; and
  - (4) proof of the payment of real estate taxes.

- (b) In addition to the above requirements, the bank shall maintain the following records for bank-owned real estate obtained through foreclosure or debt settlement:
- (1) the name of the original debtor;
  - (2) the total amount of indebtedness for which the real estate was acquired;
  - (3) the cost of acquisition; and
  - (4) the fair market value supported by an accurate appraisal performed not later than 90 days following the date of acquisition of the property. Thereafter, the fair market value shall be supported by an annual appraisal or appraisal update.
- (A) Any appraisal required by subsection (b)(4) may be performed by any of the following:
- (i) a certified or licensed appraiser;
  - (ii) two officers or directors of the bank; or
  - (iii) some other qualified individual.
- (B) As used in subsection (b)(4), “appraisal update” shall mean a review of the property and the existing appraisal to determine the current fair market value and to make adjustments to the bank’s valuation of the property if necessary.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1102; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-18. Loans; documentation requirements.**

- (a) Except as specified in this subsection, each bank shall maintain complete and current credit information, not older than 15 months, for each borrower for whom the total amount of the following exceeds \$100,000:
- (1) All loans made to the borrower; and
  - (2) all loans attributable to the borrower pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1104, and amendments thereto.

This requirement shall not apply if all loans made or attributable to the borrower are adequately secured.

- (b) Unless loan repayment is guaranteed by a governmental program or private insurance company, the following requirements shall be met:

- (1) For each real estate loan in excess of \$25,000 but less than \$50,000, the bank shall complete one of the following tasks:
  - (A) The bank shall verify in writing that a lien search of the records of the county register of deed's office was conducted and the bank's lien position was determined. This verification of a lien search shall be on file with the bank.
  - (B) The bank shall obtain and maintain on file either an attorney's written title opinion or a title insurance policy.
  - (C) For a non-purchase-money mortgage that is not a refinancing of an existing first mortgage, the bank shall obtain an insurance policy fully insuring the bank against loss of the mortgage priority position. The bank shall maintain a copy of the policy and any other supporting information on file.
- (2) For each real estate loan of \$50,000 or more, an attorney's written title opinion or a title insurance policy shall be on file with the bank.
- (c) If the value of the improvements on any real estate is necessary for adequate protection of the loan, an insurance policy covering these improvements against fire and windstorm shall be on file with the bank for any loan in excess of \$25,000.
- (d) A real estate mortgage or deed of trust, showing the filing information with the county register of deeds, shall be on file with the bank for each loan collateralized by real estate.
- (e) For any loan collateralized by personal property, if the bank is required by law to file a financing statement to perfect a security interest, the bank shall retain a copy of the filed financing statement. In other cases, the bank shall maintain all documents related to the loan.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1101, K.S.A. 9-1130, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1983; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996; amended Jan. 18, 2002; amended May 30, 2003; amended May 3, 2013; amended July 11, 2014.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-19. Charged-off assets; records.**

- (a) Each bank or trust company shall maintain a central listing of any assets charged off the books of the bank or trust company. The central listing shall include a subsidiary ledger for each debtor, showing the date of charge-off, the description of the asset, the amount charged off, and any recoveries.

- (b) The bank or trust company shall retain the central listing for 10 years after the last payment is received, or 10 years after the date of the charge-off if no payments have been received.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1101, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 87, §5, and 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Aug. 9, 1996; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-20.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1101, K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-21. Appraisals and evaluations.**

- (a) Except for those transactions that meet the requirements of subsection (b) or (c), an accurate appraisal of all real estate mortgaged to secure principal debt of \$25,000 or more to a bank shall be made by an appraiser who is licensed or certified by the state in which the property is located and who is independent of the transaction.
- (b) Two officers or directors, or a qualified individual who is independent of the transaction, may complete an accurate evaluation of real estate mortgaged in the following types of real estate-related transactions:
  - (1) Real estate mortgaged to secure principal debt of \$250,000 or less;
  - (2) business loans of \$1 million or less secured by real estate, if the primary source of repayment is not dependent upon the sale of, or rental income from, the real estate; or
  - (3) renewals or refinancing of loans, in any amount, secured by real estate, if either of the following conditions is met:
    - (A) There is no advancement of new monies other than funds necessary to cover reasonable closing costs; or
    - (B) there has been no obvious and material change in market conditions or physical aspects of the property that affects the adequacy of the real estate collateral or the validity of an existing appraisal, even with the advancement of new monies.
- (c) Neither an appraisal nor an evaluation shall be required for the following types of real estate-related transactions:
  - (1) Loans that are well supported by income or other collateral if real estate is taken as additional collateral solely in an abundance of caution;

- (2) loans to acquire or invest in real estate if a security interest is not taken in real estate;
  - (3) liens taken on real estate to protect rights to, or control over, collateral other than real estate;
  - (4) real estate operating leases that are not the equivalent of a purchase or sale; or
  - (5) real estate-related loans that have met all appraisal requirements necessary to be sold to, or insured by, a United States government agency or a United States government-sponsored agency.
- (d) Each individual who conducts an appraisal or evaluation shall view the premises, make a written statement of value, and sign and file the statement with the bank.
  - (e) Despite any other provisions of this regulation, an appraisal or evaluation may be required by the commissioner if it is deemed necessary to address safety and soundness concerns.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1101 and 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Oct. 19, 1992; amended Jan. 25, 1993; amended Sept. 20, 1993; amended Sept. 19, 1994; amended Aug. 9, 1996; amended Jan. 18, 2002; amended July 11, 2014.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-22. Insurance on Bank Property.**

The insurable tangible property of a bank or trust company shall be insured for at least seventy percent of its actual value against loss from fire, windstorm and tornado.

(Authorized by L. 1965, ch. 81; compiled January 1, 1966.)

**K.A.R. 17-11-23. Other assets; records.**

Each bank or trust company shall maintain a central listing showing the following on any personal property taken in payment of a debt:

- (a) a complete description of the property;
- (b) the date of acquisition;
- (c) the name of the original debtor;
- (d) the total amount of indebtedness for which the personal property was acquired; and

(e) the cost of acquisition.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1112 and 9-2103; effective Aug. 9, 1996.)

## **Article 12.—TRANSACTIONS**

### **K.A.R. 17-12-1. Daily transactions.**

- (a) Each transaction affecting the assets, liabilities, or fiduciary assets held by the bank or trust company shall be shown in detail.
- (b) The books and records shall be designed to allow the tracing of any transaction from origin to final entry.
- (c) Books and records shall be posted daily covering all transactions for the preceding day, except for the final entries which are made at some other regular stated interval.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101 and 9-2103; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

### **K.A.R.17-12-2. Daily statement.**

A summary of all transactions showing the assets, liabilities and net worth of the bank or trust company shall be prepared daily for each bookkeeping day and kept on file at the bank or trust company. Additionally, a summary of all transactions relating to fiduciary assets shall be prepared at least monthly and kept on file at the bank or trust company.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101 and 9-2103; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

## **Article 13.—RESERVED**

## **Article 14.—DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC FUNDS; REVENUE BOND APPROVAL**

**K.A.R. 17-14-1. Revenue bonds; approval.**

The commissioner may approve, as security for the deposit of public funds pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1402, revenue bonds of any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation, except for bonds issued under K.S.A. 12-1740 to 12-1749 and bonds secured by revenues of a utility which has been in operation for less than three years. Revenue bonds may be approved subject to the following conditions:

- (a) Such bonds shall be issued pursuant to the laws of Kansas, and the commissioner shall be furnished a copy of the approving legal opinion of a recognized bond attorney.
- (b) The rates, fees or charges fixed for the use of services rendered by a utility (as defined by K.S.A. 10-1201) shall be sufficient to:
  - (1) pay the cost of operation, improvement, and maintenance of the utility;
  - (2) provide an adequate depreciation fund; and
  - (3) pay the principal of and interest upon the bonds when due.
- (c) Such bonds shall have a debt service coverage for the term of the issue of at least 140%, except that debt service may go as low as 125% in a future year or years, provided:
  - (1) There is a rate covenant in the ordinance stating that rates, fees and charges shall be raised if necessary to have at least 125% debt service coverage; or
  - (2) The issue has a rating of A or better in a nationally recognized rating publication.
- (d) The municipality shall forward a certified statement of the annual audit required by K.S.A. 10-1208 to the State Bank Commissioner within thirty (30) days of completion, of the same.
- (e) The auditor or certifying officer shall make a certified statement that they shall notify the State Bank Commissioner within thirty (30) days of the completion of the audit in any year the coverage of the annual debt service falls below 140% and shall explain what steps have been taken to correct the deficiency.
- (f) The municipality shall submit a certified copy of the minutes of the meeting of the local governing body that approved the authority to issue the bond resolution, and shall also submit a certified copy of the Bond Resolution.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1402, K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 27, 1992.)

**Article 15. - RECORDS**

**K.A.R. 17-15-1. Records; retention period.**

Each bank or trust company shall retain the following records for the periods indicated:

**TYPE OF RECORD**

**RETENTION RECORD**

**ADMINISTRATIVE**

Attachments and/or garnishments .....2 years after close

NOTE: Legal documents and copies of returns and correspondence should be filed after case closed with general correspondence.

Bank examiner's reports ..... 5 years

NOTE: These are the property of the supervisory authorities, whose approval should be obtained prior to destruction.

Charged-off asset records ..... Permanent

Court case records (foreclosed real estate, etc.)..... 2 years after close

**Insurance records**

(a) Schedules of fire and other insurance, also records of premium payments and of amounts recovered..... 3 years

(b) Casualty liability policies expired—P.L. & P.D., O.L. & T., etc..... 2 years

(c) Windstorm, fire, theft, etc., policies expired ..... 2 years

(d) Bankers Blanket Bonds ..... 6 years

Minute books of meetings (stockholders, directors, committees, etc.)..... Permanent

**ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING**

Accrual and bond amortization records ..... 1 year

Audit reports ..... 3 years

Audit work papers.....	3 years
Bank Call Reports.....	5 years
Budget worksheets.....	Optional
Consolidated financial statements.....	5 years
Daily reserve computation .....	1 year
Difference record .....	2 years
Income and dividend report .....	5 years
Reconcilements of bank (due to) deposits .....	1 year
Reconcilements register (due from) .....	1 year
Reports to directors .....	5 years
Reports to executive committee .....	5 years
Securities vault “in and out” tickets .....	1 year
Tax records.....	7 years

NOTE: Copies of schedules and returns to taxing authorities for tax purposes, notices of assessment by taxing authorities and documentary proceedings in appeal therefrom.

**CAPITAL**

Capital stock certificates, records of, or stubs of.....	Permanent
Capital stock ledger.....	Permanent
Dividend checks.....	5 years after paid
Dividend register.....	5 years after all checks are paid
Proxies.....	3 years
Receipts for stock certificates .....	Permanent

NOTE: Where bank secures a receipt it is recommended that it be affixed to stub of certificate book.

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

Certificates .....	5 years after paid
Ledger cards .....	2 years after close
Register .....	2 years

**CHECKING ACCOUNTS—INDIVIDUALS AND FIRMS**

Account Analysis

Analysis work sheets or cards.....	1 year
Average balance cards .....	Optional
Interest computation records.....	Optional
Service charge records .....	Optional
Bookkeepers' daily lists of checks charged in total (short lists) .....	1 year
Check book orders .....	Optional
Checks paid (Microfilm copy-front and back).....	5 years
Copies of advices of deposit .....	1 year
Daily report of overdrafts.....	Optional
Deposit tickets .....	5 years

NOTE: Return with statement after microfilm

Individual ledgers.....	5 years after last entry
Individual ledger journals .....	1 year
Partnership agreement and authority .....	5 years
Reports of accounts opened and closed .....	Optional
Resolutions.....	5 years after close
Signature cards.....	5 years after close
Statement mailing order .....	2 years after close
Statement stubs	

- (a) ..... I  
     f accounts are analyzed direct from statement stubs, the  
     stubs retained in lieu of work sheets or cards..... 2 years
- (b) If microfilm is used as a ledger record, stubs should be  
     retained .....Optional

Statements—Microfilm copy.....	5 years
Stop payment orders .....	1 year
Undelivered statements and cancelled checks .....	5 years

**CHRISTMAS CLUB**

Checks (cancelled) .....	1 year after paid
Check register .....	1 year
Coupons (deposit tickets).....	1 year
Journal.....	Optional
Ledger cards or sheets.....	1 year
Pass books .....	Cancel by perforation and return to customer or take up book and destroy.
Signature cards.....	1 year
Trial balances .....	Optional
Withdrawal receipts .....	1 year

**COLLECTIONS**

Collection receipts, carbons of.....	2 years
Collection register.....	2 years
Coupon cash letters, outgoing.....	1 year
Coupon envelopes.....	Optional
Customers' file copies .....	1 year
Department blotters.....	2 years
Incoming collection letters.....	1 year
Installment contract or note records .....	2 years after close

**COMMERCIAL LOANS**

Collateral cards .....	Optional
Collateral receipts .....	5 years
Collateral register.....	5 years
Credit files (closed).....	5 years
Daily reports.....	Optional
Debit and credit tickets .....	1 year
Journal	
(a) If the journal is a by-product of posting the liability ledger.....	Optional

(b) If the journal is used as book of original entry, with descriptions .....	5 years
Liability ledger.....	5 years
Loan applications .....	5 years
Loan committee minutes.....	5 years
Margin cards .....	Optional
Note or discount register	
(a) If the register is a byproduct of posting the liability ledger .....	Optional
(b) If the register is used as a book of original entry, with description .....	5 years
Note and discount tickler .....	Optional
Receipts for coupons removed from collateral .....	5 years
Resolutions.....	5 years
Statement of borrower under federal regulations (Regulations U, W, Z, etc.).....	5 years

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

Borrowers' statements .....	5 years
Correspondence, general.....	3 years
Coupons, loan deposits .....	1 year
Coupons, loan payments .....	1 year
Credit applications (closed or rejected) .....	5 years
Credit folders containing applications, etc.....	5 years after close
Disbursement vouchers, cash receipts .....	5 years after close
Loan deposit ledger cards .....	5 years after close
Loan ledger cards.....	5 years after close
Loans made journal .....	5 years
Loan paid journal .....	2 years
Note and Disclosure Statements .....	4 years from the date of transaction or 2 years from the date of final entry, whichever is later
Note or discount tickler.....	Optional
Note register.....	2 years
Rebate receipts .....	1 year after close

Resolutions.....	5 years after close
Trial balances .....	Optional

**CUSTOMER SERVICE**

Brokers' confirmations .....	3 years
Brokers' invoices .....	3 years
Brokers' statements .....	3 years
Night depository agreement.....	1 year after close
Night depository receipts .....	1 year after close
Safekeeping records and receipts.....	5 years after close
Securities buy and sell orders .....	2 years

**DUE FROM BANKS**

Advices from correspondents .....	1 year
Bank statements .....	5 years
Drafts.....	5 years after paid
Draft register .....	5 years

NOTE: Affidavits, bonds of indemnity, and all pertinent information pertaining to issuance of duplicate checks .....

	5 years after paid
--	--------------------

Reconcilements register .....	1 year
-------------------------------	--------

**DUE TO BANKS**

Copies of advices .....	1 year
Country bank ledger.....	5 years
Incoming cash letter memos for credit.....	1 year
Incoming cash letters for remittance.....	1 year
Proof sheets.....	1 year
Reconcilement verification .....	1 year
Reconcilement register.....	1 year
Reports of accounts, opened and closed .....	6 months

Resolutions.....	5 years after close
Signature cards.....	5 years after close
Trial balances.....	1 year
Undelivered statements and cancelled checks.....	5 years

**GENERAL**

Applications for travelers checks.....	1 year
Central file cards.....	Optional
Change-of-address orders.....	Optional
Check book orders.....	Optional
Code books (not returned).....	Destroy
General correspondence.....	3 years
Incoming mail envelopes.....	Optional
Paid bills, statements and invoices.....	5 years
Protest notices.....	1 year
Receipts for check books.....	Optional
Requisition for supplies.....	Optional
Stenographers notebooks and mechanical device records; extra copies of letters if other copies are retained.....	Optional
Telegram, cable and radiogram copies.....	3 years
Vault records, openings and closings.....	1 year
Wire transfer debit and credit entries.....	1 year

**GENERAL LEDGER**

Daily statement of condition.....	Permanent
General journal	
(a) If the journal is a byproduct of posting the general ledger.....	1 month
(b) If the journal is used as book of original entry, with Descriptions.....	5 years
General ledger sheets.....	Permanent
General ledger tickets (debits and credits).....	5 years

**INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT**

Cable copies .....	5 years
Cable requisitions.....	5 years
Foreign collection register .....	5 years
Foreign draft applications .....	5 years
Foreign exchange remittance sheets or books .....	5 years after issue
Foreign mail transfer applications .....	5 years
Foreign mail transfer carbons .....	5 years
Letter of credit applications .....	5 years
Letter of credit ledger sheets.....	5 years
Travelers check applications.....	2 years
Travelers check register .....	2 years

**INVESTMENTS**

Bond ledger sheets .....	5 years
Brokers' confirmations .....	2 years
Brokers' invoices.....	2 years
Brokers' statements .....	3 years
Descriptive literature on securities disposed.....	2 years

**OFFICIAL CHECKS AND DRAFTS**

Carbon copy official check register... ..	1 month after paid
Cashier checks .....	5 years after paid
Certified checks or receipts.....	5 years after paid

NOTE: If not delivered or returned to depositor,  
photograph and destroy checks and then retain  
film.

Certified check register .....	5 years
Drafts (cancelled).....	5 years after paid
Expense checks (cancelled) .....	3 years after paid
Expense vouchers or invoices.....	6 years

Money orders, bank or personal.....	5 years
Money order registers .....	2 years
Receipts for certified checks.....	5 years after date
Requisitions	
(a)    If all information including name of purchase is recorded on Register .....	Optional
(b)    If no detail is transcribed on register .....	5 years

**PERSONNEL**

Attendance record .....	3 years
Records of employees:	
Application for employment, reference records, reports and certificates of examination, efficiency tests and other similar data.....	6 years after termination
Application of those not employed .....	6 years
Salary ledger... ..	3 years
Salary receipts.....	3 years

NOTE: Retain final receipt in personnel folder.

**PROOF, CLEARINGS AND TRANSIT**

Clearinghouse settlements sheets.....	3 months
Copies of advices of corrections .....	6 months
Department or tellers' proof sheets .....	6 months
Deposit proof sheets or tapes .....	1 year
Inclearings envelopes, proof sheets or tapes.....	1 year
Microfilm .....	2 years
Outclearings proof sheets or tapes .....	6 months
Outgoing cash letters, transit.....	6 months
Proof sheets, transit.....	6 months

**REAL ESTATE LOANS**

Journal (debits and credits) .....	2 years
Ledger cards.....	5 years

Loan credit files .....	5 years after close
Mortgage credits .....	1 year
Remittances .....	1 year
Tellers' blotter .....	2 years

**REGISTERED MAIL**

Marine insurance books .....	3 years
Registered mail (incoming) record .....	3 years
Registered mail (outgoing) record .....	3 years
Return receipt cards .....	3 years

**SAFE DEPOSIT VAULT**

Access tickets .....	2 years
Cancelled signature cards .....	2 years after close
Copies of rent receipts .....	2 years
Correspondence .....	2 years after close
Leases or contracts, close accounts .....	2 years after close
Ledger record of account .....	Optional

**SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**

Withdrawals .....	5 years
Deposits .....	5 years
Journal .....	1 year
Ledger cards or sheets .....	5 years after last entry
Window bookkeeping machine control tapes .....	1 year
Pass books .....	Destroy
Reports of accounts, opened and closed .....	Optional
Resolutions .....	5 years after close
Signature cards .....	5 years after close
Trial balances, non-automated .....	Optional
Trial balances, automated	

(a) If statement or account history record retained .....	Optional
(b) If no alternative record .....	5 years
Withdrawal affidavits.....	3 years

**TELLERS**

Cash item record .....	1 year
Return item register.....	1 year
Tellers' cash books .....	Optional
Tellers' cash tickets, originals and carbon copies .....	1 month
Tellers' recapitulation.....	1 month
Tellers' machine tapes .....	1 month
Tellers' blotter, journal or proof.....	2 years
Tellers' exchange tickets .....	3 months

**TRUST RECORDS**

Advices of payment

Securities department bond and coupon collections .....	1 year
Amortization schedules.....	Destroy when securities are disposed of
Buy and sell orders.....	1 year
Cancelled bonds and cancelled coupons.....	Return to issuing corporation or cremate, retaining receipt or cremation certificate until account is closed

Cash trial balances .....

.....	6 months
-------	----------

Corporate trust ledger .....

.....	7 years
-------	---------

Correspondence

Corporate trust (bond issues) .....	3 years
Dividend.....	3 years
General.....	3 years
Irregular transfers.....	3 years
Cost cards, securities.....	5 years

Coupon collections records.....	18 months
Coupon envelopes.....	Optional
Daily statement of trust department.....	5 years
Dividend check tapes (adding machine).....	Optional
Dividend record cards (closed).....	5 years
Dividend and coupon ledger.....	Until closed
Dividend and interest disbursement checks.....	5 years
Dividend and interest disbursement list.....	Optional
Document files.....	Until closed
Fee cards.....	Until closed
Journal sheets, accounting division and stock transfer.....	5 years
Ledger records: asset ledger, cash ledger, investment ledger, stock transfer ledger and mutual income foundation.....	5 years after close
Listing for Form 1099.....	1 year after filing
Minute books, trust committee and trust investment committee.....	Permanent
Original trust entries (daily debits and credits and multiple forms).....	2 years
Paid invoices: tradesman, professional (excluding attorney) and miscellaneous.....	3 years

NOTE: In probate accounts retain three years after  
expiration of time of appeal from order closing  
account

Probate slips.....	Destroy original when account is closed. Destroy duplicate after circulation.
Registered mail report.....	3 years
Registration journals.....	Until closed
Rent collection, mortgage and land contract collection (file accountant's copy).....	5 years
Signature files.....	Until closed
Stock transfer change-of-address authority.....	1 year
Stock transfer memos.....	1 year
Stock transfer receipts.....	3 years
Stockholders list.....	Optional
Supporting papers to transfers.....	10 years

NOTE: Except recorded instruments and  
agreement from banks—return to transferor.

Surety bonds.....	10 years
Tax returns	
Ad valorem tax returns.....	5 years after filing
Estate tax returns.....	15 years after filing
Federal and state income tax returns.....	15 years after filing
Intangible tax returns .....	5 years after filing
Social security returns.....	5 years after filing
Tellers' daily blotter .....	18 months
Transfer instructions .....	5 years
Transfer journal tapes .....	2 years
Transfer tax waivers.....	Until closed
Trust checks .....	Until closed
Trust register .....	Until closed
Vouchers, probate trust .....	3 years after expiration of time of appeal from order closing account

**MINIMUM EDP RECORD  
RETENTION SCHEDULE**

**TYPES OF RECORDS**

**RETENTION PERIOD**

**CHECKING ACCOUNTS**

Trial balance.....	1 month
Conversion (initial entry) run.....	2 years (or 3 months)
Transaction journal .....	2 years (or 3 months)
Master file change.....	6 months
New and closed accounts .....	3 months
Unposted items.....	3 months
Zero balances .....	1 month
Large balance changes .....	1 month
Overdrafts .....	3 months
Stop payments.....	6 months

Service charges .....	1 month
Uncollected funds .....	1 month
Customer statement.....	5 years

**SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**

Daily transactions journal .....	6 months
Daily transactions list of accounts active since last trial.....	1 week
Exception report.....	1 year
Closed accounts, control... ..	6 months
Current active accounts.....	3 years
Annual statistical analysis.....	Optional
Interest report .....	6 months
1099 listing, summary.....	Optional
Opened and closed accounts .....	6 months
Trial balance.....	Optional
(if statement or account history retained, otherwise .....	5 years)
Savings statement-microfilm .....	5 years

**INSTALLMENT LOANS**

Daily payment journal.....	2 years
Trial balance (if only complete history on borrower).....	5 years
New loan report.....	2 years
Loan paid report .....	2 years
Past-due report .....	Optional

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1701; effective May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended April 19, 1993.)

**Article 16.—CHARTER APPLICATIONS**

**K.A.R. 17-16-1. Application; filing.**

- (a) An application for a certificate of authority and any supplemental information shall be filed by submitting an original and nine copies to the office of the state bank commissioner.
- (b) The application shall be filed at least 14 calendar days before the board's regular meeting date in order to be included on the agenda for that meeting.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1801; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-16-2. Application; contents.**

Each application for a certificate of authority shall contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the proposed bank or trust company;
- (b) the names and addresses of the organizers, proposed officers, proposed directors, and shareholders of the proposed bank or trust company;
- (c) a detailed financial statement for the organizers, proposed officers, and proposed directors, and for any individual shareholder or group of proposed shareholders acting in concert that will own or control 10% or more of the stock of the proposed bank or trust company. The financial information shall be fewer than 90 days old and shall be certified by the owners;
- (d) a statement of the character, qualifications, and experience of the organizers, proposed officers, and proposed directors, and of any individual shareholder or group of proposed shareholders acting in concert that will own or control 10% or more of the stock of the proposed bank or trust company, including the number and type of any criminal convictions;
- (e) a statement of fact by the applicant to support a finding of public need for the proposed bank or trust company in the community where it will be located;
- (f) a list of the names and addresses of each state bank, national bank, savings and loan association, credit union or trust company, and their branches, located within a radius of 25 miles of the site of the proposed bank or trust company. If the proposed bank or trust company is to be located in a metropolitan area with a population of 100,000 or more, as defined by the office of the state bank commissioner, the listing required by this subsection may, at the discretion of the commissioner, be limited to a five-mile radius of the site of the proposed bank or trust company; and

- (g) an affidavit of publication of notice that the applicant intends to file an application for a certificate of authority. The notice shall meet the following requirements:
- (1) Be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city where the proposed bank or trust company is to be located, or if there is no such official newspaper, in an official newspaper for the county in which the city is located;
  - (2) be in the form prescribed by the board;
  - (3) be published on the same day for two consecutive weeks, with the second publication appearing at least 14 calendar days before any action taken by the board; and
  - (4) contain a statement that any interested party may submit, in writing, comments in support of or opposition to the application. Any comment letter of support or opposition shall be filed with the office of the state bank commissioner not later than 10 calendar days after the second publication.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1801, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 87, §13, and K.S.A. 9-1802; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-16-3.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-16-4. Comment letters; notification of the applicant.**

The applicant shall be notified of the receipt of any comment letters and furnished a copy of those letters. The applicant may provide a written response to the board regarding any comment letters within 10 calendar days following the date the applicant was furnished copies of the comment letters.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1801; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-16-5 to 17-16-6.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-16-7.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-16-8.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1802; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended April 19, 1993; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-16-9. Application; consideration by the board.**

- (a) After considering the application, including any comment letters and the applicant's response to comment letters, the board shall determine whether to approve or deny the application.
- (b) The state banking board shall not be required to make any determination unless the board has had at least 10 calendar days to consider any comment letters or the applicant's response to such letters.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1802; effective, E-77-18, March 19, 1976; effective, E-78-12, April 27, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Article 17.—FINANCIAL FUTURES CONTRACTS**

**K.A.R. 17-17-1. Limitation on engaging in futures.**

A bank's authority to engage in financial futures contracts, pursuant to K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101 shall be limited to using the contracts as a hedge.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-2. Definitions.**

As used in this article:

- (a) “contract” means a financial futures contract; and
- (b) “hedging” means a purchase or sale made as protection against a known risk and not primarily for income or profit.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; amended, T-85-32, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-3. Adoption of policy by bank.**

- (a) The board of directors shall establish a written policy to engage in financial futures contracts. Policy objectives and limitations shall be specific enough to outline permissible contract strategies and their relationship to other banking activities.
- (b) Record keeping systems shall be sufficiently detailed to permit internal auditors and examiners to determine whether operating personnel have acted in accordance with authorized objectives.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-4. Notice to commissioner.**

A bank shall notify the commissioner of the bank's intention to engage in financial futures contracts before commencement of the activity. The bank shall include the following information in the notice:

- (a) a copy of the written policy of the bank, established by the board of directors, pursuant to K.A.R. 17-17-3;
- (b) the background and experience of all persons authorized to buy and sell contracts;
- (c) the trading limits to be imposed upon all persons authorized to buy and sell contracts;
- (d) the conditions, if any, which permit deviations from trading limits;
- (e) the bank personnel responsible for authorizing any deviations in trading limits;
- (f) the procedures developed to prevent unauthorized trading;
- (g) copies of forms, in blank, which inform management of the daily contract activity;  
and
- (h) copies of internal record keeping forms, in blank, which reflect the bank's daily contract activity with regard to:

- (1) the maturity of each outstanding contract and the type and value of the corresponding cash transaction;
- (2) the maturity date of each contract;
- (3) the current market price and value of each contract;
- (4) the outstanding gross futures position;
- (5) the open position;
- (6) the amount of money held in margin accounts;
- (7) any maturity gaps existing between the maturity date of the contract and the completion dates of the corresponding cash transaction;
- (8) the profit or loss for each corresponding cash and futures transaction;
- (9) the aggregate profit or loss for all relevant cash and futures transactions; and
- (10) the type and amount of each expected cash transaction that did not materialize.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-5. Monthly review of contracts.**

The board of directors, a duly authorized committee or the bank's internal auditors shall review financial futures contract positions on a monthly basis to ascertain conformance with the bank's written policy.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-6. Maintenance of ledger accounts or registers.**

- (a) Each bank engaging in financial futures contracts shall maintain general ledger memorandum accounts or commitment registers to adequately identify and control all commitments to make or take delivery of securities.
- (b) The bank's registers and supporting journals shall, at a minimum, include the following:
  - (1) the type, whether the position is long or short, and the amount of each contract;

- (2) the maturity date of each contract;
- (3) the current market price and cost of each contract;
- (4) the amount of money held in margin accounts; and
- (5) an identification of the asset or liability being hedged.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-7. Review of contracts; market valuation.**

- (a) Except for financial futures contracts described in K.A.R. 17-17-8, the bank shall review each open position and shall determine the market value at least monthly, regardless of whether the bank is required to deposit margin in connection with a given contract.
- (b) The bank shall value each contract on the basis of either market or the lower of cost or market, at the option of the bank.
  - (1) The bank shall recognize any losses resulting from monthly contract valuation as a current expense item. Any bank that values contracts on a market basis shall recognize gains as current income items.
  - (2) In the event the above described contracts result in the acquisition of securities, the bank shall record these securities on a basis consistent with that applied to the contracts, meaning either market or the lower of cost or market.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-8. Hedging of mortgage banking operations.**

- (a) The bank shall account for financial futures contracts associated with bona fide hedging of mortgage banking operations in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the activity.
- (b) As used in this regulation, “contracts associated with bona fide hedging of mortgage banking operations” means the origination and purchase of mortgage loans for resale to investors or the issuance of mortgage-backed securities.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-9. Effect on bank's financial condition.**

The financial reports of any bank engaging in financial futures contracts shall disclose in an explanatory note any financial futures contract activity that materially affects the bank's financial condition.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-17-10. Internal controls; reporting.**

To assure adherence to bank policy and prevent unauthorized trading and other abuses, each bank engaging in financial futures contracts shall establish internal controls including monthly reports to management, segregation of duties, and internal audit programs.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-20, July 2, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Article 18.—OPEN-END INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

**K.A.R. 17-18-1 to 17-18-3.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1984 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-32, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-18-4.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 1984 Supp. 9-1101; effective, T-85-32, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Jan. 27, 1992; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Article 19.—BANK SUBSIDIARIES ENGAGED IN SECURITIES ACTIVITIES**

**K.A.R. 17-19-1. Organization; application approval.**

- (a) Prior to its organization to engage in securities activities in this state, each bank subsidiary shall make application to and obtain approval from the state bank commissioner and the state banking board. Each application shall contain all required information as prescribed by the commissioner and the state banking board.
- (b) Upon filing an application to form a bank subsidiary to engage in securities activities, the following criteria shall be considered by the commissioner and the state banking board prior to granting authority:
  - (1) the financial standing, general business experience and character of the organizers and incorporators;
  - (2) the character, qualifications and experience of the officers of the proposed bank subsidiary;
  - (3) the public need for the proposed bank subsidiary;
  - (4) the prospects for success of the proposed bank subsidiary; and
  - (5) any other factors the commissioner or the state banking board deems relevant to the applicant.
- (c) Each expense incurred in making any examination and investigation of an application to form a bank subsidiary to engage in securities activities shall be paid by the applicant, who shall pay \$1,000 to the commissioner to defray such expense. The commissioner may require an additional payment not to exceed \$4,000 at any time deemed necessary. Any unused portion of such payment shall be refunded.
- (d) Any application may be denied or authority revoked for any bank to own, hold or otherwise operate a bank subsidiary engaged in securities activities upon finding any violation of the state banking department regulations.
- (e) Each bank subject to revocation of authority to own, hold or otherwise operate a bank subsidiary engaged in securities activities shall be afforded the right to a hearing pursuant to the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 9-1101, effective Nov. 20, 1989.)

**K.A.R. 17-19-2. Registration and licensing; violations; examination.**

- (a) Prior to engaging in securities activities, each bank subsidiary shall comply with registration and licensing requirements of the appropriate federal and state securities regulatory agencies. Each bank subsidiary shall maintain on file with the Kansas banking department copies of all required registration documents, together with copies of each license or registration documents issued to the bank subsidiary by each regulatory agency.
- (b) Any application may be denied or authority revoked for any bank to own, hold or otherwise operate a bank subsidiary engaged in securities activities upon notification of any violation of federal or state securities laws or regulations.
- (c) Any denial of an application or revocation of authority for a bank to own, hold or otherwise operate a bank subsidiary engaged in securities activities shall be made by the commissioner, subject to confirmation by the state banking board.
- (d) Each bank subsidiary found to be in violation of any federal or state securities law or regulation shall notify the commissioner of each violation within 10 days of such finding. Each notice shall include all material facts surrounding such violation including:
  - (1) identification of parties involved;
  - (2) date of violation;
  - (3) nature of violation; and
  - (4) penalties assessed.
- (e) The expense, including salaries, travel expenses, supplies and equipment, of each examination of a bank subsidiary deemed necessary by the bank commissioner after receiving notification as required by subsection (d) of this regulation shall be paid by the bank.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 9-1101; effective Nov. 20, 1989.)

**K.A.R. 17-19-3. Wholly-owned subsidiary; leasing; employees; office location.**

- (a) Each bank subsidiary engaged in securities activities shall be a wholly-owned subsidiary of the parent bank.
- (b) Any parent bank may lease or sell office space to its subsidiary engaged in securities activities; provided the lease or sale is of a bona fide nature and represents a fair market value in the community market place. Office space leased or sold by a parent

bank to its subsidiary engaged in securities activities shall be separate and distinct from the office space of the parent bank.

- (c) Each bank subsidiary engaged in securities activities may employ parent bank employees provided those employees are fairly compensated by the bank subsidiary.
- (d) Each bank subsidiary engaged in securities activities shall locate no office outside the state of Kansas unless the prior approval of the bank commissioner and the state banking board is obtained.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 9-1101, effective Nov. 20, 1989.)

#### **K.A.R. 17-19-4. Capital; lending limit**

The aggregate of unsecured loans and capital investments to each bank subsidiary by each parent bank shall not exceed 15 percent of the total amount of capital stock paid in and unimpaired and the unimpaired surplus fund of the parent bank.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 9-1101; effective Nov. 20, 1989.)

### **Article 20.—EMPLOYMENT**

#### **K.A.R. 17-20-1. Employment; security background check.**

- (a) Each Deputy Commissioner, Special Assistant or other employee necessary to properly discharge the duties of the office shall submit to a security background check prior to being employed in such position.
- (b) Upon the commencement of the interview process, every candidate shall be given written notice that a security background check is required.
- (c) The security background check shall be limited to criminal history record information as provided by K.S.A. 22-4701 et seq. and amendments thereto.
- (d) If the criminal history record information reveals convictions of crimes of dishonesty, such conviction(s) may be used to disqualify a candidate for any position within the Office of the State Bank Commissioner.
- (e) If the criminal history record information is used to disqualify a candidate, the candidate shall be informed in writing of that decision.

- (f) Upon determining whether to hire or disqualify a candidate, the candidate's criminal history record information report shall be destroyed. The candidate's personnel file shall only contain a statement that a security background check was performed and the date thereof.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-3135; effective Jan. 27, 1992.)

**Article 21.—BANK HOLDING COMPANIES; APPLICATION FOR THE ACQUISITION OF A KANSAS BANK OR BANK HOLDING COMPANY**

**K.A.R. 17-21-1. Definitions.**

For purposes of this article, the terms used shall have the meanings attributed to them by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-519 and K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-701.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-539; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-532; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended April 19, 1993; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-21-2. Application.**

- (a) With the approval of the commissioner, any bank holding company may acquire control of one or more Kansas banks or Kansas bank holding companies.
- (b) A bank holding company shall be deemed to be acquiring control of a Kansas bank or Kansas bank holding company if, as a result of the proposed acquisition:
  - (1) the company, directly or indirectly or acting through one or more persons, will own, control or have the power to vote 25 percent or more of any class of voting securities of a Kansas bank or Kansas bank holding company;
  - (2) the company will control in any manner the election of a majority of the directors or trustees of a Kansas bank or Kansas bank holding company; or
  - (3) the commissioner determines that the company directly or indirectly will exercise a controlling influence over management or policies of a Kansas bank or Kansas bank holding company.
- (c) Each request for approval to acquire control of a Kansas bank or Kansas bank holding company shall be made by filing an application in the form required by the commissioner.
  - (1) A separate application and fee shall be filed for each bank or bank holding company to be acquired.

(2) The applicant holding company shall bear any additional costs of the application.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-539; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-532; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended April 19, 1993; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-21-3. Contents of application.**

- (a) Each applicant shall respond accurately and fully to all questions contained in the application form provided by the commissioner.
- (b) Upon submitting an application, each applicant shall provide the commissioner with the following additional information:
  - (1) a statement by the applicant demonstrating that the proposed acquisition is in the interest of the public and of the depositors and creditors of the bank to be acquired or any bank subsidiaries of the bank holding company to be acquired;
  - (2) a copy of all cease and desist orders, memorandums of understanding or other formal or informal actions taken by any federal or state regulator, under which the applicant or any of the applicant's subsidiaries or affiliates has operated within the 18 months preceding the application;
  - (3) a copy of the most recent regulatory examination of any bank or trust company subsidiary or affiliate of the applicant if a composite rating of "3," "4," or "5" was received;
  - (4) a copy of the most recent report of examination of the bank holding company prepared by the federal reserve bank or the applicant's state regulator. If the commissioner is not satisfied that the information provided gives adequate assurance that the bank or banks to be acquired will be operated safely and soundly, the commissioner may conduct an examination of the applicant or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates for the purpose of augmenting such information. The applicant shall bear the cost of any examination;
  - (5) all information required by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-1722; and
  - (6) an analysis demonstrating that the acquisition will not cause the applicant to exceed limitations imposed by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-520(a) regarding concentrations of deposits.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-539; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-533; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-21-4. Filing of application.**

- (a) Within 14 calendar days of the date any agreement to purchase a bank or bank holding company is entered into, a notice of intent to submit an application pursuant to K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-532 shall be filed with the commissioner.
- (b) The application shall be filed within 90 calendar days after an agreement has been entered into. At the discretion of the commissioner, failure to file an application within 90 calendar days may be grounds for rejection of the application.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-539; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-532; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-21-5. When complete.**

An application filed pursuant to K.S.A. 9-532 shall be complete when:

- (a) the materials described in K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-533, K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-536 and K.A.R. 17-21-3 have been filed with the commissioner; and
- (b) the board of governors of the federal reserve system or the appropriate federal reserve bank acting on delegated authority, and the commissioner have determined that no further information shall be required to complete the application.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-539; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-532, and K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-533; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-21-6. Concurrent jurisdiction.**

- (a) Examinations of the applicant, its subsidiaries and its affiliates may be conducted by the commissioner. The applicant shall bear the cost of an examination.
- (b) The applicant's state and federal regulators may be provided with copies of reports of examinations and other information compiled by the commissioner.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-539; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-537; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-21-7.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-524; effective Aug. 10, 1992; revoked Aug. 9, 1996.)

**K.A.R. 17-21-8. Application; request for additional information.**

An application filed pursuant to K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-532 may be returned by the commissioner if the applicant does not respond in writing within 20 calendar days of a written request by the commissioner for additional information. If the commissioner returns the application, the application shall be deemed withdrawn and the applicant shall forfeit the filing fee.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-539; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-532 and K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 9-533; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Article 22.—APPLICATION FEES**

**K.A.R. 17-22-1. Application fees.**

(a) At the time of filing any application described below, the applicant shall remit to the office of the state bank commissioner the following nonrefundable fee:

- (1) Bank or trust company charter .....\$2,500
- (2) New branch bank .....1,000
- (3) Relocation
  - (A) Main office or branch relocation.....1,000
  - (B) Short-form main office relocation .....500
  - (C) Interchange of main office and branch .....500
  - (D) Main office relocation with existing location retained as a branch .....1,000
  - (E) Short-form main office relocation with existing location retained as a branch.....500
- (4) Merger, consolidation, or transfer of assets and liabilities .....1,000
- (5) Change of control
  - (A) General .....1,000
  - (B) Bona fide gift or inheritance .....500
  - (C) Formation of one-bank holding company and associated exchange of stock.....500

- (6) Conversion to state charter.....no fee
  - (7) Bank service corporation .....500
  - (8) Fiduciary activities
    - (A) Fiduciary powers.....no fee
    - (B) Trust branch established pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1135 .....500
    - (C) Trust service desk established pursuant to K.S.A. 9-2107 .....500
    - (D) Trust service office established pursuant to K.S.A. 9-2108 .....500
    - (E) Contracting trustee agreement established to K.S.A. 9-2107 .....500
  - (9) Money order license..... 100, plus \$10 per agent
  - (10) Change of name .....250
  - (11) Revenue bond pledgibility .....200
  - (12) Letter of good standing .....50
  - (13) Administrative appeals pursuant to K.S.A. 9-2108(i), K.S.A. 9-2107(l),  
or K.S.A. 9-1135(j) .....1,000
- (b) The statutory procedures governing the applications described in paragraph (a)(2), paragraph (a)(3)(A), (C), (D) or (E), and paragraph (a)(8)(B), (C), or (D) above may require a public hearing. If a hearing is required, the applicant shall pay an additional nonrefundable fee of \$400 to defray the expenses of the hearing.
- (c) The applicant shall pay any additional cost associated with any examination or investigation if the state bank commissioner determines that an on-site examination of the financial institutions or trust companies that are parties to the application is necessary.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713, 9-1127c, 9-1601, 9-812, and K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 9-509, 9-532, 9-1111, 9-1111b, 9-1135, 9-1402, 9-1722, 9-1724, 9-1803, 9-1804, and 9-2107; implementing K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 9-509, 9-532, 9-1111, 9-1111b, 9-1115, 9-1135, 9-1402, 9-1722, 9-1724, 9-1803, 9-1804, and 9-2107 and K.S.A. 9-1127c, 9-1601, and 9-812; effective Oct. 19, 1992; amended Aug. 16, 1993; amended Oct. 31, 1994; amended Nov. 14, 1997; amended April 28, 2000.)

**Article 23.—TRUST SUPERVISION**

**K.A.R. 17-23-1. Definitions.**

For the purposes of article 23, the following definitions shall apply.

- (a) “Account” means the trust, estate or other fiduciary relationship that has been established with a bank or trust company.
- (b) “Bank” means a corporation as defined in K.S.A. 9-701(a) and amendments thereto. With respect to any fund established pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1609 and amendments thereto, “bank” shall also mean two or more banks or trust companies that are members of the same affiliated group and are cotrustees of the fund.
- (c) “Cash management vehicle” means any checking, savings or money market account that is used to accumulate cash for payments to or for beneficiaries, or is used to accumulate cash for the purpose of making investments.
- (d) “Collective investment fund” means funds held by a bank or trust company as fiduciary and invested collectively in either of the following:
  - (1) A common trust fund maintained by the bank or trust company exclusively for the collective investment and reinvestment of moneys contributed thereto by the bank or trust company in its capacity as trustee, executor, administrator, conservator, or as custodian under the uniform transfers to minors act, K.S.A. 38-1701 et seq., and amendments thereto, or any state law substantially similar to the uniform gifts to minors act or the uniform transfers to minors act as published by the national conference of commissioners on uniform state laws; or
  - (2) a fund consisting solely of assets of retirement, pension, profit sharing, stock bonus or other trusts that are exempt from federal income taxation under the internal revenue code.
- (e) “Conservator” means an individual or a corporation who is appointed by the court to act on behalf of a conservatee and who is possessed of some or all of the powers and duties set out in K.S.A. 59-3019 and amendments thereto.
- (f) “Custodian under a uniform transfers to minors act” means an account established pursuant to the uniform transfers to minors act, K.S.A. 38-1701 et seq. and amendments thereto, or pursuant to any state law substantially similar to the uniform gifts to minors act or the uniform transfers to minors act as published by the national conference of commissioners on uniform state laws.

- (g) “Customer” means any person or account, including any agency, trust, estate, guardianship, committee, or other fiduciary account for which a bank or trust company effects or participates in effecting the purchase or sale of securities, but shall not include a broker, dealer, dealer bank or issuer of the securities that are subject to the transactions.
- (h) “Fiduciary” means, unless otherwise defined in the operative agreement between the parties, a bank or trust company undertaking to act alone or jointly with others primarily for the benefit of another in all matters connected with its undertaking, and shall include a trustee, executor, administrator, registrar of stocks and bonds, transfer agent, custodian under any state law substantially similar to the uniform transfers to minors act or the uniform gifts to minors act as published by the national conference of commissioners on uniform state laws, conservator of estates, assignee, receiver, managing agent, custodian or any other similar capacity in which the person or entity has investment authority or investment discretion.
- (i) “Fiduciary powers” means the power to act in any fiduciary capacity conveyed by the Kansas uniform powers act.
- (j) “Fiduciary records” means all matters that are written, transcribed, recorded, received, or otherwise come into possession of a bank or trust company and are necessary to preserve information concerning the acts and events relevant to the fiduciary activities of the bank or trust company.
- (k) “Investment authority” means the responsibility conferred by action of law or a provision of an appropriate governing instrument to make, select or change investments; to review investment decisions made by others; or to provide investment advice or counsel to others.
- (l) “Investment discretion,” with respect to an account, means that the bank or trust company is authorized to determine what securities or other property will be purchased or sold by or for the account.
- (m) “Managing agent” means the fiduciary relationship assumed by the bank or trust company upon the creation of an account that names the bank or trust company as agent and confers investment discretion upon the bank or trust company.
- (n) “Periodic plan,” including any dividend reinvestment plan, automatic investment plan and employee stock purchase plan, means any written authorization for a bank acting as agent to purchase or sell for a customer a specific security or securities, either in specific amounts, calculated in security units or dollars, or to the extent of dividends and funds available, at specific time intervals and setting forth the commission or charges to be paid by the customer in connection therewith or the manner of calculating them.

- (o) “Security” means any interest or instrument commonly known as a “security,” whether in the nature of debt or equity, including any stock, bond, note, debenture, evidence of indebtedness or any participation in or right to subscribe to or purchase any of the foregoing. The term “security” shall not include any of the following:
- (1) A deposit or share account in a federally or state insured depository institution;
  - (2) a loan participation;
  - (3) a letter of credit or other form of bank indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business;
  - (4) currency;
  - (5) any note, draft, bill of exchange, or bankers acceptance that has a maturity at the time of issuance of not more than nine months, exclusive of days of grace, or any renewal thereof the maturity of which is likewise limited;
  - (6) units of a collective investment fund;
  - (7) interests in a variable amount or a note as defined in paragraph (c)(2)(B) of K.A.R. 17-23-11; or
  - (8) U.S. savings bonds.
- (p) “Trust committee” means the board of directors or any committee charged, by the board of directors, with the responsibility for administration and supervision of a bank trust department or the trust activities of a trust company. The “trust committee” may assign responsibility to other committees or individuals, as is necessary and appropriate.
- (q) “Trust company” means those companies as defined in K.S.A. 9-701(b) and amendments thereto. With respect to any fund established pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1609 and amendments thereto, “trust company” shall also mean two or more banks or trust companies that are members of the same affiliated group and are cotrustees of the fund.
- (r) “Trust department” means that group or groups of officers and employees of a bank or trust company organized under the supervision of officers or employees to whom are designated by the board of directors the performance of the fiduciary responsibilities of the bank or trust company, whether or not the group or groups are so named.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601, 9-1602, 9-1603, 9-1605, 9-1606, 9-1607, 9-1608, 9-1609, 9-1610, 9-1611, 9-1612, 9-2101, 9-2102, 9-2104, 9-2105, 9-2106, K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1604, 9-2107, as amended by L. 2001, ch.

5, §48, and 9-2111, K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1, and 9-2108, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 5, §49; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-2. Adoption of policies and procedures with respect to brokerage placement practices.**

- (a) Each bank or trust company exercising investment discretion, as defined in subsection (r) of K.A.R. 17-23-1, with respect to an account shall adopt and follow written policies and procedures intended to ensure that its brokerage placement practices comply with all applicable laws and regulations.
- (b) Written policies and procedures shall address, where appropriate:
  - (1) the selection of persons to effect securities transactions and the evaluation of the reasonableness of any brokerage commissions paid to such persons, including the factors considered in these determinations;
  - (2) any acquisition of services or products, including research services, in return for brokerage commissions;
  - (3) the allocation of research or other services among accounts, including those which did not generate commissions to pay for the research or other services;
  - (4) the need, in appropriate instances, to make disclosures concerning the policies and procedures to prospective and existing customers; and
  - (5) the prohibition of excessive trading in portfolios.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601, K.S.A. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-3. Administration of fiduciary powers.**

- (a) The board of directors shall be responsible for the proper exercise of fiduciary powers by the bank or trust company.
  - (1) All matters pertinent thereto, including the determination of policies, the investment and disposition of property held in a fiduciary capacity, and the direction and review of the actions of all officers, employees, and committees utilized by the bank or trust company in the exercise of its fiduciary powers, shall be the responsibility of the board.

- (2) In discharging this responsibility, the board of directors may assign, by action duly entered in the minutes, the administration of any of the bank's or trust company's fiduciary powers it may consider proper to assign to any of the following designees:
- (A) Director;
  - (B) officer;
  - (C) employee; or
  - (D) committee.
- (b) If a trust committee is designated pursuant to paragraph (a)(2), the trust committee shall supervise the fiduciary activities of a bank or trust company and shall meet the following criteria.
- (1) The trust committee shall consist of at least three directors, at least one of which shall not be an officer of the bank or trust company.
  - (2) The trust committee shall keep complete minutes of its actions and make periodic reports to the board of directors of its actions.
- (c) A fiduciary account shall not be accepted without the prior approval of the board, or the board's designee. A written record shall be made of each fiduciary account acceptance and of the relinquishment or closing out of any fiduciary account. Upon the acceptance of an account, a prompt verification shall be made to determine that assets received have been properly placed on accounting records and documented. The board shall also ensure that at least once during every calendar year thereafter, and within 15 months of the last review, all the assets held in fiduciary accounts for which the bank or trust company has investment discretion, are reviewed to determine the advisability of retaining or disposing of these assets.
- (d) All officers and employees taking part in the operation of a bank trust department or trust company shall be bonded.
- (e) Each bank or trust company exercising fiduciary powers shall designate, employ, or retain legal counsel who shall be readily available to render an opinion upon fiduciary matters and to advise the bank or trust company.
- (f) Each bank or trust company exercising fiduciary powers shall adopt written policies and procedures to ensure that the federal securities laws are complied with in connection with any decision or recommendation to purchase or sell any security. These policies and procedures, in particular, shall ensure that bank trust departments and trust companies do not use material inside information in connection with any decision or recommendation to purchase or sell any security.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1114, K.S.A. 9-1601, K.S.A. 9-1602, and K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-4. Books and accounts.**

- (a) Each bank or trust company exercising fiduciary powers shall retain fiduciary records which shall be kept separate and distinct from other records of the bank or trust company.
- (b) Each such bank or trust company shall keep an adequate record of all pending litigation to which it is a party in connection with its exercise of fiduciary powers.
- (c) Each bank or trust company shall keep a record of all written complaints and related correspondence concerning any fiduciary account.
- (d) A bank or trust company shall retain the records required by this article for:
  - (1) a period of three years from the later of:
    - (A) termination of the fiduciary account relationship to which the records relate;
    - (B) termination of litigation relating to such account; or
    - (C) the next examination; or
  - (2) a longer minimum retention period if one is prescribed by K.A.R. 17-15-1 and amendments thereto.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1130, K.S.A. 9-1603, K.S.A. 9-1608, K.S.A. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-5. Audit of trust activities.**

- (a) The board of directors, or an audit committee designated by the board of directors, shall make a thorough examination of the books, records, funds and securities held by the bank trust department or trust company, in a fiduciary capacity, at each of the quarterly meetings and the result of such examination shall be recorded in detail.
- (b) If the board, or the designated committee, selects an auditor, the auditor's findings shall be reported directly to the board.

- (c) In lieu of the required four quarterly examinations, the board of directors, or an audit committee designated by the board of directors, may accept one annual audit by a certified public accountant or an independent auditor approved by the commissioner. All audit reports and findings shall be reported to the board of directors.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1116; effective Feb. 28, 1994.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-6. Funds awaiting investment or distribution.**

- (a) Funds held by a bank or trust company in a fiduciary capacity that are awaiting investment or distribution shall not be held uninvested or undistributed any longer than is reasonable for the proper management of the account.
  - (1) Each bank or trust company exercising fiduciary powers shall adopt and follow written policies and procedures intended to provide that a prudent rate of return, available for trust-quality, short-term investments, is obtained upon funds so held, consistent with the requirements of the governing instrument and local law.
  - (2) These policies and procedures shall take into consideration all relevant factors, including the following:
    - (A) The anticipated return that could be obtained while the cash remains uninvested or undistributed;
    - (B) the cost of investing the funds;
    - (C) the anticipated need for the funds; and
    - (D) the costs and operational complexities of implementing and maintaining the investments for the bank or trust company.
- (b) Funds held in trust by a bank, including managing agency accounts, awaiting investment or distribution may, unless prohibited by the instrument creating the trust, be deposited in the commercial or savings or other departments of the bank.
  - (1) If the deposits, per account, exceed current federal deposit insurance corporation (F.D.I.C.) limits, the bank shall first set aside, under control of the trust department, as collateral security, direct obligations of the United States and other obligations fully guaranteed by the United States as to principal and interest, or any other security available for pledging by commercial banks under Kansas state law.
  - (2) The securities that are deposited or substituted as collateral shall at all times be at least equal in market value to the amount of trust funds deposited, to the extent that the deposit exceeds F.D.I.C. insurance limits.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601, K.S.A. 9-1603, and K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-7. Investment of funds held as fiduciary.**

Funds held by a bank or trust company in a fiduciary capacity shall be invested in accordance with any one or more of the following:

- (a) the instrument establishing the fiduciary relationship;
- (b) any order of the probate or other court; or
- (c) any and all Kansas statutes and regulations applicable, including but not limited to K.S.A. 17-5004, K.S.A. 9-1609, and K.A.R. 17-23-11 and amendments thereto.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601, K.S.A. 9-1611, K.S.A. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-8. Self-dealing.**

- (a) Unless lawfully authorized by the instrument creating the relationship, by court order or by the laws of the state of Kansas, funds of a fiduciary account for which a bank or trust company has investment discretion shall not be invested in stock or obligations of, or property acquired from any of the following:
  - (1) The bank or trust company, or its directors, officers, or employees, or individuals with whom there exists such a connection;
  - (2) organizations in which there exists an interest that might affect the exercise of the best judgment of the bank or trust company in acquiring the property; or
  - (3) affiliates of the bank or trust company, or their directors, officers or employees.
- (b) (1) A bank or trust company shall not lend, sell, or otherwise transfer assets of a fiduciary account for which a bank or trust company has investment discretion to the bank or trust company or any of its directors, officers, or employees, or to affiliates of the bank or trust company or any of their directors, officers, or employees, or to individuals or organizations with whom there exists an interest that might affect the exercise of the best judgment of the bank or trust company, unless any of the following conditions is met:

- (A) The transaction is lawfully authorized by the instrument creating the relationship, by written direction from the person or persons holding the power to amend or terminate the trust, by court order or by the laws of the state of Kansas;
  - (B) legal counsel advises the bank or trust company in writing that the bank or trust company has incurred, in its fiduciary capacity, a contingent or potential liability, and the bank or trust company desires to relieve itself from the contingent or potential liability. In this case, the bank or trust company, upon the consummation of the sale or transfer of assets, shall make reimbursement in cash at the greater of book or market value of the assets to the fiduciary account;
  - (C) the transaction is authorized as is provided in paragraph (b)(8)(B) of K.A.R. 17-23-11; or
  - (D) the transaction is required in writing by the state bank commissioner.
- (2) Notwithstanding paragraph (b)(1), a bank or trust company may lend funds held in trust to participants and beneficiaries of employee benefit plans in accordance with the exemptions found in section 408 of the employee retirement income security act of 1974, 29 U.S.C. §1108, as in effect on December 17, 1999, which is hereby adopted by reference.
- (c) Except as provided in subsection (b) of K.A.R. 17-23-6, funds of a fiduciary account for which a bank or trust company has investment discretion shall not be invested by the purchase of stock or obligations of the bank or trust company or its affiliates unless authorized by the instrument creating the relationship, by court order, or by the laws of the state of Kansas.
- (1) If the retention of stock or obligations of the bank or trust company or its affiliates is authorized by the instrument creating the relationship, by court order, or by the laws of the state of Kansas, it may exercise rights to purchase its own stock, or securities convertible into its own stock, when offered pro rata to stockholders.
  - (2) If the exercise of rights or receipts of a stock dividend results in fractional share holdings, additional fractional shares may be purchased to complement the fractional shares so acquired.
- (d) A bank or trust company may sell assets held by it as fiduciary in one account to itself as fiduciary in another account if the transaction is fair to both accounts and is not prohibited by any governing instrument.

- (e) A bank or trust company may make a loan to an account from the funds belonging to another account, if the making of these loans to a designated account is authorized by the instrument creating the account from which the loans are made.
- (f) A bank or trust company may make a loan to an account and may take as security assets of the account, if the transaction is fair to the account.
- (g) Except with the specific written approval of its board of directors, a bank or trust company shall not permit any of its current officers or employees to retain any compensation for acting as a cofiduciary with the bank or trust company in the administration of any account undertaken by it.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601, K.S.A. 9-1609, K.S.A. 9-1611, and K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-9. Custody of investments.**

- (a) The investments of each fiduciary account shall be kept separate from the assets of the bank or trust company, and shall be placed in the joint custody or control of not less than two of the officers or employees of the bank or trust company designated for that purpose by the board of directors. All of these officers and employees shall be adequately bonded.
- (b) A bank or trust company may permit the investments of a fiduciary account to be held by a third party custodian in accordance with a written custodial agreement, which shall be obtained from all depositories other than the federal reserve bank. At a minimum, the custodial agreement shall meet the following requirements:
  - (1) Be signed by the bank or trust company and the custodian;
  - (2) clearly state that the parties intend for the agreement to establish a custodial relationship;
  - (3) require that the books and records of the immediate upstream depository custodian document that all of the assets held by the custodian on behalf of the bank or trust company meet the following criteria:
    - (A) Are held in the name of the bank or trust company or in the bank's or trust company's nominee name; and
    - (B) are separate from the assets of the custodian or from the assets of the custodian's other account holders;

- (4) provide for the continuous and uncontested control of the assets by the bank or trust company and establish procedures for the release or transfer of the assets at the direction of the bank or trust company; and
  - (5) prohibit the custodian from utilizing the assets for the custodian's business or own account.
- (c) The investments of each fiduciary account shall be held in accordance with one of the following requirements:
- (1) The investments shall be kept separate from those of all other accounts, except as provided in K.S.A. 9-1609, and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 17-23-11.
  - (2) The investments shall be identified as the property of the relevant account.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1603, K.S.A. 9-1607, K.S.A. 9-1608, and K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-10. Surrender of fiduciary powers.**

Any bank or trust company which has been granted the right to exercise fiduciary powers and which desires to surrender such right shall file with the state bank commissioner a certified copy of the resolution of its board of directors signifying such a desire. Upon receipt of such resolution, the state bank commissioner may make an investigation. If the commissioner is satisfied that the bank or trust company has been discharged from all fiduciary duties which it has undertaken, a letter to the bank or trust company certifying that it is no longer authorized to exercise fiduciary powers shall be issued by the commissioner.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1604, K.S.A. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-11. Collective investment.**

- (a) Funds held by a bank or trust company as fiduciary may be invested collectively in either of the following:
- (1) A common trust fund maintained by the bank or trust company exclusively for the collective investment and reinvestment of moneys contributed thereto by the bank or trust company in its capacity as trustee, executor, administrator, conservator, or as custodian under any state law substantially similar to the uniform gifts to minors act or the uniform transfers to minors act as published by the American law institute; or

- (2) a fund consisting solely of assets of retirement, pension, profit sharing, stock bonus, or other trusts that are exempt from federal income taxation under the internal revenue code.
- (b) Collective investment funds, as defined in subsection (d) of K.A.R. 17-23-1, shall be administered as follows.
- (1) Each collective investment fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with a written plan, referred to herein as “the plan,” which shall be approved by a resolution of the bank or trust company board of directors or by a committee authorized by the board.
    - (A) “The plan” shall contain appropriate provisions not inconsistent with the rules and regulations of the state bank commissioner as to the manner in which the fund is to be operated, including provisions relating to the following:
      - (i) The investment powers and a general statement of the investment policy of the bank or trust company with respect to the fund;
      - (ii) the allocation of income, profits, and losses;
      - (iii) fees and expenses that will be charged to the fund and to participating accounts;
      - (iv) the terms and conditions governing the admission or withdrawal of participations in the fund;
      - (v) the auditing of accounts of the bank or trust company with respect to the fund;
      - (vi) the basis and method of valuing assets in the fund, setting forth criteria for each type of asset;
      - (vii) the expected frequency for income distribution to participating accounts;
      - (viii) the minimum frequency for valuation of assets of the fund;
      - (ix) the period following each such valuation date during which the valuation may be made, which in usual circumstances shall not exceed 10 business days;
      - (x) the basis upon which the fund may be terminated; and

- (xi) any other matters that may be necessary to define clearly the rights of participants in the fund.
  
- (B) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b)(15) of this regulation, fund assets shall be valued at market value unless that value is not readily ascertainable, in which case a fair value determined in good faith by the fund trustees may be used.
  
- (C) A copy of “the plan” shall be available at the principal office of the bank or trust company for inspection during all business hours, and upon request a copy of “the plan” shall be furnished to any person.
  
- (2) Property held by a bank or trust company in its capacity as trustee of retirement, pension, profit sharing, stock bonus, or other trusts that are exempt from federal income taxation under any provision of the internal revenue code may be invested in collective investment funds, subject to the provisions herein contained pertaining to these funds, and may qualify for tax exemption pursuant to section 584 of the internal revenue code. Assets of retirement, pension, profit sharing, stock bonus, or other trusts that are exempt from federal income taxation by reason of being described in section 401 of the code may be invested in collective investment funds established under the provisions of paragraph (a)(2) of this regulation if the fund qualifies for tax exemption under revenue ruling 56-267 and following rulings.
  
- (3) All participations in the collective investment fund shall be on the basis of a proportionate interest in all of the assets. In order to determine whether the investment of funds received or held by a bank or trust company as fiduciary in a participation in a collective investment fund is proper, the bank or trust company may consider the collective investment fund as a whole and shall not be prohibited from making the investment because any particular asset is non-income producing.
  
- (4) Each bank or trust company administering a collective investment fund shall determine the value of the assets in the fund as of the date set for the valuation of assets at least once every three months. However, in the case of a fund described in paragraph (a)(2) above that is invested primarily in real estate or other assets that are not readily marketable, the bank or trust company shall determine the value of the fund's assets at least once each year.
  
- (A) Participation shall not be admitted to or withdrawn from the fund except according to the following:
  - (i) On the basis of the valuation; and
  - (ii) according to the valuation date.

- (B) Participation shall not be admitted to or withdrawn from the fund unless a written request for or notice of intention of taking such action shall have been entered on or before the valuation date in the fiduciary records of the bank or trust company and approved in the manner as the board of directors shall prescribe. No requests or notices may be canceled or countermanded after this valuation date.
  - (C) If a fund described in paragraph (a)(2) of this regulation is to be invested in real estate or other assets that are not readily marketable, the bank or trust company may require a prior notice period not to exceed one year, for withdrawals.
- (5) (A) Each bank or trust company administering a collective investment fund shall at least once during each period of 12 months cause an adequate audit to be made of the collective investment fund by auditors responsible only to the board of directors of the bank or trust company. In the event the audit is performed by independent public accountants, the reasonable expenses of the audit may be charged to the collective investment fund.
- (B) Each bank or trust company administering a collective investment fund shall at least once during a period of 12 months prepare a financial report of the fund. This report, based upon the above audit, shall contain a list of investments in the fund showing the following:
- (i) The cost and current market value of each investment;
  - (ii) a statement for the period since the previous report showing purchases, with cost;
  - (iii) sales, with profit or loss and any other investment changes;
  - (iv) income and disbursements; and
  - (v) an appropriate notation as to any investments in default.
- (C) The financial report may include a description of the fund's value on previous dates, as well as its income and disbursements during previous accounting periods. Predictions or representations as to future results shall not be made. In addition, as to funds described in paragraph (a)(1) of this regulation, neither the report nor any other publication of the bank or trust company shall make reference to the performance of funds other than those administered by the bank or trust company.
- (D) A copy of the financial report shall be furnished, or notice shall be given that a copy of the report is available and will be furnished without charge upon request, to each person to whom a regular periodic accounting would

ordinarily be rendered with respect to each participating account. A copy of the financial report may also be furnished to prospective customers. The cost of printing and distribution of these reports shall be borne by the bank or trust company. In addition, a copy of the report shall be furnished upon request to any person for a reasonable charge. The fact of the availability of the report for any fund described in paragraph (a) (1) of this regulation may be given publicity, solely in connection with the promotion of the fiduciary services of the bank or trust company.

- (E) Except as provided in this regulation, the bank or trust company shall not advertise or publicize its collective investment fund or funds described in paragraph (a)(1) of this regulation.
- (6) When participations are withdrawn from a collective investment fund, distributions may be made in cash or ratably in kind, or partly in cash and partly in kind. However, all distributions on any one valuation date shall be made on the same basis.
- (7) If, for any reason, an investment is withdrawn in kind from a collective investment fund for the benefit of all participants in the fund at the time of the withdrawal and the investment is not distributed ratably in kind, it shall be segregated and administered or realized upon for the benefit ratably of all participants in the collective investment fund at the time of withdrawal.
- (8) (A) A bank or trust company shall not have any interest in a collective investment fund other than in its fiduciary capacity. Except for temporary net cash overdrafts or as otherwise specifically provided herein, it shall not lend money to a fund, sell property to, or purchase property from a fund. Assets of a collective investment fund shall not be invested in stock or obligations, including time or savings deposits, of the bank or trust company or any of its affiliates. However, these deposits may be made of funds awaiting investment or distribution. Subject to all other provisions of this regulation, funds held by a bank or trust company as fiduciary for its own employees may be invested in a collective investment fund. A bank or trust company shall not make any loan on the security of a participation in a fund. If because of a creditor relationship or otherwise the bank or trust company acquires an interest in a participation in a fund, the participation shall be withdrawn on the first date on which the withdrawal can be effected. An unsecured advance to an account holding participation shall not be deemed to constitute the acquisition of an interest by a bank or trust company until the time of the next valuation date arrives.
- (B) Any bank or trust company administering a collective investment fund may purchase from the fund for its own account any defaulted fixed income investment held by the fund, if in the judgment of the board of directors the cost of segregation of the investment would be greater than the difference

between its market value and its principal amount plus interest and penalty charges due. If the bank or trust company elects to purchase the investment, it shall do so at its market value or at the sum of cost, accrued unpaid interest, and penalty charges, whichever is greater.

- (9) The reasonable expenses incurred in servicing mortgages held by a collective investment fund may be charged against the income account of the fund and paid to servicing agents, including the bank or trust company administering the fund.
  - (10) A bank or trust company administering a collective investment fund shall have the exclusive management of it, except as prudence may allow delegation.
    - (A) The bank or trust company may charge a fee for the management of the collective investment fund if the fractional part of the fee proportionate to the interest of each participant does not, when added to any other compensations charged by a bank to a participant, exceed the total amount of compensations that would have been charged to the participant if no assets of the participant had been invested in participations in the fund.
    - (B) The bank or trust company shall absorb the costs of establishing or reorganizing a collective investment fund.
  - (11) A bank or trust company administering a collective investment fund shall not issue any certificate or other document evidencing a direct or indirect interest in this fund in any form.
  - (12) A mistake made in good faith and in the exercise of due care in connection with the administration of a collective investment fund shall not be deemed to be a violation of this regulation if promptly after the discovery of the mistake the bank or trust company takes whatever action may be practicable in the circumstances to remedy the mistake.
  - (13) Short-term investment funds established under subsection (a) of this regulation may be operated on a cost, rather than market value, basis for purposes of admissions and withdrawals, if the plan of operation satisfies each of the following requirements.
    - (A) Investments shall be limited to bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness payable on demand, including variable amount notes, or having a maturity date not exceeding 91 days from the date of purchase. However, 20 percent of the value of the fund may be invested in longer term obligations.
    - (B) The difference between the cost and anticipated principal receipt on maturity shall be accrued on a straight-line basis.
-

- (C) Assets of the fund shall be held until maturity under usual circumstances.
  - (D) After effecting admissions and withdrawals, not less than 20 percent of the value of the remaining assets of the fund shall be composed of cash, demand obligations, and assets that will mature on the fund's next business day.
- (c) In addition to the investments permitted under subsection (a) of this regulation, funds or other property received or held by a bank or trust company as fiduciary may be invested collectively, to the extent not prohibited by state law, as follows:
- (1) In shares of a mutual trust investment company, organized and operated pursuant to a statute that specifically authorizes the organization of these companies exclusively for the investment of funds held by corporate fiduciaries, commonly referred to as a “bank or trust company fiduciary fund”;
  - (2) (A) In a single real estate loan, a direct obligation of the United States, or an obligation fully guaranteed by the United States, or in a single fixed amount security, obligation or other property, either real, personal or mixed, of a single issuer; or
  - (B) on a short-term basis in a variable amount note of a borrower of prime credit, if the note is maintained by the bank or trust company on its premises and is utilized by it only for investment of moneys held in fiduciary accounts.

The bank or trust company shall not participate in the loans or obligations authorized under paragraphs (c)(2)(A) and (B) and shall not have an interest in any investment therein except in its capacity as fiduciary;

- (3) in a common trust fund maintained by the bank or trust company for the collective investment of cash balances received or held by a bank or trust company in its capacity as trustee, executor, administrator, or guardian, which the bank or trust company considers to be individually too small to be invested separately to advantage:
  - (A) (i) The total investment for such fund shall not exceed \$100,000;
  - (ii) the number of participating accounts shall be limited to 100; and
  - (iii) no participating account may have an interest in the fund in excess of \$10,000;
- (B) in applying these limitations, if two or more accounts are created by the same person or persons and one-half of the income or principal of each

account is presently payable or applicable to the use of the same person or persons such account shall be considered as one;

(C) a fund shall not be established or operated under this paragraph for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of subsection (b) of this regulation;

(4) in any investment specifically authorized by court order, or authorized by the instrument creating the fiduciary relationship, in the case of trusts created by a corporation, its subsidiaries and affiliates or by several individual settlors who are closely related. An investment shall not be made under this paragraph for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of subsection (b) of this regulation; or

(5) in any other manner that is approved in writing by the state bank commissioner.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1609 and K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1609 and K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-12. Record-keeping for securities transactions.**

Each bank or trust company effecting securities transactions for customers shall maintain the following records with respect to such transactions for at least three years.

- (a) There shall be chronological records of original entry containing an itemized daily record of all purchases and sales of securities. The records of original entry shall show:
- (1) the account or customer for which each such transaction was effected;
  - (2) the description of the securities;
  - (3) the unit and aggregate purchase or sale price, if any; and
  - (4) the trade date and the name or other designation of the broker, dealer or other person from whom purchased or to whom sold.
- (b) There shall be account records for each customer which shall reflect:
- (1) all purchases and sales of securities;
  - (2) all receipts and deliveries of securities;
  - (3) all receipts and disbursements of cash with respect to transactions in securities for such accounts; and

- (4) all other debits and credits pertaining to transactions in securities.
- (c) There shall be a separate memorandum or order ticket for each order to purchase or sell securities, whether executed or canceled, which shall include:
  - (1) the account or accounts for which the transaction was effected;
  - (2) whether the transaction was a market order, limit order or subject to special instructions;
  - (3) the time the order was received by the trader or other bank or trust company employee responsible for effecting the transaction;
  - (4) the time the order was placed with broker or dealer; or if there was no broker or dealer, the time the order was executed or canceled;
  - (5) the price at which the order was executed; and
  - (6) the price that the broker or dealer utilized.
- (d) There shall be a record of each broker or dealer selected by the bank or trust company to effect securities transactions and the amount of commissions paid or allocated to each broker during the calendar year. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall require a bank or trust company to maintain the records required by this regulation in any given manner, provided that the information required to be shown is clearly and accurately reflected and provides an adequate basis for the audit of such information.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1130, K.S.A. 9-1603, K.S.A. 9-1608, K.S.A. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-13. Form of notification for securities transactions.**

Each bank or trust company effecting a securities transaction for a customer shall maintain for at least three years and except as provided in K.A.R. 17-23-14, shall mail or otherwise furnish to such customer either of the following types of notifications:

- (a) (1) a copy of the confirmation of a broker or dealer relating to the securities transactions; and
- (2) if the bank or trust company is to receive remuneration from the customer or any other source in connection with the transaction, and the remuneration is not determined pursuant to a written agreement between the bank or trust company and the customer, a statement of the source and amount of any remuneration to be received; or

- (b) a written notification disclosing:
- (1) the name of the bank or trust company;
  - (2) the name of the customer;
  - (3) whether the bank or trust company is acting as an agent for the customer, as agent for both the customer and some other person, as principal for its own account, or in any other capacity;
  - (4) the date of execution and a statement that the time of execution will be furnished within a reasonable time upon written request of the customer and the identity, price and number of shares or units, or principal amount in the case of debt securities, of the security purchased or sold by such a customer;
  - (5) the amount of any remuneration received or to be received by the bank or trust company from the customer in connection with the transaction;
  - (6) the source and amount of any other remuneration to be received by the bank or trust company in connection with the transaction, unless remuneration is determined pursuant to a written agreement between the bank or trust company and the customer.

In the case of U.S. government securities, federal agency obligations and municipal obligations, this paragraph (b)(6) shall apply only with respect to remuneration received by the bank or trust company in an agency transaction; and

- (7) the name of the broker or dealer utilized; or where there is no broker or dealer, the name of the person from whom the security was purchased or to whom it was sold, or the fact that such information will be furnished within a reasonable time upon written request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601, K.S.A. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-14. Time of notification for securities transactions.**

The time for mailing or otherwise furnishing the written notification described in K.A.R. 17-23-13 shall be five business days from the date of the transaction, or if a broker or dealer is utilized, within five business days from the receipt by the bank or trust company of the broker or dealer's confirmation. However, the bank or trust company may elect to use the following alternative procedures if the transaction is effected for the following types of securities.

- (a) For accounts, except periodic plans, for which the bank or trust company does not exercise investment discretion, the bank or trust company and the customer may

agree in writing to a different arrangement as to the time and content of the notification. The agreement shall make clear the customer's right to receive the written notification within the prescribed time period at no additional cost to the customer.

- (b) For accounts, except collective investment funds, for which the bank or trust company exercises investment discretion in other than an agency capacity, the bank or trust company shall, upon request of the person having the power to terminate the account or, if there is no such person, upon the request of any person holding a vested beneficial interest in the account, mail or otherwise furnish to the person the written notification within a reasonable time. The bank or trust company may charge that person a reasonable fee for providing this information.
- (c) Unless otherwise provided in the account agreement, for accounts for which the bank or trust company exercises investment discretion in an agency capacity, the following requirements shall be met:
  - (1) The bank or trust company shall mail or otherwise furnish to each customer not less frequently than once every three months an itemized statement which shall specify the funds and securities in the custody or possession of the bank or trust company at the end of that period and all debits, credits, and transactions in the customer's account during that period; and
  - (2) if requested by the customer, the bank or trust company shall mail or otherwise furnish to the customer within a reasonable time the written notification described in K.A.R. 17-23-13. The bank or trust company may charge a reasonable fee for providing this information.
- (d) For a collective investment fund, the provisions of K.A.R. 17-23-11 shall apply.
- (e) (1) For a periodic plan, the bank or trust company shall mail or otherwise furnish to the customer as promptly as possible after each transaction a written statement showing the following information:
  - (A) The funds and securities in the custody or possession of the bank or trust company;
  - (B) all service charges and commissions paid by the customer in connection with the transaction; and
  - (C) all other debits and credits of the customer's account involved in the transaction.
- (2) Upon the written request of any customer, the bank or trust company shall furnish the information described in K.A.R. 17-23-13. However, any information relating to remuneration paid in connection with the transaction shall not be

required to be provided to the customer when paid by a source other than the customer. The bank or trust company may charge a reasonable fee for providing this information.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601 and K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 9-2103, as amended by L. 2001, ch. 27, §1; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-15.** (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 9-1601, K.S.A. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994; revoked Jan. 18, 2002.)

**K.A.R. 17-23-16. Location of trust documents.**

- (a) Unless an exception is granted by the commissioner, all of the original governing instruments establishing a fiduciary relationship with a bank or trust company shall be permanently maintained and located at one site, which shall be one of the following:
  - (1) The main bank or trust company location;
  - (2) an approved branch or trust service office; or
  - (3) another site approved by the commissioner.
- (b) The following factors shall be considered by the commissioner in determining whether to grant an exception:
  - (1) The cost to the bank or trust company to maintain all original governing instruments at one site;
  - (2) the additional burden to the bank or trust company to maintain all original governing instruments at one site; and
  - (3) the effect that storage at separate locations will have on the ability of the commissioner, or the commissioner's designees, to efficiently conduct an examination of the bank or trust company.
- (c) All other records shall be stored at any main bank or trust company location, an approved branch or trust service office, or another site approved by the commissioner.
- (d) For purposes of examination, the bank or trust company shall make available original governing instruments and other records as deemed necessary by the commissioner to complete an examination.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 9-1713 and K.S.A. 9-1130; implementing K.S.A. 9-1603, 9-1130, and K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 9-2103; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended April 28, 2000.)

**KANSAS ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS**

**Agency 103- Joint Regulations – State Bank Commissioner and savings and Loan  
Commissioner**

**Article 1.—SECURITY FOR DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

**K.A.R. 103-1-1. Security for deposit of public funds.**

The market value of negotiable promissory notes secured by first lien mortgages on real estate and pledged and assigned by a bank or savings and loan association as security for deposits of municipal or quasi-municipal corporations shall be determined in the following manner:

- (1) Determine the average interest rate for all such notes pledged by the institution;
- (2) Obtain the current GNMA bid rate for comparable obligations; and
- (3) Multiply the total of real estate loans pledged by the GNMA bid quotation to ascertain the current value of the pledged real estate loans.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 9-1402; effective, T-83-18, July 1, 1982; effective May 1, 1983.)

**KANSAS ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS**

**Agency 104- Joint Regulations – Consumer Credit Commissioner, Credit Union Administrator, Savings and Loan Commissioner and Bank Commissioner**

**Article 1.—ADJUSTABLE RATE NOTES**

**K.A.R. 104-1-1.** (Authorized by and implementing L. 1982, ch. 94; effective, T-83-29, Sept. 22, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; revoked, T-88-28, Aug. 19, 1987; revoked May 1, 1988.)

**K.A.R. 104-1-2. Consumer-purpose adjustable rate real estate transactions.**

- (a) A creditor may use any interest-rate index that is readily verifiable by the borrower if it is beyond the control of the creditor to adjust the interest rate on any of the following:
  - (1) consumer-purpose adjustable rate notes secured by a real estate mortgage; or
  - (2) consumer-purpose contracts for deed to real estate which contain an adjustable interest rate provision.
- (b) Adjustments to the interest rate shall correspond directly to the movement of the index, subject to any rate-adjustment limitations that a creditor may provide.
- (c) When the movement of the index permits an interest-rate increase, the creditor may decline to increase the interest rate by the indicated amount. The creditor may decrease the interest rate at any time.
- (d) The creditor may implement adjustments to the interest rate through adjustments to the outstanding principal loan balance, loan term, payment amount, or any combination of the above.
- (e) The creditor shall not charge the borrower any costs or fees in connection with regularly-scheduled adjustments to the interest rate, payment, outstanding principal loan balance, or loan term.
- (f) For purposes of this regulation, “consumer-purpose” means primarily for personal, family or household purposes.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-207d; effective, T-88-28, Aug. 19, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Aug. 9, 1996.)

**Special Orders – Still in Effect**

**Special Order Number   Subject**

- 1995-5    Bank Relocation; 30-Mile Radius
- 1997-2    Interstate Branching
- 2008-1    Loan Referrals, Acting as Finder

**Special Orders – Revoked or Terminated**

**Special Order Number   Subject**

- 1975-1    Interest on Corporate Deposits (Revoked January 12, 1981)
- 1975-2    Post Offices on Bank Premises (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1976-1    Foreign Bonds (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1976-2    Leases; Participations; Limits (Revoked April 6, 1995)
- 1977-1    Bank Owned Insurance Agencies (Revoked by Special Order 1990-2)
- 1984-1    Trust Service Agreements (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1986-1    Substitute Lending Limit; Oil and Gas Loans (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1986-2    Capital Forbearance (Terminated January 1, 1993; Extended by Special Order 1988-2)
- 1987-1    Investment Co. Shares (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1988-1    Purchase of a Limited Partnership Interest (Revoked February 13, 1995)
- 1988-2    Capital Forbearance; Extension (Terminated January 1, 1995)
- 1988-3    Subsidiary for Holding Property (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1988-4    Bank Sales of Term Life (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1990-1    Fixed Rate Annuities (Revoked July 17, 1997)
- 1990-2    Bank Acting as Insurance Agent (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1990-3    Federal Home Loan Bank Membership (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1992-1    Acquisition of Bank Stock Incidental to Merger, etc. (Revoked July 1, 2015)

- 1993-1 Surety Bonds; Deposit Insurance (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-1 Segregated Deposits as Security for Loans (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-2 Stock of Parent Company as Security for Loans (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-3 Loans to Affiliates (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1995-4 Loan Arranging (Revoked by Special Order 2008-1)
- 1995-6 Investment Subsidiaries (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-1 Establishment of Subsidiary by Emprise Bank, Wichita, to Acquire Stock in Connection with Reorganization (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-2 Stockholders' Annual Meeting (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-3 Purchase & Assumption of Interstate Bank, WaKeeney (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1996-4 Establishment of Operating Subsidiaries (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1997-1 Merger of Southwestern Savings & Loan, Hugoton with and into Southwest Kansas National Bank (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1997-3 Pledging to Public Funds in Host State (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 1999-1 Pledging to Indian Tribe Deposits (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2000-1 Financial Subsidiaries (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2000-2 Investment in Government Sponsored Enterprises (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2000-3 Minority Investment by The Peoples Bank, Pratt (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2003-1 Bank Owned Life Insurance (Revoked by Special Order 2005-1)
- 2005-1 Bank Owned Life Insurance (Revoked July 1, 2010)
- 2009-1 Preferred Stock Issuance- Par Value (Revoked July 1, 2015)
- 2010-1 Exchange of interest in OREO (Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1975-1  
Interest on Corporate Deposits  
(Revoked January 12, 1981)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1975-2  
Post Offices on Bank Premises  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1976-1  
Foreign Bonds  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1976-2  
Leases; Participations; Limits  
(Revoked April 6, 1995 by passage of H.B. 2074)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1977-1  
Bank Owned Insurance Agencies  
(Revoked by Special Order 1990-2)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1984-1  
Trust Service Agreements**

(Revoked July 1, 2015)  
**STATE OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 1986-1**  
Substitute Lending Limit; Oil and Gas Loans  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 1986-2**  
Capital Forbearance  
(Terminated January 1, 1993; Extended by Special Order 1988-2)

**STATE OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 1987-1**  
Investment Co. Shares  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 1988-1**  
Purchase of Limited Partnership Interest  
(Revoked February 13, 1995)

**STATE BANK OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 1988-2**  
Capital Forbearance  
(Terminated January 5, 1995)

**STATE BANK OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 1988-3**  
Subsidiary for Holding Property  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE BANK OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1988-4  
Bank Sales of Term Life  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1990-1  
Fixed Rate Annuities  
(Revoked July 17, 1997)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1990-2  
Bank Acting as Insurance Agent  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1990-3  
Federal Home Loan Bank Membership  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1992-1  
Acquisition of Bank Stock Incidental to Merger, etc.  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1993-1  
Surety Bonds; Deposit Insurance  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)  
STATE OF KANSAS**

**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1995-1**  
Segregated Deposits as Security for Loans  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1995-2**  
Stock of Parent Company as Security for Loans  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1995-3**  
Loans to Affiliates  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1995-4**  
Loan Arranging  
(Revoked by Special Order 2008-1)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1995-5**  
Bank Relocation; 30-Mile Radius

This Order, is hereby issued this 6th day of September, 1995 by the Kansas State Bank Commissioner (commissioner) pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1715, as amended.

**PART I**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 30, as applied in the February 16, 1995 DECISION OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY ON THE APPLICATIONS OF BANK MIDWEST OF KANSAS, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, LENEXA, KANSAS, AND BANK MIDWEST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI (OCC Decision) a

national banking association may move its main office location up to thirty miles from the city limits of the city in which it is currently located; and,

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 30, as applied in the OCC Decision, a national banking association may move its main office from one state to another. For purposes of this order, the state from which a bank moves its main office shall be known as the "host state"; the state into which the bank moves its main office shall be known as the "home state"; and,

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 30, as applied in the OCC Decision, the national banking association, subsequent to the relocation of its main office to the home state, has the authority to retain its host state locations for operation as interstate branches; and,

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 36, as applied in the OCC Decision, the national banking association, subsequent to the relocation of its main office to the home state, has the authority to seek and acquire OCC approval to establish branches at additional host state locations; and,

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 215a and 12 U.S.C. § 36, as applied in the OCC Decision, a national banking association in a home state may effectuate a merger with a national banking association that has regulatory approval to relocate to the home state from a host state, and subsequent to the merger, the surviving national banking association located in the home state has the authority to retain the host state locations for operation as interstate branches; and,

**WHEREAS**, no provision of Kansas law presently allows the relocation of any state bank from a host state to a location within a home state; and,

**WHEREAS**, no provision of Kansas law presently allows a state bank which has relocated its home state to Kansas, or a Kansas state bank that has relocated its home state to Missouri, to operate or establish branches in the host states; and,

**WHEREAS**, no provision of Kansas law, including K.S.A. 9-1724 which authorizes the merger of Kansas state banks, allows a Kansas state bank to merge with a Missouri state bank that has received regulatory approval to relocate to Kansas; and,

**WHEREAS**, K.S.A. 9-1715, as amended, grants to the commissioner "...the power to authorize any or all state banks to engage in any activity in which such banks could engage were they operating as national banks at the time such authority is granted..."; and,

**WHEREAS**, a number of state banks have articulated a desire to convert from a state bank charter to a national banking association charter in order to access the authority presented by 12 U.S.C. § 30, 12 U.S.C. § 36, and 12 U.S.C. § 215a, as applied in the OCC decision; and,

**WHEREAS**, the commissioner deems the issuance of this special order to be reasonably required to preserve the welfare of state banks and to promote competitive equality between state banks and national banking associations, and is therefore required by statute to issue this special order;

**PART II**

**IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED**, that upon the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of a Kansas state bank's outstanding voting stock, and with the prior approval of the commissioner, a Kansas state bank may relocate its main office not more than 30 miles from the city limits of the city in which it is located to any location within the state of Missouri.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that no such approval shall be granted, pursuant to this Part, before the Kansas state bank has filed an application on a form and containing such information as required by the commissioner.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that no such approval shall be granted, pursuant to this Part, before the commissioner has received written notice from the Missouri Commissioner of Finance certifying that the Kansas state bank has applied for and received approval from the state of Missouri to relocate its main office pursuant to the laws and regulations of the state of Missouri.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that a Kansas state bank which receives approval from the Missouri Commissioner of Finance shall, not more than 15 days following such relocation, provide the commissioner with the bank's Kansas certificate of authority or charter, and written certification that notice of the relocation has been filed with the Corporations Division of the Kansas Secretary of State.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that upon receiving the prior approval of the commissioner, pursuant to this Part, and subsequent to the bank's relocation of its main office to a location in the state of Missouri, the bank shall have the authority to operate the bank's Kansas locations, which existed at the time of the approval of the relocation, as branches.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that a Kansas state bank which relocates its main office to Missouri and retains its Kansas locations as branches, pursuant to the authority provided by this Part, shall have the authority to establish additional Kansas branch locations, pursuant to the authority and in accordance with the procedures established by K.S.A. 9-1111, as amended, to the same extent as a state bank with its main office in Kansas, provided the bank seeks and acquires the prior approval of the Missouri Commissioner of Finance.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that the commissioner shall retain the authority to examine the resulting Missouri bank and its Kansas branches for the purpose of determining the safety and soundness of their operation and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, to levy any assessments and/or fees associated with the supervision as determined by the commissioner, and to exchange examination reports and other regulatory information with the state of Missouri.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that a Kansas state bank which relocates its main office to Missouri and retains its Kansas locations as branches, pursuant to the authority provided by this Part, shall be subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 9-1701, K.S.A. 9-1703, K.S.A. 9-1708, K.S.A. 9-1714, K.S.A. 9-1805, and K.S.A. 9-1807, to the same extent as a state bank with its main office in Kansas.

**PART III**

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that with the prior approval of the commissioner, a Missouri state bank may relocate its main office not more than 30 miles from the city limits of the city in which it is located to any location within the state of Kansas.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that no such approval shall be granted, pursuant to this Part, before the Missouri state bank has filed an application with the commissioner. This application shall be on a form prescribed by the commissioner and shall include the following items:

- (A) A certified copy of the Missouri state bank's articles of agreement;
- (B) A transcript of the minutes of the stockholder's meeting of the Missouri state bank, showing that at least a majority of the outstanding voting stock of the Missouri state bank was voted in favor of the relocation and conversion to a Kansas state bank;
- (C) Articles of incorporation duly made and executed in accordance with the Kansas general corporation code; and which shall also specifically include the names and addresses of its stockholders and the amount of stock owned by each; and which shall also specifically provide that the proposed resulting Kansas state bank is and shall be considered the same as, and a continuation of, the business and corporate entity of the converting Missouri state bank, and that with regard to powers, duties, and rights the resulting bank is a corporation formed under the laws of Kansas.
- (D) The proposed name of the resulting Kansas state bank.
- (E) The names and addresses of all persons who are to be officers and directors of the resulting Kansas state bank.
- (F) Any and all additional information the commissioner deems necessary to make a determination regarding the legality of the proposed relocation or resulting Kansas state bank.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that the resulting Kansas state bank shall have the authority to issue and exchange its shares of stock for the shares of the Missouri state bank.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that no such approval shall be granted, pursuant to this Part, before the commissioner has conducted an investigation of the Missouri state bank, to the extent the commissioner deems necessary, to determine that the assets of the Missouri state bank are properly valued, that the capital stock of the resulting Kansas state bank will be unimpaired, that the proposed stockholders, directors, and officers are of sufficient character and experience, and that approval of the application will result in a Kansas state bank which is in compliance with the provisions of this order and applicable Kansas law.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that upon approval by the commissioner of the relocation of a Missouri state bank to Kansas, pursuant to this Part, and after the Missouri state bank has supplied the commissioner written certification that its articles of incorporation, and the other

items contained in the application required by this Part, have been duly filed with the Corporations Division of the Kansas Secretary of State, the commissioner shall issue the bank a certificate of authority showing that such bank is authorized to transact a general banking business in Kansas and that, pursuant to the provisions of the Kansas banking code and other applicable laws of Kansas, the resulting bank is afforded the same rights, powers and franchises and is subject to the same restrictions, duties and obligations as any state bank incorporated in Kansas.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that upon receiving the prior approval of the commissioner, pursuant to this Part, and subsequent to the bank's relocation and acquisition of a Kansas certificate of authority, the resulting Kansas state bank shall have the authority to operate the bank's Missouri locations, which existed at the time of the approval of the relocation, as branches.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that the resulting Kansas state bank which relocates and retains its Missouri locations as branches, pursuant to the authority provided by this Part, shall have the authority to establish additional Missouri branch locations, pursuant to the authority and in accordance with the procedures established by K.S.A. 9-1111, as amended, provided the bank seeks and acquires the prior approval of the Missouri Commissioner of Finance.

#### **PART IV**

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that notwithstanding the requirements of Part III of this Order, with the prior approval of the commissioner, a Kansas state bank with its main office not more than 30 miles from the city limits of the city in which the home office of a particular constituent Missouri state bank is located, may merge with the particular constituent Missouri state bank; *provided*, the particular constituent Missouri state bank has applied for and received approval from the Missouri Commissioner of Finance to relocate its main office to Kansas pursuant to the laws and regulations of the state of Missouri.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that no such approval shall be granted, pursuant to this Part, before the commissioner has received written notice from the Missouri Commissioner of Finance certifying that the Missouri state bank has applied for and received approval from the state of Missouri to relocate its main office to Kansas pursuant to the laws and regulations of the state of Missouri.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that no such approval shall be granted, pursuant to this Part, before the Kansas state bank has fully complied with K.S.A. 9-1724 and the Kansas general corporation code, including, without limitation, the filing of an application on a form required by the commissioner and by satisfactorily meeting all substantive and procedural requirements which relate to the merger of a Kansas state bank.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that upon receiving the prior approval of the commissioner, pursuant to this Part, and subsequent to the merger, the Kansas state bank which survives the merger with a Missouri state bank, shall have the authority to operate the Missouri state bank's Missouri locations, which existed at the time of the approval of the merger, as branches.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that the resulting Kansas state bank which merges with a Missouri state bank and retains its Missouri locations as branches, pursuant to the authority provided by this Part, shall have the authority to establish additional Missouri branch locations, pursuant to the authority and in accordance with the procedures established by K.S.A. 9-1111, as amended, provided the bank seeks and acquires the prior approval of the Missouri Commissioner of Finance.

**PART V**

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that any bank which relocates from a host state to a home state, or which survives a merger, pursuant to the authority provided by this Order, shall succeed by operation of law, without any conveyance or transfer, to all the actual or potential assets, real property, tangible personal property, intangible personal property, rights, franchises, and interests; and shall by operation of law continue all trust functions being exercised by the relocated bank or the merged bank, and shall be substituted for the relocated bank or the merged bank and shall hold and enjoy the same and all rights of property and interests of a fiduciary nature including, without limitation, as trustee, agent, executor, administrator, registrar, conservator, assignee, receiver, custodian, transfer agent, corporate trustee, corporate agent, or any other fiduciary capacity in the same manner and to the same extent as these rights and interests were held by the relocated or merged bank at the time of its relocation or merger. In the case of a merger, this section is intended to be in addition to and not in exclusion of any powers, rights, duties or liabilities established on behalf of any party by K.S.A. 17-6709.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1715(b), as amended, that the terms of this special order shall become effective September 6, 1995 and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the Kansas State Bank Commissioner.

**IT IS SO ORDERED.**

**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
Frank D. Dunnick

**STATE OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 1995-6**  
Investment Subsidiaries  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1996-1**

Establishment of Subsidiary by Emprise Bank, Wichita,  
to Acquire Stock in Connection with Reorganization  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1996-2**

Stockholders' Annual Meeting  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1996-3**

Purchase & Assumption of Interstate Bank, WaKeeney  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1996-4**

Establishment of Operating Subsidiaries  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1997-1**

Merger of Southwestern Savings & Loan, Hugoton with and  
into Southwest Kansas National Bank  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1997-2  
Interstate Branching**

**THIS ORDER**, is hereby issued this 30th day of May, 1997 by the Kansas State Bank Commissioner (commissioner) pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1715, as amended.

**PART I**

**FOR PURPOSES OF THIS ORDER**, the following definitions shall apply:

**Bank** means an insured bank as defined by 12 U.S.C. § 1813(h).

**De Novo Branch** means a branch office of a bank which is originally established by the bank and does not become a branch office of the bank as a result of a merger transaction.

**Home State** means:

- (a) with respect to a national bank, the state in which the main office of the bank is located; and
- (b) with respect to a state bank, the state by which the bank is chartered.

**Host State** means a state other than the home state of a bank in which the bank maintains a branch, or seeks to establish and maintain a branch.

**Interstate Merger Transaction** means a merger transaction between banks with different home states.

**Kansas National Bank** means a federally chartered bank, the home state of which is Kansas.

**Kansas State Bank** means a state chartered bank, the home state of which is Kansas.

**Merger Transaction** means any transaction in which a bank merges with, consolidates with, assumes liabilities of, or transfers liabilities to another bank.

**Responsible Federal Agency** means the federal agency determined by 12 U.S.C. § 1828(c)(2).

**Resulting Bank** means the bank that survives an interstate merger transaction.

**PART II**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 215a-1, national banks are authorized to engage in an interstate merger transaction, if the transaction is approved by the responsible agency, in accordance with 12 U.S.C. § 1831u; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 1831u, on and after June 1, 1997, the responsible federal agency is authorized to approve an interstate merger transaction involving a Kansas national bank; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 36(d), a Kansas national bank which is a resulting bank, is authorized to retain and operate as a branch, any office that any bank involved in the interstate merger transaction was operating as a main office or branch immediately before the merger transaction; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 36, a Kansas national bank which is a resulting bank, is authorized to seek and acquire the Comptroller of the Currency's approval to establish and operate branches at additional locations in those host states in which the resulting bank maintains branches; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to 12 U.S.C. § 36(g), a Kansas national bank is authorized to seek and acquire the Comptroller of the Currency's approval to establish and operate a de novo branch in a host state in which the bank does not maintain a branch, if the host state has a state law expressly permitting the establishment of the de novo branch; and

**WHEREAS**, no Kansas statute presently allows a Kansas state bank to engage in an interstate merger transaction to the same extent as 12 U.S.C. § 215a-1 permits for Kansas national banks; and

**WHEREAS**, no Kansas statute presently allows a Kansas state bank, which is a resulting bank, to retain and operate as a branch, any office that any bank involved in the interstate merger transaction was operating as a main office or branch immediately before the merger transaction; and

**WHEREAS**, no Kansas statute presently allows a Kansas state bank, which is a resulting bank, to establish and operate branches at additional locations in those host states in which the resulting bank maintains branches; and

**WHEREAS**, no Kansas statute presently allows a Kansas state bank, to establish and operate a de novo branch in a host state in which the bank does not maintain a branch; and

**WHEREAS**, K.S.A. 9-1715, as amended, grants to the commissioner "...the power to authorize any or all state banks to engage in any activity in which such banks could engage were they operating as national banks at the time such authority is granted..."; and

**WHEREAS**, the commissioner deems the issuance of this special order to be reasonably required to preserve the welfare of state banks and to promote competitive equality between state banks and national banking associations, and is therefore required by statute to issue this special order;

### **PART III**

**IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED**, that a Kansas state bank may engage in an interstate merger transaction in accordance with K.S.A. 17-6702, after applying for and receiving the necessary regulatory approvals as required by the terms of this order and 12 U.S.C. § 1831u.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that if a proposed interstate merger transaction provides for the resulting bank's home state to be a state other than Kansas, a Kansas state bank shall not engage in the proposed merger transaction until the required approvals have been received from the resulting bank's regulatory supervisors. Such Kansas state bank shall provide written notification to the commissioner of the merger transaction at least 10 days prior to consummation. Not more than 15 days following the merger transaction the resulting bank shall surrender the former Kansas state bank's certificate of authority or charter, and shall certify in writing to the commissioner that the proper instruments have been filed in accordance with K.S.A. 17-6003, and amendments thereto.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that if a proposed interstate merger transaction provides for the resulting bank to be a Kansas state bank, the transaction shall not be permitted until the Kansas state bank has applied for and received written approval from the commissioner. No such approval shall be granted before the Kansas state bank has fully complied with K.S.A. 9-1724 and the Kansas general corporation code, including, without limitation, submission of an application on a form required by the commissioner, payment of the non-refundable merger fee established by K.A.R. 17-22-1, and satisfaction of all substantive and procedural requirements which relate to the merger of a Kansas state bank.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that a Kansas state bank which is a resulting bank, is authorized to retain and operate as a branch, any office that any bank involved in the interstate merger transaction was operating as a main office or branch immediately before the merger transaction.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that a Kansas state bank which is a resulting bank, is authorized to establish and operate branches at additional locations in those host states in which the resulting bank maintains branches. No such authority shall be exercised before the Kansas state bank has submitted an application on a form required by the commissioner, paid the non-refundable branch bank fee established by K.A.R. 17-22-1, and satisfied all procedural requirements related to the establishment of a new branch by a Kansas state bank. The application process shall be in accordance with K.S.A. 9-1111, except administration of all procedures and approval of the application shall be the responsibility of the commissioner.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that a Kansas state bank is authorized to establish and operate a de novo branch in a host state in which the bank does not maintain a branch, if the host state has a state law permitting the establishment of the de novo branch. No de novo branch shall be established or operated until the Kansas state bank has applied for and received all necessary regulatory approvals. Additionally, no such authority shall be exercised before the Kansas state bank has submitted an application on a form required by the commissioner, paid the non-refundable branch bank fee established by K.A.R. 17-22-1, and satisfied all procedural requirements related to the establishment of a new branch by a Kansas state bank. The

application process shall be in accordance with K.S.A. 9-1111, except administration of all procedures and approval of the application shall be the responsibility of the commissioner.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that a resulting bank, shall succeed by operation of law, without any conveyance or transfer, to all the actual or potential assets, real property, tangible personal property, intangible personal property, rights, franchises, and interests of the merged bank; and shall by operation of law continue all trust functions being exercised by the merged bank, and shall be substituted for the merged bank and shall hold and enjoy the same and all rights of property and interests of a fiduciary nature including, without limitation, as trustee, agent, executor, administrator, registrar, conservator, assignee, receiver, custodian, transfer agent, corporate trustee, corporate agent, or any other fiduciary capacity in the same manner and to the same extent as these rights and interests were held by the merged bank at the time of the merger transaction. This section is intended to be in addition to and not in exclusion of any powers, rights, duties or liabilities established on behalf of any party by K.S.A. 17-6709.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that nothing in this order provides the statutory authority required by 12 U.S.C. § 36(g) and 12 U.S.C. § 1828(d) to permit a bank with a home state other than Kansas to establish and operate a de novo branch in Kansas.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that nothing in this order provides the statutory authority required by 12 U.S.C. § 1831u (4) to permit an interstate merger transaction which involves acquisition of a branch located in Kansas without the acquisition of the bank.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1715(b), as amended, the terms of this special order shall become effective June 1st, 1997 and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the commissioner.

**IT IS SO ORDERED.**

**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**

W. Newton Male

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1997-3  
Pledging to Public Funds in Host State  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 1999-1  
Pledging to Indian Tribe Deposits  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 2000-1  
Financial Subsidiaries  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 2000-2  
Investment in Government Sponsored Enterprises  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 2000-3  
Minority Investment by The Peoples Bank, Pratt  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 2003-1  
Bank Owned Life Insurance  
(Revoked by Special Order 2005-1)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 2005-1  
Bank Owned Life Insurance  
(Revoked July 1, 2010)**

**STATE OF KANSAS  
STATE BANK COMMISSIONER  
SPECIAL ORDER 2008-1  
Loan Referrals, Acting as Finder**

This Order issued this 10th day of October, 2008, by the State Bank Commissioner.

**WHEREAS**, 12 C.F.R. §7.1002 authorize a national bank to act as a “finder”, bringing interested parties together to a transaction and performing various functions set out in the regulation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Comptroller of the Currency has deemed borrowers and lenders to be encompassed by the term “interested parties”; and

**WHEREAS**, state law provides no similar authority for state banks to act as a finder, bringing together interested parties to a transaction; and

**WHEREAS**, K.S.A. 9-1715 provides the state bank commissioner with the power to authorize state banks or trust companies to engage in any activity in which such banks or trust companies could engage were they operating as any other insured depository institution, including a national bank; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioner deems the issuance of this special order to be reasonably required to preserve and protect the welfare of state banks and to promote the competitive equality of state and national banks;

**IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED** that Kansas state banks shall have the authority to act as a finder as permitted in 12 C.F.R. §7.1002, and to engage in those activities which the Comptroller of the Currency determines to be incidental to the activity of acting as a finder; and

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that Special Order 1995-4 is revoked because those activities are fully encompassed by the authority granted in this Order; and

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1715(b) as amended, that the terms of this special order shall become effective October 10, 2008 and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the State Bank Commissioner.

**IT IS SO ORDERED.**

**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
J. Thomas Thull

**STATE OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 2009-1**  
Preferred Stock Issuance – Par Value  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

**STATE OF KANSAS**  
**STATE BANK COMMISSIONER**  
**SPECIAL ORDER 2010-1**  
Exchange of Interest in OREO  
(Revoked July 1, 2015)

<b>Abandoned property</b>	
(See Unclaimed Property Act)	
<b>Actions and proceeds</b>	
(See UCCC)	
<b>Accounts and accounting</b>	
Bank service corporations functions ..	9-1123
Decedent's accounts	
Payment on death .....	9-1215
Payment to successors.....	59-1507b
<b>Acknowledgment, articles of</b>	
<b>Incorporation</b> .....	9-801
<b>Actions and proceedings</b>	
Adverse claims to deposits .....	9-1207
Bank service companies .....	9-1125
Deposits or debts while insolvent.....	9-1916
Officer prohibited from participation ..	9-1805
Officer removed from office .....	9-1805
<b>Administrator or executor, bank</b>	
<b>as</b> .....	9-1601, 9-1611
<b>Affiliated organizations, examination</b> ..	9-1702
<b>African development bank, insurance</b>	
<b>companies, investments</b> .....	40-2a17, 40-2b17
<b>Agent, bank as</b> .....	9-1101, 9-1601, 9-1611
<b>Agricultural credit corporations</b> .....	9-1101
<b>Agricultural production loan deposit</b>	
<b>program</b> .....	75-4268
<b>Appeals to banking board</b> .....	9-1714
<b>Assets</b>	
Closed banks, pledge or sale to federal	
insurance corporations.....	9-1304
Oil and gas leaseholds .....	9-1102
Pledge, security for public moneys,	
reporting .....	9-1405
Real estate, holding .....	9-1102
Real estate acquired in collecting.....	9-1101
Sale .....	9-1906
Valuation, place of business .....	9-1102
<b>Assignments, bank as assignee.</b>	9-1601, 9-1611
<b>Attachment, bank in hands of state bank</b>	
<b>commissioner</b> .....	9-1910
<b>Auditor, examination of records, funds and</b>	
<b>securities</b> .....	9-1116
<b>Audits, bond securing deposits</b> .....	9-1301
<b>Authorized transactions</b> .....	9-1204
State banks, same as national banks...	9-1715
<b>Bank Commissioner</b>	
(See Commissioner)	
<b>Bank holding companies</b>	
(See Holding companies)	
<b>Bank service companies</b>	
Actions against.....	9-1125
Definitions.....	9-1123
Examinations.....	9-1127d
Functions.....	9-1123
Investment in.....	9-1127c
Investments .....	9-1124
Services	
Allowed.....	9-1127a, 9-1127b
Availability to applying bank.....	9-1125
<b>Bankers' bank</b> .....	9-816, 9-1101
<b>Banking division, deputy commissioner,</b>	
<b>appointment, duties, qualifications</b> ....	75-3135
<b>Banking without authority</b> .....	9-811, 9-2011,
	9-2016
<b>Bills of exchange</b> .....	9-1101
<b>Board</b> .....	74-3004
Appeal from appointment of special deputy	
commissioner .....	9-1714
Appointment.....	74-3004
Approval of issuance of capital notes or	
debentures .....	9-1101a
Approval of regulations of	
commissioner .....	9-1713
Capital, requiring more than	
minimum .....	9-901a
Compensation and expenses .....	74-3005
Hearings, special deputy	
commissioner .....	9-1714
Powers, duties, functions of savings and	
loan board.....	74-3007, 74-3008
Qualifications .....	74-3004
Secretary.....	74-3005
Terms .....	74-3004
Vacancies .....	74-3004
<b>Board of directors</b>	
(See Directors)	
<b>Bonds</b>	
Depository of proceeds, natural gas	
acquisition systems .....	12-881
Waiver of, probate proceedings .....	59-1104
<b>Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)</b> .....	9-802
Depositories of public moneys.....	9-1402,
	9-1403, 9-1405, 9-1406, 9-1407
<b>Books and papers, tax investigations</b> ..	79-1424
<b>Borrower, defined</b> .....	9-1104
<b>Borrowing by bank, temporary</b> .....	9-1107
<b>Branch bank</b> .....	9-1111
Defined.....	84-1-201
Eligible bank .....	9-1111

Foreign bank prohibited .....	9-540	<b>Commencement of business, time .....</b>	9-806
Interstate branching .....	Special Order 1997-2 and Special Order 1995-5	<b>Commercial Paper</b>	
Joint branch banks .....	9-1111b	(See UCCC Index)	
Prohibited at location		<b>Commissioner .....</b>	75-1304
Commercial activities.....	9-1140	Acquisition of control of bank .....	9-1719
Definitions.....	9-1140	Approval or disapproval, reasons ...	9-1721
Trust branch bank.....	9-1111	Definitions .....	9-1719
<b>Bribery or corruption, commissioner or</b>		Unlawful without approval of	
<b>deputy .....</b>	9-2005	commissioner .....	9-1720
<b>Bullion, buying and selling .....</b>	9-1101	Appointment.....	75-1304
<b>Business hours, closing one day a week.</b>	9-1122	Assistant, oath .....	75-1305
<b>Capital</b>		Cease and desist orders .....	9-1807
Amount required.....	9-901a	Civil penalties .....	9-1809
Reduction.....	9-901a	Compensation and salaries .....	75-3135
Defined .....	9-1104	Consumer credit commissioner, office	
<b>Capital notes and debentures,</b>		abolished, duties transferred.....	75-1314
<b>issuance .....</b>	9-1101a	Credit services organization act	
<b>Cashiers, permanent care fund,</b>		Administration of.....	50-1128
<b>investment.....</b>	17-1319	Powers and duties .....	50-1118, 50-1128
<b>Cease and desist orders, proceedings .....</b>	9-1807	Deputy commissioners .....	75-1315, 75-3135
<b>Certificate of authority ....</b>	9-804, 9-806, 74-139	Development credit corporations ....	17-2335
Application for investigation and		Emergency closing of banks .....	9-1725
examination .....	9-801	Employees, special assistants.....	75-1319
Approval.....	9-804		75-3135
Conversion to state bank .....	9-808	Examiners, oath.....	75-1305
Forfeitures .....	9-1709	Expenditures.....	75-1308
Operation without.....	9-801, 9-2011, 9-2016	Expenses, record .....	75-1308
Revocation.....	9-1301	Fees .....	9-1726
Specifying place of business .....	9-1111	Disposition.....	9-1703, 75-1308
Transacting business without .....	9-2016	Record.....	75-1308
Voluntary liquidation, surrender .....	9-1919	Funds	
<b>Certificates of deposit, insurance companies</b>		Fees .....	75-1308
40-2a10, 40-2b16		Savings and loan department .....	75-1313
<b>Certified checks, drafts or orders.....</b>	9-1119	Merger, consolidation or transfer,	
Excess of deposited amount .....	9-2008	procedure.....	9-1724
<b>Certified public accountant, examination of</b>		Money, business of transmitting, powers and	
<b>records, funds and securities.....</b>	9-1116	duties .....	9-509
<b>Charter</b>		Neglect of duty .....	9-2005
(See Articles of Incorporation)		Oath of office .....	75-1305
<b>Checks</b>		Office space.....	75-1306
Worthless.....	21-3707	Powers.....	9-1716
<b>Children and minors, deposits .....</b>	9-1204	Consent orders .....	9-1871
<b>Civil penalties .....</b>	9-1809	Emergency closures .....	9-1725
<b>Closed or failed banks</b>		Fair credit, reporting act, enforcement	
Drafts, payment .....	9-1213, 9-1214	50-721	
Transactions with federal insurance		Informal agreements .....	9-1810
corporations .....	9-1304	Savings and loan associations.....	75-1309
<b>Closing</b>		State banks, authorization of	
During emergency .....	9-1725	activities .....	9-1715
One business day a week.....	9-1122	Succession, consumer credit	
		commissioner powers, transfers....	75-1314

Qualifications .....	75-1304	Preferences and priorities .....	9-1112
Records		<b>Custodian for fiduciary, deposit of securities guaranteed by United States</b> .....	9-1128
Expenses.....	75-1308	<b>Dealings with companies having control of bank or trust company</b> .....	9-1611
Fees .....	75-1308	<b>Definitions</b> .....	9-701, 84-1-201
Regulation of savings and loan associations .....	75-1311	Banking business.....	9-701
Rules and regulations .....	9-1713, 75-1315	Banking organization, unclaimed property .....	58-3934
Bank service corporations .....	9-1127d	Company having control over bank or trust company .....	9-1612
Securities guaranteed by United States .....	9-1128	Insolvent banks .....	9-1902
Special deputy, duties, salary, expenses.....	9-1714	State moneys law .....	75-4201
Special orders, requirements .....	9-1715	<b>Defunct institutions, disposition of undistributed funds</b> loan department, powers, duties and functions .....	9-1917
Stock transfers, reports .....	9-903	<b>Delinquent stockholders</b> .....	9-907
Temporary orders .....	9-1807	<b>Deposits, public funds</b> .....	9-1401, 75-4201
Transfer of powers and duties to corporation commission.....	74-601b	<b>Deputy commissioners</b> .....	75-1315, 75-3135
<b>Common trust funds</b> .....	9-1609	<b>Destruction of records</b> .....	9-1130
Court accounting .....	9-1610	<b>Development credit corporations</b> .....	17-2328
<b>Compensation and salaries</b> .....	9-1114	<b>Directors</b> .....	9-1114
<b>Compliance review committees</b> .....	9-1137	Criminals prohibited.....	9-1717
<b>Compliance review documents</b> .....	9-1137	Loans to officers or employees, approval .....	9-1104
<b>Confidentiality of records</b> .....	9-1130	Meetings of board .....	9-1116
<b>Conservator, bank as</b> .....	9-1601, 9-1611	Nonperformance of duty .....	9-2001
<b>Consumer and mortgage lending, deputy commissioner</b> .....	75-1315, 75-3135	Oath of office .....	9-1114
<b>Consumer Credit Code</b> (See UCCC)		Personal liability	
<b>Consumer Loans</b> (See UCCC)		Actions .....	9-1133
<b>Conversion</b>		Exceptions.....	9-1132
State banks to national banks .....	9-809	Severability .....	9-1134
To state bank .....	9-808	Prohibited from participation .....	9-1805
<b>Cooperative marketing associations</b> ....	17-1604	Qualifications .....	9-1114
Treasurer.....	17-1612	Removal .....	9-1805
<b>Corporations</b>		<b>Dissolution</b> .....	9-801, 9-1301
Application of code .....	17-6001	District court procedure.....	9-1901
Banking power denied.....	17-6106	Dividend payments, priorities .....	9-909
Dealing in securities .....	17-6106	<b>Dividends</b> (See Stock and stockholders)	
<b>County deposits, loss by bank failure</b> ..	19-2635	<b>Documents of title, delivery</b> .....	84-2-308
<b>County or district attorney</b>		<b>Drafts</b> .....	9-2008
Violations of act, duty to inform .....	9-2014	Closed banks .....	9-1213
<b>Credit agreements</b> .....	16-117, 16-118, 16-119	Release of liability.....	9-1214
<b>Credit card banks, allowed</b> .....	9-811	<b>Election, officers</b> .....	9-802
<b>Credit insurance</b> (See UCCC)		<b>Election contributions, campaign finance act</b> .....	25-1709, 25-1710
<b>Credit Unions</b>		<b>Electronic funds transfer systems</b> .....	9-1111
Agreements with.....	17-2204	<b>Embezzlement</b> .....	9-2012
<b>Crimes, punishments and penalties</b> .....	9-2001	<b>Emergency</b>	
Civil penalties.....	9-1809	Closing .....	9-1725
Notice to county or district attorney ...	9-2014	Defined.....	9-1122

<b>Employees</b>	Examination .....	9-1702
(See Officers and employees)	Trust authority .....	9-1601, 9-1611
<b>Escheat of property of liquidated institution</b> .....	<b>Finance charge – consumer loans</b>	
9-1918	(See UCCC)	
<b>Escrow agent, bank acting as</b> .....	<b>Financial future contracts</b> .....	9-1101
9-1101	<b>Financial statements</b> .....	9-1704
<b>Examinations</b> ..9-1116, 9-1701, 9-1702, 9-1703, 9-1708	<b>Fines and penalties</b>	
Application for incorporation or certificate of authority .....	(See Crimes, punishments and penalties)	
9-801	<b>Fiscal agent, municipal</b> .....	10-606
Certificate of authority, prerequisite to issuance .....	<b>Foreign banks, limitations</b> .....	9-540
9-804	<b>Forfeitures</b>	
Commissioner's examination records, confidential information .....	Bank officers, office .....	9-1115
9-1712	Certificates of authority .....	9-1709
Federal deposit insurance corporation or federal reserve bank .....	Office, director or officer .....	9-1805
9-1301	<b>Fraud</b>	
Obstruction of .....	False reports, statements and book entries .....	9-2002
9-2019	Intent to defraud bank .....	9-2012
Refusal by bank .....	<b>Funds</b>	
9-1708	Bank commissioner fee fund .....	9-1703, 75-1308
Unclaimed property act violations .....	Defunct institutions, disposition .....	9-1917
9-1712	<b>Gifts, unlawful receipt</b> .....	9-2013
<b>Exchange of examinations and reports</b> 9-1712	<b>Guaranteed loans</b> .....	17-5001
Information sharing and exchange program .....	<b>Hearing</b>	
9-1712	Cease and desist orders .....	9-1807
<b>Executors and administrators, bank or officers</b> .....	Dividends, orders of commissioner ...	9-1716
9-1601	Special deputy commissioner .....	9-1714
<b>Expenses of investigations</b> .....	<b>Holding companies</b> .....	9-519
9-815	Definitions .....	9-519
Additional payments, disposition and use .....	Examination .....	9-1702
9-815	Interstate banking .....	9-532
Change of bank location .....	Application .....	9-533
9-815	Approval of application .....	9-534, 9-535
<b>Failure of bank, loss of county deposits</b> .....	Change of control .....	9-536
19-2636, 19-2637	Review of operations .....	9-537
<b>Federal deposit insurance corporation</b> 9-1301	Out-of-state holding companies, age limitation .....	9-541
Receiver .....	Ownership limitations .....	9-520
9-1907	<b>Holidays</b> .....	9-1122
Security exemption, public deposits ..	Bank transactions .....	52-717
9-1407	Closing .....	9-1122
Veterans, curators for, investments ...	<b>Hours of business, closing one day a week</b> .....	9-1122
73-512	<b>Impairment, capital</b> .....	9-909
<b>Federal housing administrator</b>	Restoration .....	9-906
Insured bonds, notes or obligations ...	<b>Incorporation</b> .....	9-801
9-1101	<b>Insolvency</b> .....	9-1902
Insured mortgage loans .....	Definitions .....	9-1902
9-1402	Receivers, offenses .....	9-2007
<b>Federal reserve banks and system</b>	Receiving deposits while insolvent ...	9-2010
Bank deposits and collections .....		
84-4-103		
Examinations, deposit insurance .....		
9-1701		
Membership in system .....		
9-1101		
Public moneys, deposit of security .....		
9-1405		
<b>Federally recognized Indian tribes</b> .....		
9-1141		
<b>Fee agency accounts, state moneys</b> .....		
75-4214		
<b>Fees</b>		
Annual assessment .....		
9-1703		
Unlawfully receiving .....		
9-2013		
<b>Fiduciary</b>		
Acting as .....		
59-1701, 59-1702		
Deposit of securities guaranteed by United States .....		
9-1128		
Rules and regulations, application ..		
9-1128		

Undercapitalized, when .....	9-1902a	agreements .....	75-4209
<b>Inspection, stockholders' lists</b> .....	9-1114	Turnpike bonds .....	68-2014
<b>Insurance</b>		Unlawful transactions.....	9-1112
Credit life		Urban renewal bonds.....	17-4752
(See UCCC)		<b>Joint accounts</b> .....	9-1205
Deposits .....	9-1301	<b>Judicial sales, purchase of real estate ...</b>	9-1102
Federal deposit insurance ....	9-1301, 9-1302,	<b>Kansas agricultural production loan deposit</b>	
	9-1304, 9-1701	<b>program</b> .....	75-4268
<b>Insurance companies</b>		<b>Kansas housing loan deposit program</b>	75-4276
Bank as trustee, investments.....	40-2a20,	<b>Kansas venture capital</b>	
	40-2b20	Expiration, certain provisions .....	74-8211
Certificates of deposit.....	40-2a10, 40-2b16	<b>Licenses and permits to exercise trust</b>	
Investments		<b>authority</b> .....	9-1601, 9-1611, 74-139
African development bank .....	40-2a17,	<b>Life insurance</b> .....	9-1101
	40-2b17	<b>Liquidations, mergers and consolidations,</b>	
Inter-American development		<b>closed or failed banks, transactions with</b>	
bank .....	40-2a17, 40-2b17	<b>federal insurance corporations</b> .....	9-1304
International bank for reconstruction and		Dividend payment, priorities.....	9-909
development .....	40-2a17, 40-2b17	Sale of assets .....	9-1921
Trust company as trustee,		Trust authority .....	9-1604
investments .....	40-2a20, 40-2b20	Undelivered funds, dispositions .....	9-1917
<b>Interest, bank deposits</b> .....	9-1101	Voluntary liquidation .....	9-1919
<b>Interest rate on loans</b>		Borrowing during proceedings .....	9-1920
Contract rate .....	16-207	<b>Loan, defined</b> .....	9-1104
Legal rate.....	16-201	<b>Loans</b> .....	9-1101
(See UCCC)		Agricultural production loan deposit	
<b>Interstate banking</b> .....	Special Order 1995-5	program .....	75-4268
<b>Investigation, application, incorporation or</b>		Compliance review committees .....	9-1137
<b>certificate of authority</b> .....	9-801	Consumer	
<b>Investment companies</b>		(See UCCC)	
Affiliated organizations,		Guaranteed loans.....	17-5001
examination .....	9-1702	Lending limitations, calculation of ...	9-1104
<b>Investments</b> .....	9-1101	Limitations .....	9-1104
(See Bank service corporations)		Transportation network company services	
College and university bond issues ..	76-6a23	act .....	8-2719
Express highway and freeway		Unlawful transactions.....	9-1112
bonds .....	68-2310	<b>Mentally ill persons, customer, authority of</b>	
(See Insurance companies)		<b>bank</b> .....	84-4-405
Insured bonds, notes or obligations ....	9-1101	<b>Merger, consolidation or transfer,</b>	
Insured mortgage loans.....	9-1101	<b>procedure</b> .....	9-1724
Kansas venture capital.....	74-8203	<b>Minbanc corporations</b> .....	9-1101
Expiration, certain provisions .....	74-8211	<b>Money transmitter act</b>	
Limitation .....	9-1102	Business locations .....	9-510
Metropolitan transit authority .....	12-2809,	Change in executive officers or	
	12-2810	directors.....	9-513e
Municipal housing authority bonds ..	17-2336	Commissioner, powers and duties.....	9-509
National mortgage association		Confidential information .....	9-513c
obligations .....	9-1101	Definitions.....	9-508
Oil and gas leaseholds .....	9-1102	Exceptions .....	9-511
Real estate.....	9-1102	Investments .....	9-513b
State moneys, repurchase		License .....	9-509, 9-513a

Fingerprinting.....	9-509	Commencement of corporate existence, filing date .....	9-802
Revocation .....	9-513a	Control of management.....	9-904
Licensee requirements .....	9-510	Conversion to state bank .....	9-808
Violations of act, penalties .....	9-512	Lapse and renewal.....	9-803
<b>Mortgages, transfer fees, maximum</b> .....	58-2335	State banks converting to national banks .....	9-809
<b>Municipal bonds, dealing in, fiscal agent</b> .....	10-501, 10-503	Subscription by stockholders .....	9-801
<b>Names</b> .....	9-801	<b>Organization and operation</b> .... Kan. Const. Art. 13, §§ 1, 2	
Change of bank name .....	9-812	<b>Par value of stock</b> .....	9-902
Stockholders		<b>Pawnbroker regulation</b> .....	16-706
Articles of incorporation .....	9-801, 9-804	<b>Payable on death accounts</b> .....	9-1215
Availability for inspection.....	9-1114	<b>Payment</b>	
Trust company .....	9-1601	Federal deposit insurance, subrogation.....	9-1302
<b>National banking associations</b> (See Taxation)		Private insurer, subrogation .....	9-1302
<b>Notice</b>		<b>Performance bond insuring deposits</b> ....	9-1301
Closing one day a week.....	9-1122	<b>Perjury, officers and employees</b> .....	9-2004
Special deputy bank commissioner, appeal.....	9-1714	<b>Personal liability, officers and employees</b> .....	9-1104
<b>Oaths and affirmations</b>		<b>Personal property</b>	
Bank examiners, powers.....	9-1701	Leases, authority to, definitions .....	9-1136
Directors and officers .....	9-1114	Taxation .....	79-304
Stockholders' list, submission to commissioner.....	9-1114	<b>Place of business</b> .....	9-1111
<b>Office building, place of business</b> .....	9-1102	Change of location .....	9-814
<b>Officers and employees</b>		Pledge of assets, preferences and priorities .....	9-1112
Bonds.....	9-802, 9-1115	<b>Powers and duties</b> .....	9-1101, 9-1136
(See Commissioner)		Commissioner .....	9-1716
Compensation.....	9-1114	State bank, same as national bank.....	9-1715
Criminals prohibited.....	9-1717	<b>Preferred stock</b>	
Elections .....	9-802, 9-1115	Approval.....	9-908
Embezzlement .....	9-2012	Rights and immunities of holders .....	9-909
Emergency closing .....	9-1725	<b>Priorities, dividends on stock</b> .....	9-909
Liability .....	9-1725	<b>Public moneys</b>	
Forfeiture of office .....	9-1115	Definitions.....	9-1408
Nonperformance of duty.....	9-2001	Deposit .....	9-1401, 75-4201
Oath of office, officers .....	9-1114	Exemptions	
Perjury .....	9-2004	Liability for losses .....	9-1406
Personal liability		Reduced security .....	9-1403
Actions .....	9-1133	Security for insured public deposits .....	9-1407
Deposits or debts while insolvent...9-1915, 9-1916		Out-of-state governmental units.....	9-1409
Exceptions .....	9-1132	<b>Real estate, holding</b> .....	9-1102
Severability .....	9-1134	<b>Receipts, custody receipts, deposit of public moneys</b> .....	9-1405
Prohibited from participation .....	9-1805	<b>Receivers and receivership</b> .....	9-1709
Qualifications .....	9-1114	Appointment.....	9-1301
Removal.....	9-1805	Bank as.....	9-1601, 9-1611
Unlawful transactions.....	9-1112	Claims .....	9-1909
<b>Oil and gas leaseholds</b> .....	9-1102		
<b>Organization</b> .....	9-801		

Closed or failed banks, transactions with federal insurance corporations.....	9-1304	<b>Risk capital. Kansas statewide risk capital system, generally</b> .....	74-8201
Distribution of assets .....	9-1906	<b>Rules and regulations</b> .....	9-1713
Insolvent banks.....	9-1903	Fees .....	9-509, 9-532, 9-1111b, 9-1722, 9-1724, 9-1726
Assets .....	9-1611	Kansas money transmitter act .....	9-513d
Borrow moneys .....	9-1911	Loans.....	16-207d
Examinations.....	9-1903	Records.....	9-1130
Reports .....	9-1130	<b>Sale, assets, liquidation, merger or consolidation</b> .....	9-1906
Offenses, bank in hands of receiver ...	9-2007	<b>Sales tax, banks claiming exemption ineligible for awards of accounts</b> .....	75-4223
Refusal to be examined .....	9-1708	<b>Saturday afternoons, bank transactions</b> .....	52-717
<b>Records</b>		<b>School savings deposit program</b> .....	9-1101, 9-1138
Banking board .....	74-3005, 74-3006	Definitions.....	9-1138
Commissioner's examination records, confidential information .....	9-1712	<b>Securities</b> .....	9-1101
Confidentiality.....	9-1130	Deposit of public moneys.....	9-1402
Compliance review documents .....	9-1137	<b>Securities Law, exemptions</b> .....	17-12a201, 17-12a202
Destruction .....	9-1130	<b>Security</b>	
Fiduciary transactions.....	9-1603	Loans.....	9-1104
Ownership of securities guaranteed by United States.....	9-1128	Time deposits .....	75-4218a
Photographic reproduction .....	9-1130	<b>Service corporations</b>	
Retention .....	9-1130	(See Bank service corporations)	
Rules and regulations .....	9-1130	<b>Servicing of state warrants, drafts and checks</b> .....	75-4202
<b>Relocation</b> .....	Special Order 1995-5	<b>Setoff, obligations or claims against depositors</b> .....	9-1206
<b>Remote service units</b> .....	9-1111	<b>Signatures, articles of incorporation</b> .....	9-801
<b>Reorganization, insolvent bank</b>		<b>Special deputy bank commissioner</b>	
Escheat of property held by commissioner.....	9-1918	Appointment.....	9-1714
<b>Reports</b> .....	9-1704, 17-7512	Appeals to board .....	9-1714
Annual report of corporations, exemption .....	17-7512	<b>Special permit, exercise of trust authority</b> .....	9-1601, 9-1611
Assets pledged or deposited as security for public moneys.....	9-1405	<b>State banking board</b>	
Examinations by federal deposit insurance corporation or federal reserve bank ...	9-1701	(See Board)	
Information sharing and exchange program .....	9-1712	<b>State banking code, citation of act</b> .....	9-542
Special .....	9-1708	<b>State banks, authority equal to national banks</b> .....	9-1715
<b>Reproduction of records and papers</b> .....	9-1121	<b>Stock and stockholders</b>	
<b>Repurchase agreements, investments in</b> .....	75-4209	Amount subscribed, certificate of authority .....	9-804
Pooled money investment board .....	9-1131	Bank service corporations, investment in.....	9-1123
<b>Revenue Bonds</b>		Certification, stock transfers .....	9-903
Eligible for pledging.....	9-1402, 75-4218, 17-14-1	Conversion to state bank .....	9-808
Investment limitations .....	9-1101	Delinquent stockholders, sale or forfeiture of stock .....	9-907
<b>Revocation</b>		Dissolution or liquidation, dividend payments .....	9-909
Authority to do business.....	9-1301, 9-1709		
Certificate of authority			
Receiving deposits after .....	9-2006		
Refusal to be examined .....	9-1709		

Dividends.....	9-903	Property factor defined .....	79-1131
Declaration .....	9-911	Receipts factor defined .....	79-1130
Hearings .....	9-1716	Application of tax.....	79-1116
Orders of commissioner .....	9-1716	Average capital tax prohibited .....	79-1105c
Payment, undivided profits .....	9-910	Books and papers, power to compel	
Preferred stock .....	9-909	production .....	79-1424
Stock dividends .....	9-912	Cessation of business, tax imposed..	79-1133
Impairment of capital .....	9-909	Combined reports required.....	79-1135
Restoration, assessment levy.....	9-906	Consolidated returns required .....	79-1135
Increase, capital stock.....	9-905	Credits against tax	
Lists of stockholders		Historic structure rehabilitation	
Articles of incorporation .....	9-801	expenditures.....	79-32,211, 79-32,211a
Availability for inspection.....	9-1114	Interest rate deduction for agricultural	
Notice, preferred stock issuance.....	9-908	loans.....	79-1126, 79-1126a
Par value of stock .....	9-902	Job expansion and investment credit	
Payment, stock subscriptions.....	9-802	act.....	79-32,153
Preferred stock.....	9-908	Kansas venture capital ...	74-8205, 74-8207
Rights and immunities of holders.....	9-909	Renovations making facilities accessible	
Priorities, dividends on preferred stock	9-909	to handicapped .....	79-1117
Reduction		Deductions .....	79-1109
Capital stock.....	9-904	Estimated tax.....	79-1127
Common stock .....	9-908	Exemption .....	79-1113
Retirement, preferred stock .....	9-908, 9-909	Net income, defined .....	79-1109
Stock dividends .....	9-912	Rate imposed.....	79-1107
Stock transfers, report to		Rate reductions.....	79-32,269
commissioner.....	9-903	Recapture tax on refunds.....	79-1120
Subscription to capital stock.....	9-801	Refunds	79-1112
Transfer of stock.....	9-903	Rules and regulations, privilege tax.	79-1111
<b>Stock reduction certificate, filing</b> .....	9-904	<b>Temporary borrowing</b> .....	9-1107
<b>Stop payment</b>		<b>Term of office, officers</b> .....	9-1115
(See UCC)		<b>Territory to be served</b>	
<b>Student banks</b> .....	9-701	Expenses, payment.....	9-801
<b>Subrogation</b>		<b>Time deposit, security of</b> .....	75-4218a
Federal deposit insurance .....	9-1302	<b>Trade name, violations</b> .....	81-301
Private insurer.....	9-1302	<b>Trust branch bank</b> .....	9-1111
<b>Supervision</b> .....	9-1701, 9-1703	<b>Trust facility, establishment by out-of-state</b>	
Board .....	9-801	<b>bank prohibited, exceptions</b> .....	9-2111
Commissioner.....	9-1702	<b>Trusts and trustees</b>	
<b>Surety bond insuring deposits</b> .....	9-1301	Authority 9-1601, 59-1701, 59-1702, 74-139	
<b>Surplus</b>		Application for .....	9-1602
Examination for certificate of		Revocation .....	9-1602
authority.....	9-804	Common trust funds.....	9-1609
Subscription.....	9-801	Corporate name .....	9-1601
<b>Surplus account, management</b> .....	9-912	Department	
<b>Survivorship, joint accounts</b> .....	9-1205	Examinations .....	9-1703
<b>Taxation</b> .....	79-1106	Reports .....	9-1704
Allocation and apportionment of		Liquidations, mergers and	
income .....	79-1128	consolidations.....	9-1604
Definitions.....	79-1128	Merger or consolidations.....	9-1611
Payroll factor defined.....	79-1132	Nominees holding investments .....	9-1607
Procedures in determining.....	79-1129	Records	

Fiduciary transactions .....	9-1603
Investments held by nominees .....	9-1607
Reports	
Abuse .....	39-1431
Request for information .....	9-1704
Rules and regulations .....	9-1609
Segregation, assets held in fiduciary capacity.....	9-1603
<b>Turnpike bonds, investments</b> .....	68-2014
<b>Unclaimed property</b> .....	58-3934
<b>Undercapitalized</b> .....	9-1902a, 9-1905
Distribution of assets .....	9-1906
Federal deposit insurance corporation	9-1907
When .....	9-1902a
<b>Undistributed assets of defunct institutions fund</b> .....	9-1917
<b>Undivided profits</b>	
Current dividends, payment from.....	9-910
Examination for certificate of authority.....	9-804
Subscription prerequisite to operation..	9-801
<b>Unlawful transactions</b>	
(See Crimes and punishments)	
<b>Unsound practices, cease and desist orders, proceedings</b> .....	9-1807
<b>Validation, acts done under lapsed articles of incorporation</b> .....	9-803
<b>Valuation, real estate holdings</b> .....	9-1102
<b>Vaults, access</b> .....	9-1122
<b>Venture capital. Kansas venture capital company act, generally</b> .....	74-8301
<b>Verification, list of stockholders</b> .....	9-1114
<b>Voluntary liquidation</b> .....	9-1919, 9-1920